

# U. S. Department of Justice

(MATERIAL MUST NOT BE REMOVED FROM OR ADDED TO THIS FILE)

## FEDERAL BUREAU

Screened by NARA  
(RD-F) 12-12-2017  
FOIA # 48055  
DOCID: 32976549

*of*

Declassification  
authority derived  
from FBI Automatic  
Declassification  
Guide, issued  
May 24, 2007

## INVESTIGATION

Bureau File Number

*See also Nos.*

CLASSIFICATION NO.

100-42592

Vol 2

Serials

Volume Number

95-

3-20-74

Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material  
FD-306 (3-21-58)

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42592)

FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT

SUBJECT: GERALD KIRK  
SM-C

DATE: 8-23-67

Date received <b>8-10-67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA (b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>8-5-67</b> Date(s) of activity  File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px;"></div>
Brief description of activity or material <b>INFORMATION re: INDIVIDUALS.</b>		

Remarks:

Recommendation:

Index: IRA CONEN

①9 - CHICAGO

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-44173 (SCHOOL FOR COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION)
- 1 - 100-41932 (RENNE DAVIS)
- 1 - 100-0-93939 (CENTER FOR RACIAL RESEARCH)
- 1 - 157-1148 ("BLACKSTONE RANGERS")
- 1 - 157-1179 ("DISCIPLES")
- 1 - 100-42584 (STEVEN MORSE)
- 1 - 100-44280 ("CADRE")
- 1 - 100-44379 (GARY RADER)
- 1 - 100-43670 (CHRISTOPHER HOBSON)
- 1 - 100-40903 (SDS)
- 1 - 100-12890 (EARL DURHAM)
- 1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)
- 1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILL. DIST - EDUCATION)
- 1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILL. DIST - CIRM)
- 1 - 100-19491 (CP, ILL. DIST - DOMESTIC ADMIN. ISSUES)
- 1 - 100-18962 (CP, ILL. DIST - SECURITY MEASURES)
- 1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILL. DIST - YOUTH MATTERS)

RJO/lmb: als  
(19)

SERIALIZED FILED

8-28-67

Chicago, Illinois  
August 5, 1967

On the evening of Saturday, August 5, 1967, a meeting was held between IRA COHEN and GERALD KIRK. The meeting was held at 822 East 57th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss several questions concerning leftists activities. Both specific and general topics were discussed during the course of the meeting that lasted from approximately from 6:30 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

One of the more important topics was the fact that, in IRA COHEN's opinion, the school for community organizing is failing in its task of recruiting young blacks for work in the Englewood Community. According to COHEN the school may have recruited some neighborhood people but not as many as it should. Therefore, he asked KIRK again to contact RENEE DAVIS to see if DAVIS wanted KIRK to speak to "Rangers or Disciples" in hopes they would be interested.

Possibly, one of the most relevant conclusions to be drawn from the things IRA COHEN and other people at the center for Radical Research have said, is that the leaders of the school are very security conscious.

If this is so then it is only natural that the only way to really judge how effectively the school for community organizers is being run is to talk to someone who wants to recruit people for it.

Just before the end of the meeting KIRK promised to see RENEE DAVIS about the matter as soon as possible. He will probably see him Monday, August 7, 1967.

August 5, 1967

(1) STEVEN MORSE, a University of Chicago student, managed to have himself ejected from the Army Induction Center on West Van Buren in Chicago, Illinois, August 4, 1967. While MORSE was passing out leaflets and trying to fail the mental exam, a "CADRE" demonstration was being led by GARY RADER outside the Induction Center. MORSE refused to sign the security questionnaire also. He made several speeches both on the train going down to the center and in the building itself. MORSE is presently on appeal to the Illinois State Draft Board for a desired status of conscientious objector.

August 6, 1967

(2) CHRISTOPHER HOBSON was overheard in a conversation saying that even he had given up all plans and hopes for a demonstration in Hyde Park protesting police harassment. It had been tacitly agreed to at an SDS meeting that the proposed demonstration should not be held but some still hoped to have it. The situation now, however, is such that it won't be held.

August 6, 1967

(3) The proposed Communist Party educational to be held on Sunday, August 6, 1967, by the Student Club of Chicago has been postponed indefinitely. Another educational on the same topic, "The Negro Problem in America in 1967", to be held by the North Side Club has also been cancelled.

The reasons for both cancellations are one and the same. EARL DURHAM, Illinois Party Secretary, declined invitations to both on the grounds that the security problems posed at the meetings would be too complicated.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18957)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DIST - YOUTH MATTERS  
IS - C

Date: *September 1, 1967*

Date received <b>8/23/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA EMIL L. SCHROEDER</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>8/14/67</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>Current</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>INFORMATION RE: CP YOUTH ACTIVITIES</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks: **RECOMMENDATION:**  
**INDEX: RICHARD KALWA; JIM INGRAM; and PAUL MC ADDAMS**

**19 - Chicago**

1 - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	
1 - 100-0-93939	(CENTER FOR RADICAL RESEARCH)
1 - 100-41932	(RENEE DAVIS)
1 - 157-1567	(LINDA MURRAY)
① - 100-42592	(GERALD KIRK)
1 - 100-12890	(EARL DURHAM)
1 - 100-40591	(BOB WOODS)
1 - 100-43759	(NORTH SIDE YOUTH CLUB)
1 - 100-42889	(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)
1 - 100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1 - 100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1 - 100-44177	(JOHN HERRERA)
1 - 100-44280	(CADRE)
1 - 100-43346	(RALPH BENNETT)
1 - 100-37347	(BOB FRANKLIN)
1 - 100-37398	(FRANKLIN ALEXANDER)
1 - 100-42890	(KENDRA ALEXANDER)
1 - 100-40903	(SDS)

RJO/lmb:djm  
(19)

*100-42592-76*

Block Stamp

SERIAL	FILED
<i>Sept. 1, 1967</i>	

Chicago, Illinois  
August 14, 1967

On Monday, August 14, 1967, beginning at 4:30 P.M., a meeting of full time staff workers of the Center for Radical Research was held in "Chapel House" on the 5800 Block of Woodlawn Avenue. It was learned (from LINDA MURRAY and RENEE DAVIS) that the Center for Radical Research staff knew very little of what was actually going on in the Community Organizer's school in Englewood. Contrary to public opinion the school is doing fairly well. The group of people who coordinate the activities of the school and the Center, however, are the only ones who are aware of how well or how poorly any of the projects are being run. LINDA MURRAY invited GERALD KIRK to a meeting at her house Thursday, August 17, 1967, to discuss the school and other projects.

August 15, 1967

The North Side Youth Club of the Communist Party finally managed to convince EARL DURHAM it was worthwhile to speak at one of their Educationals. It will be held Friday August 18 at 8:00 P.M. The location is BOB WOOD's apartment at 1469 West Carmen.

August 15, 1967

GERALD KIRK was invited to a Youth Commission meeting on Monday, August 21, 8:00 P.M. to discuss the current situation with respect to the DuBois Clubs of America. The meeting will be held at TED PEARSON's, 1808 North Cleveland.

August 16, 1967

On August 26, 1967, at 8:00 P.M., LOU DISKIN will speak on his recent trip to Mongolia (into the Gobi Desert). The meeting will be held at 1469 West Carmen.

August 16, 1967

At approximately 9:00 P.M. on 8/16/67 an impromptu meeting between GERALD KIRK and JOHN HERRERA was held in Ida Noyes Hall, 1212 East 59th, Chicago. HERRERA had been attending a "Cadre" meeting and saw KIRK outside the meeting room. HERRERA

said he was in a sense representing DuBois Clubs in Cadre, but that since the National Office (DCA) left Chicago, the DCA here was only a paper organization. HERRERA also said he was working the steel mills (probably Inland). He said RALPH BENNETT and he would be in the Student Club in the fall. This fact, coupled with TED PEARSON's statement that he and his wife might move to the South Side of Chicago, leads to speculation that there may be a South Side Student Club in the fall. HERRERA is now living at 5032 South Woodlawn, 268-1851. BOB FRANKLIN and FRANKLIN and KENDRA ALEXANDER no longer live there.

August 16, 1967

An SDS Chapter has been started at Loyola University. Some of the more important members are:

RICHARD KALWA (6815 North Sheridan (465-7106)  
until the end of the summer  
DeLaSalle High School, will be in third year;

JIM INGRAM - will be a second year student

PAUL MC ADDAMS, Negro student who will be in his third year. He has an obsession with the wierdest forms of "Black Power" on the political scene.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42592)

FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT

SUBJECT: GERALD KIRK  
SM-C

DATE: 8-23-67

Date received	Received from (name or symbol number)	Received by
8-10-67	[REDACTED]	SA GENE E. ARNOLD

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

8-5-67

Date(s) of activity

Brief description of activity or material

INFORMATION re: INDIVIDUALS.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

Recommendation:

Index: IRA COHEN.

19 - CHICAGO

- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 100-44173 (SCHOOL FOR COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION)
- 1 - 100-41932 (RENNE DAVIS)
- 1 - 100-0-93939 (CENTER FOR RACIAL RESEARCH)
- 1 - 157-1148 ("BLACKSTONE RANGERS")
- 1 - 157-1179 ("DISCIPLES")
- 1 - 100-42584 (STEVEN MORSE)
- 1 - 100-44280 ("CADRE")
- 1 - 100-44379 (GARY RADER)
- 1 - 100-43670 (CHRISTOPHER HOBSON)
- 1 - 100-40903 (SDS)
- 1 - 100-12890 (EARL DURHAM)
- 1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)
- 1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILL. DIST - EDUCATION)
- 1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILL. DIST - CIRM)
- 1 - 100-19491 (CP, ILL. DIST - DOMESTIC ADMIN. ISSUES)
- 1 - 100-18962 (CP, ILL. DIST - SECURITY MEASURES)
- 1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILL. DIST - YOUTH MATTERS)

RJO/lmb: als  
(19)

100-42592-97

SERIALIZED FILED

8-23-67

CG 100-42592

Chicago, Illinois  
August 5, 1967

On the evening of Saturday, August 5, 1967, a meeting was held between IRA COHEN and GERALD KIRK. The meeting was held at 822 East 57th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss several questions concerning leftists activities. Both specific and general topics were discussed during the course of the meeting that lasted from approximately from 6:30 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

One of the more important topics was the fact that, in IRA COHEN's opinion, the school for community organizing is failing in its task of recruiting young blacks for work in the Englewood Community. According to COHEN the school may have recruited some neighborhood people but not as many as it should. Therefore, he asked KIRK again to contact RENEE DAVIS to see if DAVIS wanted KIRK to speak to "Rangers or Disciples" in hopes they would be interested.

Possibly, one of the most relevant conclusions to be drawn from the things IRA COHEN and other people in the center for Radical Research have said, is that the leaders of the school are very security conscious.

If this is so then it is only natural that the only way to really judge how effectively the school for community organizers is being run is to talk to someone who wants to recruit people for it.

Just before the end of the meeting KIRK promised to see RENEE DAVIS about the matter as soon as possible. He will probably see him Monday, August 7, 1967.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-43759)

Date: 9-7-67

FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT

SUBJECT: NORTHSIDE CP CLUB  
IS - C

Date received <b>8/23/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 300px; height: 30px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA EMIL L. SCHROEDER</b>
---------------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery: (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**8/19/67**

Date(s) of activity

**8/18/67**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: NORTH SIDE CP YOUTH CLUB MEETING 8/18/67**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

**RECOMMENDATION: Open case on LEROY ANDREWS**

**16 - Chicago**

1 -	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	
1 -	100-12890	(EARL DURHAM)
1 -	100-41252	(GENE TOURNOUR)
1 -	100-40591	(BOB WOODS)
1 -	100-42870	(ROSEMARY CROWLEY)
1 -	100-42592	(GERALD KIRK)
1 -	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1 -	100-40650	(CHRIS HORTON)
1 -	100-37581	(TED WULBERT)
1 -	100-42448	(MARGARET (BOYER) APPLEHANS)
1 -	100-41545	(BILL APPLEHANS)
1 -	100-35356	(MARTIN LUTHER KING)
1 -	157-1297	(STOKELY CARMICHAEL)
1 -	100-41324	(CP, ILL. DIST - CIRM)
1 -	100-44285	(BILL FUGATE)
1 -	100-NEW	(LEROY ANDREWS)

RJO/lmb:djm

(16)

17

100-42592-98

Block Stamp

SERIALIZED FILED

9-7-67

Chicago, Illinois  
August 19, 1967

On August 18, 1967, the Chicago North Side Youth Club, (Communist Party, USA, Illinois District), held an "educational" at 1469 West Carmen Avenue, Chicago. The topic for discussion was the status of the situation in America with respect to the "Black Revolution".

Some of those attending were:

EARL DURHAM  
GENE TOURNOUR  
BOB WOODS  
ROSEMARY CROWLEY  
GERALD KIRK  
KATHY PEARSON  
CHRIS HORTON  
BILL FUQUET (FUGATE)  
TED WULPERT  
LEROY ANDREWS  
MARGARET (BOYER) APPLEHANS  
BILL APPLEHANS

The discussion leaders were EARL DURHAM and GENE TOURNOUR. The discussion, however, developed into attempts by DURHAM to answer both specific and general questions posed about the situation.

There was a general consensus supporting the idea of defending rioters in general and "RAP" BROWN and STOKELY CARMICHAEL specifically. Everything from public pressure to a defense committee was suggested.

There was also general agreement that indiscriminate violence as seen in the "accidents" commonly called riots was not the way to revolution and full equality for Black Americans. DURHAM believed that the general situation in which all sorts of movements and organizations are "picking away at the systems" would eventually develop into one conducive to revolution, that is to say DURHAM believes that the development, of social forces capable of rendering the "ruling classes" impotent, is proceeding at an encouraging pace.

He cautioned those who might feel dejected and impatient against feeling that way. "CHIANG Kai-Shek looked damn strong just before he fell". Communists must have an "objective outlook" on the social battle and the development of forces to fight that battle. Therefore, given the situation in which the Black American will no longer listen to empty promises; it is possible that the development of the crucial link between white and black workers will become a fact. When this happens the eve of the revolution will have arrived.

When DURHAM and others tried to answer the questions about who the leaders of the Negroes really are, they came up with an interesting answer. In a sense, all of the leaders in the Negro community who have not completely "sold out" are leaders in the truest sense of the word.

There is a place for both a MARTIN LUTHER KING and a STOKELEY CARMICHAEL. Both serve their functions well. Both have a place in the movement.

One last important item mentioned was the influence the "international balance of forces" could play, in the Negroes' quest for full equality. Along this line of reasoning was developed M.L. KING's ideato bring the Negro question before the United Nations.

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 11:15 P.M.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-42889)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: W. E. B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
IS-C

Date: 9-13-67

Date received <b>8/28/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: <div style="text-align: center;">Date</div> Dictated _____ to _____  Transcribed _____  Authenticated by Informant _____ <div style="text-align: right;">FOIA(b) (7) - (D)</div>		Date of Report <b>8/18/67</b>  Date(s) of activity  <b>Current</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <b>INFORMATION RE: DCA</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

Recommendation:

Index: CURTIS HAYES; COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION SCHOOL;  
IRA COHEN; JIM BOND

1 - New York (RM)

1 - 100-

(DCA)

21 - Chicago

1 -

1 - 100-12890

(EARL DURHAM)

1 - 100-26453

(ST AUGHTON LYND)

1 - 100-41932

(RENEE DAVIS)

1 - 100-42584

(STEVEN MORSE)

1 - 100-0-93939

(CENTER FOR RADICAL RESEARCH)

1 - 100-44285

(BILL FUGATE)

1 - 100-42291

(LINDA APPLEHANS)

1 - 100-42592

(GERALD KIRK)

1 - 100-40116

(KATHY PEARSON)

1 - 100-44177

(JOHN HERRERA)

1 - 100-40591

(BOB WOODS)

1 - 100-43759

(NORTH SIDE CP CLUB)

copies continued on ii page

RJO:lmb:pas

(22)

100-42592-99

Block Stamp

INDEXED  
SERIAL  
9-13-67  
FILED  
val

**CG 100-42889**

<b>1 - 100-44280</b>	<b>(CADRE)</b>
<b>1 - 100-43253</b>	<b>(NCNP)</b>
<b>1 - 100-40342</b>	<b>(SNCC)</b>
<b>1 - 100-41480</b>	<b>(AFRO-AMERICAN STUDENT ORGANIZATION)</b>
<b>1 - 157-1148</b>	<b>(BLACKSTONE RANGERS)</b>
<b>1 - 157-1179</b>	<b>("DISCIPLES")</b>
<b>1 - 157-397</b>	<b>("RAM ")</b>

August 18, 1967

EARL DURHAM was overheard saying that he along with ST. AUGHTON LYND, and RENEE DAVIS and CURTIS HAYES were on the "Agenda Committee" for the Community Organizer's School. DURHAM remarked on the fact that these days "nobody listens to CURTIS anyway. He also said that he had been out of touch for a while. This meant according to him that the curriculum HAYES, LYND, and DAVIS drew up was largely of their own doing.

DURHAM also was overheard saying that STOKELY CARMICHAEL would be in North Viet Nam "about a month".

DURHAM also expressed a "feeling" that CASTRO might try guerrilla warfare in the United States.

August 20, 1967

According to STEVEN MORSE, IRA COHEN, JIM BOND and others, the center for Radical Research (1212 East 59th Street) is a "flop". The researchers are dissatisfied, discouraged and disappointed. This is especially the case whenever they hear that most of their research will not be used by the Community Organizers School. Even some of the full-time organizers now taking over are discouraged and disheartened.

August 23, 1967

BILL FUGATE, LINDA APPLEHANS, GERALD KIRK and KATHY PEARSON and JOHN HERRERA are on a committee formed on August 21, 1967, to mobilize the Midwest for the DCA convention in New York, September 8-9-10.

1. BILL FUGATE works at Continental Can Company (a plant in the 70s or 80s south). He is in a machine shop and trying to help give the union political direction. He lives with JOHN HERRERA at 5032 South Woodlawn Avenue.
2. The DCA will try to start a campaign supporting the UAW's break with the AFL-CIO.
3. JOHN HERRERA works at U. S. Steel, according to FUGATE.

4. BOB WOODS said some of his club (North Side Party Club) will have a mass work assignment of working with CADRE (Chicago Area Draft Resisters).

5. WOODS also said his club created a committee of some sort (probably called the 48th Ward New Politics Committee) as a front group to attend the New Politics Convention. LINDA APPLEHANS is one of the delegates.

6. SNCC probably will not have its August 26 or 27th rally in Chicago.

7. There is no indication that the Blackstone Rangers or the Disciples will precipitate any disorders this summer. It is quite a different matter with "RAM" and the Afro-American Student Association. Neither of these two organizations however, is well organized enough to succeed in creating more than an isolated incident.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18957)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT -  
YOUTH MATTERS  
IS - C

DATE: 9-18-67

Date received <b>8/28/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

**8/22/67**

Date(s) of activity

**8/21/67**

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: CP OF ILLINOIS YOUTH CLUB MEETING,**

**8/21/67.**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

1 - New York (RM)

1 - 100-

(DCA)

19 - Chicago

1 -

1 - 100-40865

(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)

1 - 100-42889

(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)

1 - 100-40238

(TED PEARSON)

1 - 100-40116

(KATHY PEARSON)

1 - 100-43346

(RALPH BENNETT)

1 - 100-42940

(ARTHUR PERLO)

1 - 100-42592

(GERALD KIRK)

1 - 100-41889

(MARJORIE KINSELLA)

1 - 100-40591

(BOB WOODS)

1 - 100-44177

(JOHN HERRERA)

1 - 100-42291

(LINDA APPLEHANS)

1 - 100-41240

(JIM PEAKE)

1 - 100-42870

(ROSEMARY CROWLEY)

1 - 100-43253

(NCNP)

1 - 100-3313

(JACK KLING)

1 - 100-41324

(CP, ILL. DIST. - CIRM)

1 - 100-17977

(CP, ILL. DIST. - POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)

RJO/lmb:vmg

(20)

Block Stamp

100-42592-100

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
9-18-67	
FBI - CHICAGO	

August 27, 1967  
Chicago, Illinois

At approximately 8:20 PM, August 21, 1967, a meeting was held at the home of TED and KATHY PEARSON, 1808 North Cleveland Avenue, Chicago. The meeting was called to discuss, among Party members, the national situation with respect to the DuBois Clubs of America. It was also called to discuss the ineffective, slovenly, haphazard way in which the Illinois Communist Party's (CP) Youth Commission is functioning.

Those present were:

TED and KATHY PEARSON  
RALPH BENNETT  
ARTHUR PERLO  
GERALD KIRK  
MARJORIE KINSELLA  
BOB WOODS  
JOHN HERRERA  
LINDA APPLEHANS  
JIM PEAKE  
ROSEMARY CROWLEY

The meeting began with a brief discussion of the role Party members should play in the upcoming "New Politics Convention". They should, according to PEARSON and others, contribute to the success of the convention in any and every way possible. They should also try to enhance the image of the DuBois Clubs in the eyes of the younger conventioners. Part of this task will be fulfilled by having a workshop sponsored by the DCA at the convention. Party members should also do all they can to promote the formation of a peace and freedom third presidential ticket for 1968. That is, of course, in light of the fact that Party members should, at the same time they promote a third presidential ticket, also oppose the formation of a third political party.

The reasoning behind this odd position is simple. They believe the formation of a third party would limit the amount of participation they (the Party) could have in the 1968 campaign.

In the discussion of DuBois Clubs, it was learned the Party finally admits there no longer is a DuBois Club in Chicago. They do, however, hope to build one, that is to say, create one from nothing. Quite a hard task, even for the CP.

The vehicles they hope to employ in their efforts to create a Chicago DCA and help the existing chapters elsewhere are rather interesting. One vehicle is the "New Politics Convention" in Chicago. Through some noticeable DCA participation they hope to attract new people and money. Another vehicle is the DCA convention in New York. And a third is the proposed DCA stand on the defense of "RAP" BROWN and other Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee (SNCC) officials. This is in addition to a "black power and black and white unity" line espoused by JIM PEAKE and other DCA officers.

The last topic for discussion was the inability of Youth Commission to function as it should. It was learned that the commission lent no support to its chairman (ROSEMARY CROWLEY) as well as being guilty of a lack of substance in its program. Actually it does not even have a program to speak of. TED PEARSON and BOB WOODS got into a shouting, name calling, vehement argument concerning PEARSON's activities. WOODS accused PEARSON and some Party officials, who were "over 30" of favoritism and dereliction of duty. In my opinion all this boils down to one thing.

Either PEARSON and several of the "over 30" Party members are greedy, petty, dumb communists or some of them are FBI informants. Of course, both cases could hold true.

The meeting ended after it was decided that the entire Youth Commission will meet as soon as possible with the District Board. The meeting will be to discuss the problems that exist and how to solve them. Hopefully it will be held at JACK KLING's house as he is ill and should not leave his house.

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 11:30 PM.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-42592)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: DUBOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
IS - C

DATE: 9/29/67

Date received <b>9/5/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
--------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**9/29/67**

Date(s) of activity

**8/27/67**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: DUBOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA MEETING.**

**8/27/67**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

Recommendation:

Index: JAY SHAFER

1 - New York (RM)

1 - 100-

(DUBOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)

7 - Chicago

1 -

1 - 100-43253

(NATIONAL CONFERENCE FOR NEW POLITICS)

1 - 100-41260

(JIM PEASE) (PEASE)

1 - 100-40116

(NATHY DRABSON)

1 - 100-42201

(LINDA APPLEHANS)

1 - 100-42592

(GERALD KIRK)

RJO/gd:mr

(6)

100-42592-101  
Block Stamp

SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_  
SERIALIZED \_\_\_\_\_  
SEP 20 1967  
FBI - CHICAGO



August 26, 1967

On Sunday, August 27, 1967, beginning at 12:30 p.m. a meeting of the Dubois Clubs of America Midwest Mobilization Committee was held at 7455 North Greenview, apartment 201.

The function of the committee is to mobilize as many people as possible for the D.C.A. National Convention in New York (Sept 8-10). Another function, although a relatively minor one, is to discuss and implement ways the D.C.A. can become an important organization in the N.C.N.P. convention.

Those that attended the meeting at Jim Peak's apartment were:

KATHY PEARSON  
LINDA APPLEHANS  
GERALD KIRK  
JAY SHEFFNER  
JIM PEAK

JIM PEAK admitted that not very much could really be discussed at the meeting as no one could really know exactly what sort of atmosphere would prevail at either convention. PEAK and the others did discuss briefly the role D.C.A. would play at the N.C.N.P. They agreed upon the already agreed upon plan to have D.C.A. caucuses and workshops. They also agreed to have all D.C.A. representatives "talk up" the D.C.A. convention. They all hoped that the D.C.A. would come out of the NCNP convention looking like the only Socialist Youth organization capable of providing the masses with a viable program involving a black-white coalition against monopoly capitalism.

They also hoped that some D.C.A. people could be instrumental in any successful attempt to bring "Black Power" advocates into the mainstream of convention activity.

The only other thing of importance discussed by the party members there was the means of transportation for the New York D.C.A. convention.

It was learned that the vast majority of the few midwesterners going will have to pay their own travel expenses. Cars are not to be had and neither the Communist Party nor the D.C.A. can afford to foot the bills for most of the people. The meeting then ended at about 3:15 p.m.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42592)

FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT

SUBJECT: GERALD KIRK  
SM=C

DATE: 8-23-67

Date received	Received from (name or symbol number)	Received by
8-10-67		SA GENE E. ARNOLD

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

8-5-67

Date(s) of activity

Brief description of activity or material

INFORMATION re: INDIVIDUALS.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

Recommendation:

Index: IRA COHEN.

CHICAGO

- 1 - 100-44173 (SCHOOL FOR COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION)
- 1 - 100-41932 (RENNE DAVIS)
- 1 - 100-0-93939 (CENTER FOR RACIAL RESEARCH)
- 1 - 157-1148 ("BLACKSTONE RANGERS")
- 1 - 157-1179 ("DISCIPLES")
- 1 - 100-42584 (STEVEN MORSE)
- 1 - 100-44280 ("CADRE")
- 1 - 100-44379 (GARY RADER)
- 1 - 100-43670 (CHRISTOPHER HOBSON)
- 1 - 100-40903 (SDS)
- 1 - 100-12890 (EARL DURHAM)
- 1 - 100-42717 (VIDEX)
- 1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILL. DIST - EDUCATION)
- 1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILL. DIST - CIRM)
- 1 - 100-19491 (CP, ILL. DIST - DOMESTIC ADMIN. ISSUES)
- 1 - 100-18962 (CP, ILL. DIST - SECURITY MEASURES)
- 1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILL. DIST - YOUTH MATTERS)

RJO/lmb: ajs  
(19)

SERIALIZED 8 FILED 8

8-23-67

CG 100-42592

Chicago, Illinois  
August 5, 1967

On the evening of Saturday, August 5, 1967, a meeting was held between IRA COHEN and GERALD KIRK. The meeting was held at 822 East 57th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss several questions concerning leftists activities. Both specific and general topics were discussed during the course of the meeting that lasted from approximately from 6:30 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

One of the more important topics was the fact that, in IRA COHEN's opinion, the school for community organizing is failing in its task of recruiting young blacks for work in the Englewood Community. According to COHEN the school may have recruited some neighborhood people but not as many as it should. Therefore, he asked KIRK again to contact RENE DAVIS to see if DAVIS wanted KIRK to speak to "Hangers or Disciples" in hopes they would be interested.

Possibly, one of the most relevant conclusions to be drawn from the things IRA COHEN and other people in the center for Radical Research have said, is that the leaders of the school are very security conscious.

If this is so then it is only natural that the only way to really judge how effectively the school for community organizers is being run is to talk to someone who wants to recruit people for it.

Just before the end of the meeting KIRK promised to see RENE DAVIS about the matter as soon as possible. He will probably see him Monday, August 7, 1967.

September 18, 1967  
Chicago, Illinois

The Third National Convention of the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America (DCA) was held on September 8, 9, and 10, 1967, at Columbia University, New York City, the main sessions of the Convention being held in Schermerhorn Hall on the Columbia University Campus.

There was a Convention dance and party on Saturday night, September 9th at 34 West 17th Street, on the fourth floor in New York City.

The convention was attended by 265 registered delegates and observers, most of whom were from New York. There were also delegates from Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Ohio, Tennessee, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Texas, Colorado, California, Oregon and Washington.

The Steering Committee for the Convention consisted of the following persons:

JARVIS TYNER  
CAROLYN BLACK  
ROBERT HEISLER  
JOSE STEVENS  
RODNEY STEVENS  
JERRY KIRK  
GENE TOURNOUR  
CARMEN RISTORUCCI

- 1 -

SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_  
SERIALIZED \_\_\_\_\_  
INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_  
FILED \_\_\_\_\_

103  
100-42592-

NERALDINE STOREY  
JAMES PRAKE  
MIRIAM BEY  
MARIAN VIZZARD  
DONNA HACKMAN  
RONALD LOCKMAN  
MATTIE BERKLEHAMMER  
MARIAN GORDON  
LISA BILLANDER

This was the main political controlling body of the Convention.

There was also a Credentials Committee which was of limited importance. The persons comprising the Credentials Committee were:

ROQUE RISTORUCCI  
JAMES MARCH  
ED BORTZ  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
JOE KRANSDOFF  
TOM SHIELDS  
PATTI RABBITT  
BEN LEVY  
MAXINE CRIS

A number of CP representatives participated openly in the Convention both as delegates and observers. Among them were:

PAUL FRIEDMAN  
PHYLLIS KALB  
MIKE ZAGARELL  
ROQUE RISTORUCCI  
DANIEL RUBIN  
TED PEARSON

Persons attending the Convention in one or more sessions included HENRY WINSTON and JAMES JACKSON.

The Friday night session of the Convention was devoted to a public rally. This rally was chaired by JAMES PEAKE. It was opened with a report that LINCOLN LYNCH of Congress on Racial Equality (CORE) had sent his congratulations and best wishes. The Convention was dedicated to the memory of GEORGE VIZZARD. The Steering Committee and Credentials Committee were introduced and their election was announced. Speakers were:

JULIUS LESTER,  
Director of Photography  
International Department  
Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee (SNCC);

JARVIS TYNER introduced RON LOCKMAN who spoke of his intention to refuse to serve in Viet Nam (he is currently in the U.S. Army);

STANLEY FAULKNER, an attorney for various draft resisters who will be an attorney for LOCKMAN;

GRACE MORA NEWMAN, sister of DENNIS MORA, now a prisoner in Leavenworth and one of the Ft. Hood Three;

JAMES BEVEL, an associate of MARTIN LUTHER KING;

TYNER again, who gave the main political report to the Convention which called for a new organizational drive for DCA, stressing the importance of an attack on racism in America, support for the ghetto uprisings, support for

**RAP BROWN**, a continued drive against the war in Viet Nam, protest on the campuses, a maximum emphasis on draft resistance and opposition and the building of NP activity.

On Saturday, September 9th, **ROBERT HEISLER** gave a report on the state of DCA's organization, and a copy of that report is available. Then the Convention broke into issue workshops. These workshops were held on the following issues:

1. Labor led by **ED BORTZ**.
2. NP led by **GENE TOURNOUR**, **JIM PRAKE** and **DONNA**.

**HACKMAN**.

3. Black liberation and the freedom movement led by **JOSE STEVENS** and **CAROLYN BLACK**.

4. Viet Nam and the draft led by **MARK WEISS** and **STEVE CAGAN**.

5. Women question led by **CARMEN RISTORUCCI** and **LENORE WEISS**.

6. International movement led by **PAUL FRIEDMAN**.

Later that day there were strata workshops. These workshops were aimed at the various constituencies which DCA intends to concentrate on organizing in the coming year.

These workshops were on the following issues:

1. The campus led by **LARRY BILICKS**.



2. The high school, led by MARC BRALLOR and MAXINE ORIS.

3. The ghetto led by ROQUE HISTORUCCI and RICKEY EISENBERG.

4. The trade union led by ROBERTO NIEVES and JARVIS TYNER.

These workshops met until the end of the day on Saturday and resumed meetings on Sunday morning. Sunday afternoon resolutions from the various workshops were reported upon and adopted. There was not sufficient time for the adoption of all the resolutions, but those which were adopted included those from the labor workshop which stressed support for the United Auto Workers' (UAW) strike with emphasis on labor history and the establishment of a trade union department in DCA. The NP resolution stressed DCA support for the NP movement. The black liberation resolution called for an all-out campaign against racism on the campuses as well as in the trade union and white communities. DCA supports organizing all black groups in the ghetto and will support black communities which are "under extensive attack" which means those who are rioting. DCA voted to continue its all-out efforts opposing the war in Viet Nam, supporting anti-draft work. Support for RONALD LOCKMAN is to be the main emphasis for DCA in the coming year.

Anti-draft activity is considered a main priority for DCA and it will include support for draft resisters, organizing an educational against the draft, organizing demonstrations and action to disrupt local draft offices and an attempt to organize regional conferences of anti-draft unions as soon as possible. Other resolutions were referred to the DCA Executive Committee. Extensive changes were proposed in the structure of the DCA.

#### Changes in DCA Structure

These changes were proposed in HEISLER's organizational report. DCA now will have five full time national officers which will comprise the national staff. These will include a national chairman, an executive secretary and fund raiser, an educational director, a field director and a publications director. This national staff will organize certain national departments including a trade union department, a black power ghetto organizing department, a student affairs department, a high school affairs department, and a community organizing department. The primary governing body of DCA will be a national executive committee composed of the five national officers and 15 additional members. This committee of two people will meet at least every two weeks and will provide continuing leadership for DCA. There will also be an NCC (National Coordinating Committee) consisting of the

national executive along with one representative from each DCA local club. This NCC will meet at least three times per year.

The convention concluded with the election of officers. The elections were obviously one-sided decisions with CP members voting as a bloc and with opposition candidates, to the person previously selected to the office, withdrawing, for the most part, as soon as they were nominated. An emergency meeting during the Sunday lunch hour was held between ROBERT HEISLER, MIKE ZAGARELL, JIM PEAKE and GENE TOURNOUR to determine who would nominate the five persons selected for the offices and to discuss how to guarantee that GENE TOURNOUR would be elected without opposition. There was concern over the fact that STEVE CAGAN, who is not a Party member, would attempt to oppose TOURNOUR and since TOURNOUR is unknown to many DCA members, CAGAN might have defeated him in a fair election. There was also concern over the fact that the convention had voted to have a director of publications, although HEISLER had not called for one in his report. It was quickly decided that CARMEN RISTONECCI would be the Party choice for this new post. It was decided to have JARVIS TYNER personally declare his support for TOURNOUR as a means of convincing delegates to vote for TOURNOUR and it was

further decided to encourage CAGAN to run for another office where it was felt it would be easier to defeat him. CAGAN finally ran for publications director and was defeated. JARVIS TYNER was elected chairman, GENE TOURNOUR was elected executive secretary, after three other nominees withdrew and nominations were quickly closed. The protest over TOURNOUR's election by ramrod methods was raised, but was quickly stifled. CAROLYN BLACK was elected field director. ROBERT HEISLER was elected educational director. CARMEN RISTORUCCI was elected publications director.

The other 15 members of the Executive Committee were elected by ballot. A slate was recommended by the Steering Committee and 13 of the 15 elected were chosen from that Committee. Nominations from the floor were taken and the other two were from those nominated from the floor. The members of the Executive Committee and the votes they received are as follows:

ROBERTO NIEVES - 103 votes  
JAMES PEAKE - 101 votes  
JOSE STEVENS - 99 votes  
MATTIE BERKLEHAMMER - 95 votes  
KAYO HALLINAN - 90 votes  
RODNEY STEVENS - 84 votes  
PATTI RABBITT - 83 votes  
DONNA EACKMAN - 76 votes  
STEVE CAGAN - 75 votes

MAXINE ORIS - 68 votes  
MERRAIDINE STOREY - 65 votes  
RUTH PORTNOY - 61 votes  
MARIAN VIZZARD - 59 votes  
JOE KRANSDORF - 57 votes  
MARIAN GORDON - 55 votes

KRANSDORF and VIZZARD were nominated from the floor. It should be noted that of the 20 members of the National Executive, only BERKLEHAMMER and CAGAN and possibly MAXINE ORIS are not members of the CP. All of the five national officers are CP members. Nominees who were not elected to the National Executive Committee included:

JERRY KIRK  
CHARLES BURNAM  
SUE BORENSTEIN  
LYNN WOODCOCK  
MICHELE WESS  
STEVE SCHREEFTER  
JOHN HERRARA  
RICKY EISENBERG  
NORA EISENBERG  
RENE SANDOVAL  
JAMES MARCH  
NANCY RYAN

FBI

Date: 9/26/67

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via A I R T E L \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-441164)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42889)

SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS  
OF AMERICA (DCA)  
IS - C;  
ISA, 1950

Re Bureau airtel 9/1/67 concerning DCA convention.

On 9/19/67 [ ] provided SA PHILIP R. WANERUS with a report regarding the Third National DCA Convention, held in New York during the period 9/8-10/67.

Since the source was delayed in New York until 9/18/67, and in view of the fact that New York has prepared LHMs on the DCA Convention and is currently preparing a Convention report, Chicago is submitting the source's report in its entirety to enable New York to expeditiously prepare their overall report.

The original report is being maintained in [ ] and is as follows:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

- 3 - Bureau (Enc.3) (RM)
- 3 - Atlanta (Enc.3) (RM)
  - 1 - 100-6594 (DCA)
  - 1 - (MARTIN LUTHER KING)
  - 1 - (H. RAP BROWN)
- 1 - Baltimore (Enc.1) (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (DCA)
- 1 - Boston (Enc.1) (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (DCA)
- 1 - Cincinnati (Enc.1) (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (DCA)
- 1 - Cleveland (Enc.1) (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (DCA)

Copies Continued on page i

SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
INDEXED  
FILED

100-42592

104

CG 100-42889

Copies Continued:

1 - Denver (Enc.1) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
2 - Detroit (Enc.2) (RM)  
1 - 100-32048 (DCA)  
1 - (JOE KRANSDORF)  
2 - Houston (Enc.2) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
1 - (BEN LEVY)  
1 - Indianapolis (Enc.1) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.2) (RM)  
1 - 100-65227 (DCA)  
1 - (MARIAN GORDON)  
1 - Memphis (Enc.1) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.2) (RM)  
1 - 100-14323 (DCA)  
1 - (TOM SHIELDS)  
1 - Newark (Enc.1) (RM)  
1 - 100-47735 (DCA)  
2 - New Haven (Enc.2) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
1 - (MAXINE ORIS)  
43 - New York (Enc.43) (RM)  
1 - 100-151987 (DCA)  
1 - (JARVIS TYNER)  
1 - (CAROLYN BLACK)  
1 - (ROBERT HEISLER)  
1 - (JOSE STEVENS)  
1 - (CARMEN RISTORUCCI)  
1 - (MATTIE BERKLEHAMMER)  
1 - (ROQUE RISTORUCCI)  
1 - (JAMES MARSH)  
1 - (PAUL FRIEDMAN)  
1 - (MIKE ZAGARELL)  
1 - (DANIEL RUBIN)  
1 - (HENRY WINSTON)  
1 - (JAMES JACKSON)  
1 - (JAMES BEVEL)  
1 - (CP, CIRM)  
1 - (JOSE STEVENS)

Copies Continued on Page ii

- i -

43 - New York (Continued)

- 1 - (LARRY BILICK)
- 1 - (NCNP)
- 1 - (CP, ORGANIZATION)
- 1 - (DENNIS MORA)
- 1 - (GRACE MORA NEWMAN)
- 1 - (MARK WEISS)
- 1 - (RICKEY EISENBERG)
- 1 - (ROBERTO NIEVES)
- 1 - (STEVE SCHREEFTER)
- 1 - (JAMES MARSH)
- 1 - (MIRIAM BEY)
- 1 - (DONNA HACKMAN)
- 1 - (LISA BILANDER)
- 1 - (LINCOLN LYNCH)
- 1 - (CORE)
- 1 - (JULIUS LESTER)
- 1 - (SNCC)
- 1 - (STEVE CAGAN)
- 1 - (LENORE WEISS)
- 1 - (MARC BEALLOR)
- 1 - (RUTH PORTNOY)
- 1 - (CHARLES BURNAM)
- 1 - (LYNN WOODCOCK)
- 1 - (MICHELE WESS)
- 1 - (NORA EISENBERG)
- 1 - (NANCY RYAN)

8 - Philadelphia (Enc.8) (RM)

- 1 - 100-47373 (DCA)
- 1 - (ED BORTZ)
- 1 - (PHYLLIS KALB)
- 1 - (SUE BORENSTEIN)
- 1 - (NERALDINE STOREY)
- 1 - (RON LOCKMAN)
- 1 - (STANLEY FAULKNER)
- 1 - (JARVIS TYNER)

1 - Pittsburgh (Enc.1) (RM)

- 1 - 100-15042 (DCA)

1 - Portland (Enc.1) (RM)

- 1 - 100- (DCA)

Copies Continued on Page iii



CG 100-42889

4 - San Antonio (Enc.4) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
1 - (MARIAN VIZZARD)  
1 - (GEORGE VIZZARD)  
1 - (RENE SANDOVAL)  
1 - San Diego (Enc.1) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
2 - San Francisco (Enc.2) (RM)  
1 - 100-52664 (DCA)  
1 - 100- (KAYO HALLINAN)  
2 - Seattle (Enc.2) (RM)  
1 - 100-26984 (DCA)  
1 - (PATTI RABBITT)  
1 - Springfield (Enc.1) (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA) FOIA(b) (7) - (D)  
15 - Chicago  
1 -   
1 - 100-41442 (RODNEY STEVENS)  
① - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
1 - 100-41252 (GENE TOURNOUR)  
1 - 100-41240 (JAMES PEAKE)  
1 - 100-43693 (ANDREA SHAPIRO)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-11329 (CORE)  
1 - 100-40342 (SNCC)  
1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)  
1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - CIRM)  
1 - 100-43253 (NCNP)  
1 - 100-18953 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - ORGANIZATION)  
1 - 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)

PRW/mh:mab  
(102)

- iii -

## Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material

FD-306 (3-21-58)

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18957)  
 FROM : SA PHILIP R. WANERUS  
 SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-YOUTH MATTERS  
 IS-C

DATE: 10-4-67

Date received <b>8/24/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	Received by <b>SA EMIL L. SCHROEDER and STENO ROSE MARIE SANTELLI</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Dictated <u>8/24/67</u> to <u>ROSE MARIE SANTELLI</u> Transcribed <u>8/24/67</u> Authenticated by Informant <u>9/19/67</u>		Date of Report <b>8/24/67</b> Date(s) of activity <b>8/21/67</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>MEETING OF ILLINOIS DISTRICT CP YOUTH          COMMISSION AT APARTMENT OF TED PEARSON</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>

## Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION: OPEN 100-DEAD, BILL FUGATE

2 - NEW YORK (RM)

1 - 100- (NCNP)

1 - 100- (DCA)

1 - SPRINGFIELD (RM)

1 - (RALPH BENNETT)

(26) - CHICAGO

1 - 

1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)

1 - 100-40116 (CATHY PEARSON)

1 - 100-40591 (ROBERT WOODS)

1 - 100-42870 (ROSEMARY CROWLEY)

1 - 100-42291 (LINDA APPLEHANS)

(1) - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)

1 - 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)

1 - 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)

(SEE ATTACHED)

Block Stamp

SERIAL	FILED
100-42592-105	2
OCT 4 1967	

CG 100-18957

1 - 100-43693	(ANDREA SHAPIRO)
1 - 100-42940	(ART PERLO)
1 - 100-41240	(JAMES PEAKE)
1 - 100-40859	(FRANK CROWLEY)
1 - 100-41442	(ROD STEPHENS)
1 - 100-41430	(BILL MC CLINTON)
1 - 100-43253	(NCNP)
1 - 100-17977	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
1 - 100-23284	(MIKE WOOD)
1 - 100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1 - 100-12424	(MODERN BOOK STORE)
1 - 100-40865	(DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)
1 - 100-Dead	(BILL FUGATE)
1 - 100-18209	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)
1 - 100-18953	(CP, ORGANIZATION)
1 - 100-42889	(DCA)

PRW/mh:1aj  
(29)

Chicago, Illinois  
August 24, 1967

**Meeting of Illinois District Communist Party (CP)  
Youth Commission**

On Monday, August 21, 1967, the Youth Commission met at the apartment of TED PEARSON, 1808 North Cleveland, Chicago. The meeting began at 8 p.m. Persons in attendance included:

TED PEARSON  
CATHY PEARSON  
ROBERT WOODS  
ROSEMARY CROWLEY  
LINDA APPLEHANS  
JERRY KIRK  
JOHN HERRERA  
RALPH BENNETT  
MARJORIE KINSELLA  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
ART PERLO  
JAMES PEAKE.

It was mentioned that Youth Commission members FRANK CROWLEY, ROD STEPHENS and BILL MC CLINTON were absent.

The first topic on the agenda was the New Politics Convention to be held in Chicago August 29 through September 4, 1967.

The Illinois District of the CP, according to TED PEARSON, is making a full mobilization for this convention.

the District Party leadership has been requested by MIKE WOOD to undertake the organization of literature sales at this convention. LOU DISKIN is in charge of organizing literature sales. This will be conducted at a hall in the Palmer House and will be sponsored publicly by the Modern Book Store. PEARSON indicated that youth would be needed as sales personnel for the literature room, and he suggested that this would be an excellent way to make future contacts for the Du Bois Club and the CP with new youth. PEARSON also indicated that a squad would be organized to provide transportation and general assistance to the convention, and he urged Party youth to assist in this effort. Particular emphasis was placed on the mobilization of a Chicago Du Bois Club delegation to the New Politics Convention. Although there is not a functioning Chicago Du Bois Club at the present time, a sub-committee of the Youth Commission will manufacture a club which will apply for circulation as a delegate organization. JAMES PEAKE is to lead this Chicago Du Bois Club delegation. The primary purpose of this delegation, as outlined at this meeting, is to extend Party influence at the New Politics Convention and to lay a basis

for future Du Bois activity in Chicago around new politics.

The second topic on the agenda was mobilization by young communists in the Illinois District for the Du Bois National Convention to be held in New York the weekend of September 9 and 10, 1967. A committee was organized to plan in Chicago participation in this convention, and this committee will also oversee Chicago Du Bois participation in the New Politics Convention. Persons comprising this committee include:

JOHN HERRERA  
ART PERLO  
RALPH BENNETT  
ROD STEPHENS  
CATHY PEARSON  
LINDA APPLEHANS  
JERRY KIRK  
BILL FUGATE  
JAMES PEAKE.

FUGATE is not a CP member. This committee will meet at the apartment of JAMES PEAKE on Sunday, August 27, 1967, to plan further activity.

The third topic on the agenda for this meeting was a discussion of problems in youth leadership in the Illinois District.

ROSEMARY CROWLEY complained that although she is

nominally the head of youth work for the Illinois District, that in fact power and communication remain in the hands of TED PEARSON, and that she is not given leadership authority and is not informed of decisions made by national or district Party leadership concerning youth work. Criticism of PEARSON's membership on the National Youth Commission while CROWLEY is not a member was raised. Chief criticism was leveled by ROBERT WOODS. It was agreed that a discussion of youth work with the District Board should be requested immediately, and that the entire Youth Commission would constitute a committee to present a report on the youth work situation to the Board.

A brief discussion was held on future Du Bois activity in Chicago, at which a discussion of whether or not a Du Bois Club or a Party youth club should be formed at the University of Chicago took place.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-43253)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: NCNP  
IS - C

DATE: Oct 4, 1967

Date received 9/18/67	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

9/3/67

Date(s) of activity

8/31 - 9/3/67

Brief description of activity or material

RE: NATIONAL CONVENTION OF NEW POLITICS

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION: Index: CLARENCE JAMES, VISTA, CURTIS HAYES, UNION OF ORGANIZERS, RANDALL MURRAY, KAREN REED (BLZDEEK).

3 - Atlanta (RM)

(1 - 100- (NCNP)  
(1 - 100- (H. RAPP BROWN)  
(1 - 100- (SNCC)

3 - Cleveland (RM)

(1 - 100- (DCA)  
(1 - 100- (NCNP)  
(1 - 100- (RONALD LUCAS)

3 - Jackson (RM)

(1 - 100- (NCNP)  
(1 - 100- (MISSISSIPPI FREEDOM DEMOCRATIC PARTY)  
(1 - 100- (MRS. VIRGINIA HENRY)

Copies continued on ii pages

RJO:mh:cnv  
(66)

100-42592-106

Block Stamp

SERIALIZED	INDEXED
Oct. 4, 1967	
1/2	



CG 100-43253

5 - Los Angeles (RM)

(1 - 100-	(DEACON ALEXANDER)
(1 - 100-	(DCA)
(1 - 100-	(NCNP)
(1 - 100-	(KENDRA ALEXANDER)
(1 - 100-	(CARL BLOICE)

5 - Philadelphia (RM)

(1 - 100-	(DCA)
(1 - 100-	(NCNP)
(1 - 100-	(DEBBIE BELL)
(1 - 100-	(JARVIS TYNER)
(1 - 100-	(RONALD LOCKMAN)

12 - New York (RM)

(1 - 100-	(NCNP)
(1 - 100-	(JIM PEAKE)
(1 - 100-	(CP, USA, ORGANIZATION)
(1 - 100-	(CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)
(1 - 100-151987)	(DCA)
(1 - 100-	(CARLOS RUSSELL)
(1 - 100-	(REVEREND JAMES BEVEL)
(1 - 100-	(SCLC)
(1 - 100-	(GEORGE FOSTER)
(1 - 100-	(JOSE STEVENS)
(1 - 100-	(FLOYD MC KISSICK)
(1 - 100-	(CORE)

35 - Chicago

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

(1 - [REDACTED])	
(1 - 100-17977)	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
(1 - 100-42889)	(DCA)
(1 - 100-18953)	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - ORGANIZATION)
(1 - 100-12890)	(EARL DURHAM)
(1 - 100-40342)	(SNCC)
(1 - 157-303)	(ACT)
(1 - 157-397)	(RAM)
(1 - 100-11329)	(CORE)

Copies continued on iii page.

CG 100-43253

Chicago copies continued

(1 - 157-2217)	(BLACK PEOPLES CONVENTION)
(1 - 105-16238)	(SCLC)
(1 - 157-504)	(MISSISSIPPI FREEDOM DEMOCRATIC PARTY)
(1 - 100-35162)	(AAHA)
(1 - 100-34347)	(LAWRENCE LANDRY)
(1 - 100-3293)	(ISHMAEL FLORY)
(1 - 157-400)	(KU KLUX KLAN)
(1 - 61-867)	(CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)
(1 - 100-41997)	(CAROLYN BLACK)
(1 - 100-42592)	(GERALD KIRK)
(1 - 157-91)	(BOB (JAMES) FORMAN)
(1 - 100-17506)	(SI LENS)
(1 - 100-41252)	(GENE TOURNOUR)
(1 - 100-0-90980)	(TONY HENRY)
(1 - 100-35303)	(BOB WINBUSH)
(1 - 157-1633)	(REVEREND JAMES OWENS)
(1 - 100-41442)	(RODNEY STEVENS)
(1 - 157-964)	(FRANK DITTO)
(1 - 157-979)	(OCCO)
(1 - 157-751)	(BOB LUCAS)
(1 - 100-41899)	(DOUG ANDREWS)
(1 - 157-1695)	(JIM HARVEY)
(1 - 157-1876)	(JOYCE BROWN)
(1 - 157-1567)	(LINDA MURRAY)
(1 - 157-0-1737)	(LINCOLN LYNCH)

Chicago, Illinois  
September 8, 1967

The Role of the "Black Caucus"  
in the NCNP Convention

On the first full day of convention proceedings in Chicago's Palmer House Hotel, August 31, 1967, the "Black Caucus" of the NCNP met in Dining Room 14. On this day as was the case for the next two days the "caucus" meetings lasted almost all day. After each meeting there were, even on the last few days, several meetings among smaller groups connected with or interested in the group in question. That is to say, after the large "caucus" meetings either the members of the caucus steering committee or NCNP delegates dealing with the caucus or both would have their meetings and discuss past and future action. There were also several meetings of Communist Party functionaries and Du Bois Club members in Rooms 1365 W (JIM PEAKE's), 1229 W (CARL BLOICE's), and 1069W (CAROLYN BLACK's). These meetings were for the expressed purpose of keeping party members up to date on the Black Caucus and for discussion of future action.

The first important meeting of the caucus began Thursday morning and continued into the early evening. The main topic for discussion at this session was whether or not black people should participate in the convention. It was learned from EARL DURHAM, JIM PEAKE and "DEACON" ALEXANDER (Du Bois Club - Watts) that members of ACT, RAM, SNCC and CORE wanted to disrupt the entire convention proceedings by pulling all of the blacks out. They hoped to have the blacks attend their convention on Chicago's south side at Hyde Park Methodist Church (1459 East 54th) and at 64th and Sangamon. Later the accusations of the Communists were borne out by the fact that the very groups they named proposed all blacks attend "their" convention as opposed to the NCNP convention.

The principal proponents of black participation in the NCNP were the Communist Party members, "fellow travelers," some SNCC staff, Mississippi Freedom Democratic Party, religiously affiliated organizations and some non-Chicago CORE along with several Afro-American groups.

After several hours of name-calling, cursing, shouting and general haggling, the forces at work became clear. It soon became obvious to those who knew both party members and "Black Power" people that the two forces were the only two important ones in the room. LARRY LANDRY was the Black Power floor leader. He nodded his head whenever someone spoke in favor of participation. As soon as this signal was given his people would call the speaker an "Uncle Tom," "liar," "cop," etc. Disruption was his goal. The party members, led by CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and ISHMAEL FLORY, spoke for participation. They finally won.

After this enormous argument had left everyone exhausted, a woman from Mississippi, whose political life included many bouts with the Ku Klux Klan, told the non-participants that if they wanted to leave, "There's the door." They did leave and went to their convention with not really the numbers they had hoped for.

The caucus then elected a committee to draw up a program, a set of proposals that would be the "caucus" position paper.

It should be well noted that even though the group composed of ACT, RAM, etc., left the convention, those blacks that were left were just as militant, although they differ in their approaches to the basic problems.

Therefore, when the "Black Caucus" set of proposals were finished, they were very radical, even though they did not encourage or condone killing every white in the world.

It was at the Friday meeting of the caucus that CARLOS RUSSELL emerged as the leader of the caucus. It was not so much a matter of an indomitable spirit rising to the fore as an energetic young man filling a vacuum. RUSSELL knows quite a few Du Bois members, may soon be CAROLYN BLACK's boyfriend. She told GERALD KIRK that RUSSELL was good material for either Du Bois Clubs or something a little "closer to home."

It was CARLOS RUSSELL with the knowledge he had full "party" support who tried to make the "caucus" proposals as broadly based and as flexible as possible. It was also

RUSSELL who proposed the "caucus" go on record as unanimously supporting the idea of a third ticket. RUSSELL, according to CAROLYN BLACK, made this proposal only after getting word that the "party" would support him in the "caucus" if he made such a proposal.

At any rate the "caucus" proposals were at first rejected then accepted by the convention on Saturday of convention week. The final vote, taken after the caucus threatened to walk out, was three to one in favor.

It was after this that the caucus met again to decide that now that the proposals were accepted they had to attend "workshops" to see what the convention was like so they could vote. This meeting, however, took place as people were considering the crucial "either third party, third ticket or local issue." The Communist Party managed to scrape together enough votes to at least tie up the voting in favor of a third ticket, there were 11,459 in favor of third ticket, over 10,000 in favor of third party, over 2,000 in favor of local organizing. Such a count swayed the convention to the point where when the "Black Caucus" came up in support of third ticket, third party people and others agreed to a compromise. Third tickets would be run in states where it would be politically feasible. In other areas it would not be tried.

Actually, after the vote in favor of the "Black Caucus" resolutions the convention was taken up with discussions concerning the necessity to accommodate the caucus.

Most organizations at the convention were not prepared for such a strong leftist position by the caucus. Thus the fears of the "liberals" were only enhanced when BOB FOREMAN of SNCC gave his Sunday address. In all actuality he exposed the inherent racism so prevalent in the liberal community. Many of the points he made were true. The paternalistic attitude of the liberals showed through when SID LENS sent one of his hacks to the floor to call for a point of order, FOREMAN almost lost control then but regained it after some effort.

This ends the report on the Black Caucus. After Sunday there were few other incidents that were important.

Chicago, Illinois  
9/8/67

The following is a partial list of those people who attended the Black Caucus at the NCNP Convention at one time or another:

**EARL DURHAM**

CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT - CP observer - New York  
ISHMAEL FLORY - AHA - Chicago  
CAROLYN BLACK - DCA - Chicago  
GERALD KIRK - DCA - Chicago  
DEACON ALEXANDER - DCA - Los Angeles  
KENDRA ALEXANDER - DCA - Los Angeles  
DEBBIE BELL - DCA - Philadelphia  
CARL BLOICE - DCA - Los Angeles  
TONY HENRY - Union of Organizers - Chicago  
BOB WINBUSH - Chicago  
CARLOS RUSSELL - New York  
REV. JAMES OWENS - SCLC  
REV. JAMES BEVEL - SCLC - New York  
CLARENCE JAMES - VISTA - Chicago  
RODNEY STEVENS - DCA - Chicago  
FRANK DITTO - Oakland Committee - Chicago  
GEORGE FOSTER - CBS News - New York  
FLOYD MCKISSICK - CORE - Baltimore  
LARRY LANDRY - ACT - Chicago  
BOB LUCAS - CORE - Chicago  
DOUG ANDREWS - RAM - Chicago  
JIM HARVEY - ASA - Chicago  
H. RAPP BROWN - SNCC - Atlanta  
JOYCE BROWN - SNCC - Chicago  
CURTIS HAYES - Union of Organizers - Chicago  
LINDA MURRAY - Union of Organizers - Chicago  
RANDALL MURRAY - Union of Organizers - Chicago  
RONALD LUCAS - DCA - Cleveland  
LINCOLN LYNCH - CORE -  
KAREN REED, alias KAREN BLYDECK - DCA - Chicago  
MRS. VIRGINIA HENRY - MFDP - Greenville  
JARVIS TYNER - DCA - Philadelphia  
JOSE STEVENS - DCA - New York  
RONALD LOCKMAN - DCA - Philadelphia

Chicago, Illinois  
9/9/67

The role of the Du Bois Clubs in the NCNP Convention will be explored in great detail in a paper to be written by a five man committee of DCA leaders. The committee was formed at the National Du Bois Club Convention in New York. The committee will be headed by GENE TOURNOUR the new Executive Secretary/Fund Raiser of the DCA.

The committee will also fully discuss other pertinent issues brought up in the NCNP Convention as well as reporting on all the important events of the convention in Chicago.

The report will be ready no later than October 10, 1967.

Date received 9/12/67	Received from (name or symbol number) [redacted]	Received by SA B. E. DEFFENBAUGH, JR.
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
Fully furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date Dictated 9/12/67 to I. TERRITO Transcribed 9/12/67 Authenticated by Informant 9/13/67 FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report 9/12/67 Date(s) of activity 9/8-10/67
Brief description of activity or material THIRD NATIONAL CONVENTION OF DCA IN NYC.		File where original is located if not attached [redacted]

Remarks:

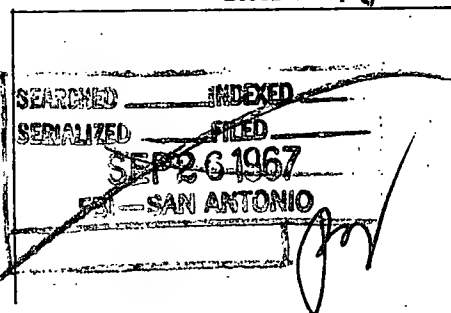
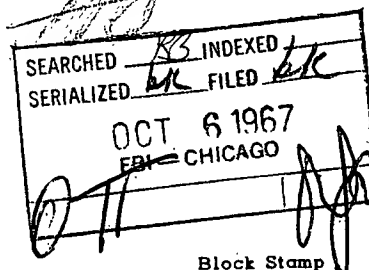
**EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED IN THE EVENT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS DISSEMINATED IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE INFORMANT. THE NAMES OF THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS CANNOT BE CHARACTERIZED AND THEREFORE SHOULD NOT BE DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE THE BUREAU FOR ANY REASON.**

[redacted]

SAN ANTONIO

1-100-9784 (DCA)(All pgs)  
1-100-9784 Sub 1 (DCA, Austin)(SA FARMER)  
1-100-242 Sub 11 (CP YOUTH MATTERS)  
1-100-9774 (R. SANDOVAL)  
1-100-10213 (CLARK SANTOS)  
1-100-10228 (CARLYNE SANTOS)  
1-100-10106 (MARIANN VIZARD)(SA FARMER)  
1-100-9955 (PAUL PIPKIN)(SA FARMER)  
1-100-9954 (GEORGE VIZARD)

CONTINUED ON PAGE TWO





[REDACTED]

W YORK (RM)

1-100-151987 (DCA)  
1-100 (CP YOUTH MATTERS)  
1-100-128255 (DANNY RUBIN)  
1-100-106785 (JAMES JACKSON)  
1-100-141914 (MIKE ZAGGARELL)  
1-100-269 (HENRY WINSTON)  
1-100-(JOSE RISTORUCCI)  
1-100-15441 (ROQUE RISTORUCCI)  
1-100-(NANCY ((LNU))  
1-100-JAMES PEAKE  
1-100-JOSE STEVENS  
1-100-DONNA HACKMAN  
1-100-BOB HEISLER  
1-100-CARMEN RISTORUCCI  
1-100-MATTY BERQELHAMMER  
1-100-ROBERTO NIEVES  
1-100-REV. JAMES BEVEL  
1-100-GRACE MORA  
1-100-DENNIS MORA  
1-100-(FORT HOOD THREE)  
1-100-LENORE WEISS  
1-100-PAUL FRIEDMAN  
1-100-ED BURTZ  
1-100-RODNEY STEPHENS  
1-100-(CP STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)  
1-100-(WOMEN'S QUESTION)  
1-100-(NEW POLITICS)  
1-100-(DANNY FAST)  
1-100-(MICHAEL BOUCREE)  
1-100-(RUTH PORTNEY)  
1-100-(STEVE CAGAN)  
1-100-MAXINE ORRIS  
1-100-(CHARLES BURNAM)  
1-100-(RONALD LOCKMAN)

COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE THREE

CHICAGO (RM)

1-100-42889 (DCA)  
 1-100-(CP YOUTH MATTERS)  
 1-100-(CP STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)  
 1-100-(GENE TOUNOUR)  
 1-100-(CAROLYNE BLACK)  
 1-100-(JAMES PEAKE)  
 1-100-(JOHN HERRERA)  
 1-100-(JERRY KIRK) [REDACTED]  
 1-100-(RODNEY STEVENS)

NEWARK (RM)

1-100-47735 (DCA)  
 1-100-(SCARLET PATRICK)  
 1-100-(LYNN WOODCOCK)

PHILADELPHIA (RM)

1-100-47373 (DCA)  
 1-100-(JARVIS TYNER)  
 1-100-(NERALDINE STORE)  
 1-100-(SUE BORENSTEIN)

KNOXVILLE (RM)

1-100-(DCA)  
 1-100-(PATTI ROBBITT)

MEMPHIS (RM)

1-100-3991 (DCA)  
 1-100-(PATTI RABBITT)

HOUSTON (RM)

1-100-10046 (DCA)  
 1-100-(O. C. BROWN)

SAN FRANCISCO (RM)

1-100-52664 (DCA)  
 1-100-(KAYO HALLINAN)

PITTSBURGH (RM)

1-100-15042 (DCA)  
 1-100-MARION GORDON)

NEW HAVEN (RM)

1-100-18180 (DCA)  
 1-100-(MARTY SIMON)  
 BED:iat (72)

San Antonio, Texas  
September 12, 1967

The Third National Convention of the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America (DCA) was held at Columbia University, Schermerhorn Hall, 116th and Broadway, New York City, New York. The convention lasted from Friday, September 8, 1967, until Sunday, September 10, 1967.

During that time, the following persons attended all or part of the convention:

Danny Rubin, Organizational Secretary, CPUSA;  
James Jackson, CP member, New York;  
Mike Zaggarell (phonetic), CP Youth Director;  
Henry Winston, National Chairman, CPUSA;  
Jose Ristorucci, CP member, New York;  
Roque Ristorucci, CP member, New York;  
Nancy (last name unknown), white, female, approximately 19 years old, New York;  
Scarlet Patrick, CP member, New Jersey;

Dynamite Hallinan, California;  
Jarvis Tyner, CP member, Philadelphia;  
Gene Toumour, Chicago;  
Carolyn Black, Chicago;  
James Peake, CP member;  
Jose Stevens, New York;  
Donna Hackman, New York;  
Patti Rabbitt, Tennessee;  
Bob Heisler, National Office, DCA, New York;  
Carmen Ristorucci, New York;  
Matty Berquelhammer, DCA National Office;  
Roberto Nieves, New York;  
Lynn Woodcock, New Jersey;  
Rene Sandoval, Texas Coordinator, DCA; member of  
National Committee, CPUSA, San Antonio;  
Carlyne Santos, CP member, San Antonio;  
Clark Santos, CP member, San Antonio;  
Mariann Vizard, CP member, Austin;  
Paul Pipkin, CP member, Austin;  
John Herrera, Chicago;

O. C. Brown, 7012 Conley, Houston, Texas, (RI 7-7743);  
Reverend James Bevel, National Director, National  
Mobilization Committee;

Grace Mora, sister of Dennis Mora, the latter of whom  
is one of the "Fort Hood Three";

Ed Bortz, Pittsburgh;

Rodney Stephens, Detroit;

Lenore Weiss;

Paul Friedman.

It is to be noted that even though there was a  
convention schedule, the convention was extremely disorganized  
and the schedule was not adhered to.

The evening session on Friday, September 8, 1967,  
was devoted to various speakers.

Grace Mora spoke about her brother, Dennis Mora,  
not wanting to go to Vietnam. She pointed out that it was  
better to go to jail than to fight the United States' war in  
Vietnam.

It is to be noted that Mariann Vizard was supposed  
to have given a speech about the murder of her husband, George  
Vizard, but she did not arrive in time to do so.

Reverend James Bevel spoke about love and energy.

He stated only through the proper use of love and energy could the youth work together.

Jarvis Tyner gave the keynote address and in the main discussed the proposed workshop resolutions. These resolutions are attached hereto.

After the Friday evening session, there was a meeting of the Steering Committee. It is known that Mariann Vizard of Texas was appointed to this Steering Committee.

On Saturday, September 9, 1967, there were various workshops, among which was the Labor Workshop.

Co-chairmen of this workshop were Ed Burtz and Rodney Stephens. Approximately 30 persons attended this workshop.

The main emphasis was placed on the possible strike of the auto workers in Detroit. One of the proposals was that some research be done on the strike so that various issues involved in the strike can be brought to the attention of the public.

It was reported that a representative of the DCA went to the United Auto Workers (UAW) in Detroit to offer the

assistance of DCA but this offer was turned down by officials of the UAW.

A proposal was made that DCA institute a secondary boycott against the auto dealers.

It was suggested that there should be a campaign on the campuses throughout the country in support of the possible auto strike.

It is to be noted further that the discussions in the Labor Workshop were extremely disorganized and both chairmen apologized repeatedly because they were unaware that they were to chair the meeting and it was not known what was expected of them.

After the luncheon break, the school teacher strike was discussed and it was stated that the real issue was not the teachers' pay but the lack of funds for the schools in the ghetto areas.

The discussion then went back to the UAW strike and it was proposed that petitions be circulated asking the Federal Government to stay out of the strike.

It was suggested they get a full-time DCA coordinator

to coordinate DCA work in the UAW strike. There was no Negro representative in the Labor Workshop.

Also, one of the proposals was to nationalize all industry in the United States. Jose Ristorucci indicated he felt that this proposal was too advanced for the DCA as it is now formed.

Another proposal was that the youth of the country should get higher wages for their work and that emphasis should be placed on organizing the white collar workers.

Someone spoke up and stated that with respect to the teachers' strike, that a position should be taken that the teachers have a right to strike.

The Trade Union Workshop was chaired by Roberto Nieves and Jarvis Tyner. At this workshop, they discussed the organization of hospital employees.

It was mentioned that many DCA people are members of various unions throughout the country and the DCA should establish a Trade Union Department.

It was pointed out that they also should work to abolish Section 14B of the Taft-Hartley Bill before they set



up any big organizational structure of a Trade Union Department.

The Saturday night session of the convention consisted of a dance.

The Sunday, September 10, 1967 session was chaired by Carolyn Black and Bob Heisler.

It was suggested that a training school for DCA members be held in New York. After discussing the pros and cons of this proposal, no final decision was made.

A discussion ensued concerning the organizational structure of DCA. There were many suggestions and proposals as to how the National Organization should be set up. They discussed at length the composition of the National Steering Committee and the number of members who should be on this Steering Committee. At one time it was suggested that as many as 27 be on this Steering Committee. It was believed they finally resolved that the Steering Committee would be made up of a total of 20 persons, 5 of whom composed the Executive Board; the Executive Board would consist of:

National Chairman

Executive Secretary

Field Director

Educational Director

Publications Director

It was not quite clear exactly what the Field Director's full title was.

Proposals were made concerning:

Union Department

Black Department

Youth Department

High School Department

Community Organizing Committee.

It is to be noted that the above-mentioned Black Department was suggested in lieu of using the word "Negro" as it appeared that the delegates do not wish to use the word "Negro" any longer.

A discussion was then held regarding the Women's Question, chaired by Lenore Weiss. She stated even at the DCA when the Women's Question is brought up, there is male chauvinism expressed and women want to have the same rights and fight along with the males on all issues. It was demanded they have 50 percent of the official positions in the DCA, both local and national. It was further proposed that training classes for women be established. The National Office of DCA

should assume the responsibility of printing more literature dealing with the Women's Question; women should get equal pay for equal work as does the male. In higher education on the college campuses in connection with obtaining advanced degrees, it was expressed that women should have equal opportunities along with the male.

It was also recommended that a Women's Commission be set up and that the commission be composed of 50 percent male and 50 percent female. A discussion then ensued as to the passing of the various resolutions for the convention.

On the resolution of New Politics, the resolution previously set forth, the resolution was passed almost identical to that previously set forth.

The proposed resolution on Minority Youth, previously set forth, was likewise passed.

It was pointed out during the discussion that the convention was moving too fast and people did not have an ample opportunity to express their views. It was further pointed out that because of lack of time, they would be unable to discuss fully and resolve all the questions dealing with the various resolutions. In the main, all of the proposals set

forth previously were discussed briefly and were passed. It was pointed out that the resolutions which were not passed would be referred to the Executive Committee and thereafter, the Executive Committee would mail out a complete list of the resolutions which were passed.

They then had an election of officers and ballots with the nominees for the Steering Committee were passed out.

These ballots read as follows:

"ELECTIONS BALLOT"

"STEERING COMMITTEE NOMINATIONS:

"--Jarvis Tyner-Philadelphia; Black Trade Unionist

"--Gene Tounour-Chicago; Civil Rights Worker; New Politics

"--Carolyn Black-Chicago-Oakland, Calif.; Black Community  
Student Organizer

"--Neraldine Store-Philadelphia; Black Trade Unionist

"--Jim Peake-Du Bois National Office

"--Danny Fast-New York; Trade Unionist

"--Jose Stevens-New York; Black Community Organizer; N.Y. DBC  
Co-Chairman

"--Donna Hackman-New York; Student

"--Patti Rabbit-Tennessee

"--Bob Heisler-New York

"--Carmen Ristorucci-Puerto Rican Community worker

--Kayo Hallinan-San Francisco  
--Matty Berkelhammer-N.Y. DBC Co-Chairman  
--Roberto Nieves-N.Y.; Puerto Rican community and Trade Union  
worker  
--Marian Gordon-Pittsburgh; ex-student moving towards community  
work  
--Sue Borenstein-Philadelphia; student  
--Michele Boucree-N.Y.; Black H.S. student  
--Jerry Kirk-Chicago; Black Student  
--Rodney Stevens-Chicago; Black Trade Unionist  
--Ruth Portnoy-N.Y. Student activist  
--Steve Cagan-Bloomington, N.Y.; Student and community peace  
activist  
--Marty Simon-Connecticut; Student  
--Maxine Orris-N.Y.; High School Activist  
--Charles Burnam-N.Y.; Black High School Activist  
--Lynn Woodcock-New Jersey; High School Activist"

The following members were elected to the Executive Board and will have the following positions in DCA:

Jarvis Tyner, National Chairman;  
Carolyn Black, National Field Director;  
Bob Heisler, National Educational Director;  
Gene Tounour, National Executive Secretary;  
Carmen Ristorucci, National Publications Director.

It was not clear what the exact title of Ristorucci was; however, she will also be editor of the Insurgent, the DCA publication.

Because of the confusion, it was not known exactly which nominees for the Steering Committee were elected. It was known, however, that Marianne Vizard of Texas, who had been nominated from the floor, was elected to the Steering Committee.

It is also known that the following were elected to the Steering Committee:

James Peake  
K. O. Hallinan  
Patti Rabbitt.

The convention then discussed the proposal to have a national demonstration on September 13, 1967, on behalf of

Pvt. Ronald Lockman as he plans to refuse to go to Vietnam. Because of his stand, he has been made an honorary chairman of DCA. All of the delegates from the various states were urged to initiate demonstrations in their states.

The convention adjourned at approximately 8:30 p.m.

An electrostat of the ballot for the Nominating Committee is attached hereto.

TO: SAC, WFO

(100-43161)

FROM: SA C. EDWIN GLASS, JR.

SUBJECT: W. E. B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
IS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

Oct. 3, 1967

Date received <b>9/11/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Received by <b>SA C. EDWIN GLASS, JR.</b>
---------------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☒ orally    ☐ recording device    ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated 9/13/67 to Rough Draft

Transcribed 9/19/67 by C. J. BATES

Authenticated by Informant 9/27/67 FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**9/11/67**

Date(s) of activity

Brief description of activity or material

Third annual D.C.A. Convention atColumbia University NYC 9/8-10/67.

File where original is located if not attached

## Remarks:

This informant has furnished reliable information in the past.

2-WFO100-43161 DCA  
100-38411 Fred Samuelson1-BALTIMORE (RM)

DCA

4-PHILADELPHIA (RM)DCA  
Jarivs Tyner  
Neraldine Storey  
Sue Boren Stein2-NEW HAVEN (RM)DCA  
Marty Simon19-NEW YORK (RM)DCA  
Henry Winston19-NEW YORK (CONTINUED) (RM)Mike Zagarell  
Daniel Rubin  
Charles Burnam  
Larry Bilick  
Mark Weiss  
Maxine Orris  
Ruth Portnoy  
Michele Boucree  
Roberto Nieves  
Matty Berkelhammer  
Carmen Risticci  
Bob Heisler  
Donna Hackman  
Jose Stevens  
Danny Fast  
Ronald Lockman  
Stanley Faulkner

CEG:vms



6-CHICAGO (RM)

DCA  
Gene Tournour  
Carolyn Black  
~~Jerry Kirk~~  
Rodney Stevens  
James Bevel

2-NEWARK (RM)

DCA  
Lynn Woodcock

2-PITTSBURGH (RM)

DCA  
Marian Gordon

2-SAN FRANCISCO (RM)

DCA  
Kayo Hallinan

2-MEMPHIS (RM)

DCA  
Patti Rabbitt

2-KNOXVILLE (RM)

DCA  
Patte Rabbitt

September 11, 1967

The W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America held its Third National Convention at Schermerhorn Hall, Columbia University, 116th Street and Broadway, New York City, on September 8-10, 1967. About 300 attended on September 8 and approximately 200 attended on September 9 and 10, 1967.

Friday night, September 8, 1967

After registration during the afternoon of September 8, 1967, the opening Plenary Session of the Convention convened about 8:00 p.m. Among the speakers were the following people:

PFC RONALD LOCKMAN, identified in the Convention program as a founding member of the DCA and a member of the Philadelphia Chapter of the DCA. He spoke briefly about his refusing to go to Vietnam as ordered, as a soldier in the United States Army.

STANLEY FAULKNER, identified in the program as the attorney for the "Fort Hood Three - Three GIs who refused to go to Vietnam". He gave a history of the DCA position on the war in Vietnam. He said people had an obligation to protest against the war and should refuse to sell out on their convictions about the war.

GRACE MORA NEWMAN, sister of DENNIS MORA, one of the Fort Hood Three who was described in the convention literature as an active DCA member. Mrs. NEWMAN spoke about the Fort Hood Three and their need for support.

Reverend JAMES BEVEL, National Director, National Mobilization Committee, an anti war organization. His speech was liberally punctuated by obscene words and references. He said the white man destroys everything - culture, society, religion, and education. He described tyranny as the ability to kill "love energy". He mentioned KARL MARX and said there is a misunderstanding about MARX's thinking. According to

BEVEL a communist society cannot be created. It must grow. He said that in this area, as in others, there is distorted thought structure in this country. He said anyone who creates must know how to release "love energy". People must be loyal to themselves. They must fall in love with themselves. Then they can never be enslaved. He continued that people are afraid to go to jail because they are afraid of being locked up with themselves. He said people go out and widely travel the roads of this country for the purpose of getting away from themselves and their situation. This is the nature of this country. The social order is wrong. He compared President JOHNSON with ADOLF HITLER and Premier KOSYGIN in that all three are able to cause massacres of other people. He said Western civilization used to be quite simple. When people got hungry they went out and killed a buffalo and ate it. But, the white man went out and killed the s--- out of all the buffalo when they did not need the buffalo for food and now there are hardly any more buffalo left. He mentioned prostitutes and the type of people who would buy the body of another person. He said anyone who would buy a prostitute is the type who would drop bombs on North Vietnam.

BEVEL said STOKELY CARMICHAEL, former Head of the Student Non Violent Coordinating Committee (SNCC) who visited Cuba and who talks about revolution is talking s--- and does not know what he is talking about. BEVEL told the audience that if they wanted to do the right thing they should do the opposite of the white people. He continued that most people do not understand the black movement because it is reported on by white writers. He said colored people should not duplicate the faults of white people and throw them back at the white people.

BEVEL continued that people "cuss" President JOHNSON and they pay income tax to support his programs. BEVEL termed this ridiculous. He said we will have a revolution but it will be quite different from most revolutions. There will be no destruction. He said murdering people to become sane is ridiculous. He contended that white people think that murder and stamping

on people are ways to show masculinity. He continued that the revolution must be handled by "well cats" and not "sick cats". He said that revolution has nothing to do with black people and white people but with the structure of society. He said the American Government does not exist for him. He is interested in a revolution. He said white people are "fat but not free", and do not have the ability to make a decision. He stated that Negroes drop out of school because they cannot be "structured" and it is good that they drop out. He also said that the term "illegitimate birth" is a white term and that he saw nothing illegitimate about a creation of "love energy" created by people with the ability to love.

After BEVEL spoke, JARVIS TYNER of the DCA Steering Committee gave the key note address. He called for a referendum of students during the Fall of 1967 on the question of the war in Vietnam. He said America is rocking from social crisis and the escalation of the war in Vietnam. He stated that between 1954 and 1961 twenty-five children died in the hospital at Hazard, Kentucky, from malnutrition. He contended that "the ruling class" in America loves violence and that the people must work to stop it. He said that if the Government of this country does not want a rebellion it will have to improve the situation in the ghettos for blacks, Puerto Ricans, and some whites. He said the United States does not want peace, it wants subjugation. He claimed that America is surely no democracy - the capitalist wants more surplus value through shorter pay and longer hours for the worker. Capitalism deprives the worker of what is rightfully his. Five hundred corporations control the United States. They, in turn, are controlled by a few families. Racism is an outgrowth of capitalism. The working class must sell its labor and now form its own political party to gain power. Slaves were used in this country because with unpaid labor profits were greater. Thus, the people of this country turned their backs on what they fought for in the Revolutionary War. Now the capitalists are using racism to keep the Negroes, the Puerto Ricans, and others unemployed and without equal rights. Imperialists will subjugate people. Capitalism must go. It no longer fits the needs of modern man.

TYNER continued that in response to a vicious system youth is responding. He called for youth to organize against the war, calling anyone who resists the war and the draft a patriot and a hero. He said there is an increase in those who refuse to go to war and he called for a committee to defend these youths. He called for mass education against the war and the draft. He wanted young people to run for office in elections at all levels of Government. He wanted the DCA to raise \$2,000 for the defense of H. RAP BROWN, Head of SNCC, who was arrested for inciting a riot. He said black power is a step toward the control of the educational community which in turn is an instrument of power. He called for a nation-wide black power organization to reach every worker on the job.

He continued that the Ford Motor Company began to produce early to build a stock pile of cars to break the strike of the auto workers. He called for mass picketing at auto agencies to protest this stock piling. Students should sign up to support the strike. The DCA should get into industry and organize, and there should be an effective Trade Union Section of the DCA. DCA should push for a freedom - peace ticket in the elections of 1968. There is a large organizing job to do - many people must be spoken to.

The DCA has been asked by the World Federation of Democratic Youth to help organize a delegation of United States youth leaders to meet in Paris, France, with young people from North and South Vietnam for the purpose of increasing the struggle against United States intervention in that country and building closer relations between the youth of these countries.

TYNER continued that ideology in the freedom - peace movement must be dealt with. He said "we must do more than talk about the working class society - we must live it. We must build ties with the working class and trade unions". Concerning black and white unity the whites

must take stock of themselves. They must consider the results of such things as using the National Guard in the ghettos and of arresting people like H. RAP BROWN.

The DCA view is that black power should be in the highest levels of Government. They should have at least forty representatives in Congress. Black power has made the whites conscious of racism. Capitalism spawns racism and it has to go. We must fight for black and white unity. Black youth sees a need to fight for a new society - a socialist society. This can be achieved when people control production. The DCA as a socialist youth organization can see the road ahead, can see that a new system can be achieved and can be achieved quickly.

After TYNER spoke the Convention adjourned about 11:10 p.m.

Saturday, September 9, 1967.

The Convention re-assembled at 10:30 a.m. on Saturday, September 9, 1967. BOB HEISLER, a member of the DCA Steering Committee from New York City gave a report on the state of the organization. He reviewed the history of the DCA. He said that although the DCA has won the respect of many people, and these people feel closer to the DCA than to any other organization, there has been a decline in the number of functioning DCA clubs. This situation must be corrected. He said the DCA has no meaning if it does not become an organization of idealism. Day to day activism is not enough. He said they must study socialism, communism, and Marxism to be effective. He said that as a socialist youth organization which seeks to win youth to the ideas of Marxism and socialism, the DCA must support the working class. The DCA needs a national program and better national leadership from a better national office. They also need an educational program if they are to understand the necessity of their program. There is a need for a national training school for the

leadership of the DCA and for a national institution for the instruction of educational leaders. He called for the establishment of DCA clubs in every major city in the United States within six months. There should be membership cards for all members. There is a need for a national department of education in the DCA. He presented recommendations for improving the working of the National Office, securing better national leadership, developing an educational program, and correcting the "anarchy" existing in the DCA because of the lack of effective national leadership. He also proposed the establishment of a Trade Union Department; a department on the problems of black and minority youth; a Student Affairs Department and a High School Affairs Department. He called for DCA Chapters which were all white to correct this situation. He said this meant that these clubs were not fighting racism in their communities and had no program to challenge racism or educate against it. He also called for an expansion of the "associate status" allowing friendly organizations and groups to have close ties with the DCA without actually being DCA Chapters.

He called for a change in the DCA constitution to guarantee the continuity of the program. This change would be in the makeup of the National Coordinating Committee and the National Executive.

After HEISLER's speech at 11:15 p.m. the work shops started. There were work shops on Labor, New Politics, the Black Liberation/freedom movement, Vietnam/draft; the woman question; and the International Movement.

The work shop on New Politics was led by GENE TOURNOUR. They reviewed the New Politics Convention in Chicago, Illinois, which they said resulted in a united front of all organizations despite some disagreements on resolutions. The affects of racism and imperialism must be made more clear. If the United States takes the United States

troops out of Vietnam these troops must not be sent to Venezuela or anywhere else. They must be brought home rather than be transferred to other imperialistic operations. The role of the socialists groups is to form a working class party. One of those present called any third party a fraud. She said the job is to convince people to vote intelligently and to organize the youth on campus politically. They decided as the first order of business the DCA national leadership should formulate a National Youth Platform and the means of implementing this platform. Then local DCA Chapters should implement this platform. JAMES PEAKE of the DCA National Office attended this work shop. In answer to a question he said there were only three DCA clubs right now who were functioning well. These clubs were in New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia. The work shop called for a study of the New Politics Convention in Chicago for lessons to be learned and directions to be taken.

After the work shops which were interrupted for lunch, "Strata work shops" were convened where possible. • The black power work shop was still in session at 4:00 p.m. when the Strata work shops were to commence. Therefore, the strata work shop on campus activities re-assembled in the same place that the New Politics work shop earlier had assembled. The leaders of this work shop were LARRY BILICK and MIKE KLARE. The major areas of campus concern were given as racism in the university, academic concern and student power and the Vietnam war. Long range planning is necessary to effectively handle this. The DCA must build a coalition of students that will demand and achieve control of the decision - making apparatus and the funds that control the university.

The Convention adjourned for the day on September 9, 1967, at 6:10 p.m. On Saturday night, September 9, 1967, there was a dance for those attending the Convention.

Sunday, September 10, 1967

ROBERT HEISLER, reviewed the state of the organization of the DCA after his report and the following resolutions were passed:



The following goals for the DCA were set:

1. A functioning club in every major city within the country within six months.
2. The formation of a functioning club right away in every area where there are five or more people interested.
3. Secure membership cards from all present members.
4. Double the membership within one year.
5. Place the National Office and one person in national leadership in over all charge of directing the organizational drives.
6. To publish the key note address by JARVIS TYNER as a position paper, a statement of what the DCA is and where it stands.

Another resolution was passed calling for the organization of at least one National Training School in the coming year and the encouragement of those local and regional areas that are strong enough to under take similar efforts. These schools are to cover discussions of theory as well as techniques in preparing meetings, public rallies, leaflets, public speaking, preparing agendas, leading discussions, and other similar activities. The resolution also called for the publication of the executive meetings of the DCA in the form of a newsletter.

The resolution was passed that the Convention should elect a National Executive Committee composed of twenty people. Of these five full time officers should be elected: a National Chairman, an Executive Secretary - Fund Raiser, an Education

Director, a Field Director, and a Director of Publications. This National Executive Committee together with one representative from each local club would constitute the National Coordinating Committee. The National Executive Committee would meet every two weeks and be the regular continuing leadership of the organization. The National Executive Committee would be charged with convening a National Coordinating Committee meeting no less than three times a year.

A resolution was passed that the Convention should establish the following departments:

Trade Union Department

Department on the Problems of Black and Minority Youth

Student Affairs Department

High School Affairs Department

Community Affairs Department

The Sunday, September 10, 1967, meeting got further and further behind schedule. The election of officers was scheduled following the Plenary Session. The election ballot contained the following names:

JARVIS TYNER - Philadelphia; Black Trade Unionist

GENE TOUNOUR - Chicago; Civil Rights Worker; New Politics

CAROLYN BLACK - Chicago - Oakland, California; Black Community Student Organizer

NERALDINE STOREY - Philadelphia; Black Trade Unionist

JIM PEAKE - Du Bois National Office

DANNY FAST - New York; Trade Unionist

JOSE STEVENS - New York; Black Community Organizer;  
New York DBC Co-Chairman

DONNA HACKMAN - New York; Student

PATTI RABBITT - Tennessee

BOB HEISLER - New York

CARMEN RISTORUCCI - Puerto Rican Community worker

KAYO HALLINAN - San Francisco

MATTY BERKELHAMMER - New York DBC Co-Chairman

ROBERTO NIEVES - New York; Puerto Rican community  
and Trade Union worker

MARIAN GORDON - Pittsburgh; ex-student moving towards  
community work

SUE BORENSTEIN - Philadelphia; student

MICHELE BOUCREE - New York; Black High School student

JERRY KIRK - Chicago; Black student

RODNEY STEVENS - Chicago; Black Trade Unionist

RUTH PORTNOY - New York Student activist

STEVE CAGAN - Bloomington, New York; Student and  
community peace activist

MARTY SIMON - Connecticut; Student

MAXINE ORRIS - New York; High School Activist

CHARLES BURNAM - New York; Black High School Activist

LYNN WOODCOCK - New Jersey; High School Activist

DANIEL RUBIN, was at every session of the Convention. He attended the work shop on black power.

MIKE ZAGARELL, was at the Convention Friday night and on Sunday, as was JAMES EDWARD JACKSON.

Mr. and Mrs. HENRY WINSTON attended the Friday night session.

FRED SAMUELSON, a current Communist Party (CP) member attended all three sessions of the Convention as a delegate from Baltimore, Maryland, and Washington, D. C.

NERALDINE STOREY, from Philadelphia, who was one of the above listed on the election ballot was observed at the Eighteenth CP Convention, New York City, June, 1966. She was not seen at the DCA Convention until Sunday, September 10, 1967.

CAROLYN BLACK, from Chicago and Oakland, California, was also observed at the CP Convention in June, 1966. She helped HEISLER handle the microphone on Sunday, September 10, 1967.

LARRY BILICK, who attended the Convention of the National Student Association (NSA) at the University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, during the Summer of 1967 with MIKE ZAGARELL was a work shop leader at the Convention, leading the Strata work shop on campus activities.

MARK WEISS, who was also accompanied by ZAGARELL to the NSA Convention was a work shop leader on Vietnam and the draft.

The delegate from the Maryland - District of Columbia area was FRED SAMUELSON, CP member from Washington, D. C. CHARLES JOHNSON was considered as the possible delegate from Baltimore but he did not attend. JAKE GREEN, CP Chairman of the CP of Maryland - District of Columbia signed the delegate's credentials which were furnished to SAMUELSON.

JARVIS TYNER was annoyed during the convention because there was no limit imposed on speakers from the floor. This resulted in numerous repetitions and the convention was getting further and further behind schedule. Therefore TYNER and the leadership finally imposed a two minute limit on speakers from the floor.

The above is a xeroxed copy of the original informant report.

All necessary action which should be taken in connection with this information has been taken.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
MEMORANDUM

TO: SAC, PITTSBURGH (100-15042)

FROM: SA EDWARD P. HOUGHTON

SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
IS - C

DATE: 10/4/67

Dictated: 9/28/67

19 - Pittsburgh

(1 - 100-15412 - MARY BUFWACK)  
(1 - 100-15115 - EDWARD BORTZ)  
(1 - 100-15509 - TAKARI ALI BEY)  
(1 - 100-577 - CP - USA)  
(1 - 100-15756 - EUGENE DOSS, JR.)  
(1 - 100-15271 - DAVE FINLEY)  
(1 - 100-15280 - FRANK GOLDSMITH)  
(1 - 100-15621 - MARION GORDON)  
(1 - 100-14994 - LEO JACKSON)  
(1 - 100-15357 - RUTH JONES)  
(1 - 100-15436 - KASS MALLOY)  
(1 - 100-15413 - CELIA PAUL)  
(1 - 100-15685 - VINCE ROBERTSON)  
(1 - 100-15416 - DAN SMULLYAN)  
(1 - 100-15404 - RITA SHERMAN)  
(1 - 100-15411 - DAVE URBAITIS)  
(1 - 100-15077 - LINDA WATTS)  
(1 - [redacted])

6 - Chicago (RM)  
CAROLYN BLACK  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
JOE ANN DEMAS  
JERRY [redacted]  
JEAN TOUNOUR  
RODNEY STEVENS

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

3 - Detroit (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
ANN KRANS DORF  
JOE KRANS DORF

3 - Houston (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
JOHN HERRERA  
RENEE SANDOVAL

2 - Knoxville (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
PATTI RABBITT

2 - Los Angeles (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
WILLIAM DIVALE

2 - Milwaukee (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
SANDY ROSENBERG

*This is correct*  
*do not have this number*  
*100-42597-109*

SEARCHED <u>SL</u>	INDEXED <u>SL</u>
SERIALIZED <u>SL</u>	FILED <u>SL</u>
OCT 9 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

PG 100-15042

2 - Newark (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
LYNN WOODCOCK

2 - New Haven (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
MARTY SIMON

28 - New York (RM)  
MICHELE BAUCREE  
MARK BRODY  
CHARLES BURNAM  
MATTY BERKELHAMMER  
BLACK NATIONALISTS  
STEVE CAGAN  
CP-USA  
VICKI COOPER  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
RICKY EISENBERG  
JAMES MARSH  
ROBERTA NIEVES  
MAXINE ORRIS  
RUTH PORTNOY  
DONNA HACKMAN  
ROBERT HEISLER  
PHYLLIS KALB  
"NATIONAL GUARDIAN"  
JIM PEAKE  
NANCY RYHON (RYAN?)  
DAN RUBIN  
JACK RAIDY  
ROQUE RISTARUCCI  
CARMAN RISTARUCCI  
JOSE STEVENS  
ROBERT WATTS  
LENORE WEISS  
MARK WEISS

4 - Philadelphia (RM)  
SUE BORENSTEIN  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
JARVIS TYNER  
NERALDINE STOREY

2 - San Francisco (RM)  
DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
DYNAMITE HALLINAN

EPH/jsk/bac  
(85)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

-----  
Source:

Date of Activity: 9/8, 9, 10/67

Date Received: 9/15/67

Agent Receiving: SA HOWARD S.  
MEYERJACK (W.S.)

File Location:

-----

PG 100-15042

The above source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following written statement:

"September 12, 1967

"The Third National Convention of W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America was held Sept. 8, 9, and 10 at Columbia University, Schermerhorn Hall Rm. 501 New York City. The Convention was attended by about 200 DuBois delegates and 50 observers; from Young Socialist Alliance, Communist Party U.S.A., Black Nationalist, and the Guardian.

"Those recognized were Leo Jackson, Ed Bortz, Marian Gordon, Vince Robertson, Dave Finley, Terrik Ali Bey, Dave Urbaitis and Eugene Doss from Pittsburgh; Mark Brody New York, John Herrera, Renee Sandoval Texas, Dan Rubin of the Communist Party, William Divale U.C.L.A., James Marsh New York, Phyllis Klab Brooklyn, Sandy Rosenberg Madison Wisconsin, Joe Kransdorf, Ann Kransdorf, Jack Raidy New York, Jo Ann Demas Chicago, Jarvis Tyner Philadelphia, Gene Tounour Chicago, Carolyn Black Chicago, Neraldine Storey Philadelphia, Jim Peake, Jose Stevens New York, Donna Hackman New York, Patti Rabbitt Tenn., Robert Heisler New York, Carmen Ristorucci New York, Dynimite Hallinan, Matty Berkelhammer New York, Roberto Nieves New York, Sue Borenstein Philadelphia, Michele Baucree New York, Jerry Kirk Chicago, Rodney Stevens Chicago, Ruth Portnoy New York, Steve Cagan Bloomington N.Y., Marty Simon Connecticut, Maxine Orris New York, Charles Burnam New York, Lynn Woodcock New Jersey, Lenore Weiss, Mark Weiss, Roque Ristorucci, Ricky Eisenberg and Nancy Ryhon.

"Linda Watts, Ruth Jones, Dan Smullyan, Frank Goldsmith, Vicki Cooper, Mary Bufwack, Rita Sherman, Celia Paul and Cass Malloy attended the Socialist Scholars Conference at the Hilton Hotel in New York City Sept. 8, 9, 10.



"National officers were elected Sunday Sept. 10th. Jarvis Tyner Nat. Chairman, Gene Tounour Nat. Secretary, Carolyn Black Field Director, fund raiser, Bob Heisler Education Director and Carmen Ristorucci Publication. A 15 member Steering Committee was elected late Sunday evening.

"Leo Jackson and Vince Robertson attended the Black Liberation - Freedom Movement workshop led by Carolyn Black and Jose Stevens. It was resolved at the workshop to make a more emphatic effort to bring more minority people into the clubs, especially Black people. Something happened or something said prompted Vince Robertson to get up and say that the Black people should get out of the DuBois Clubs. A Black caucus was called to iron out some of the hang ups that Vince might have concerning the Black people's role in the DuBois Clubs. Vince walked out of the Black caucus. he also boycotted the convention all day Sunday. Vince said that he was quitting the club. Vince has been contemplating going back into the Air Force.

"The Black Liberation workshop came out with proposals to fight for Black and White unity, fight racism in unions, on campus and in in the white communities, and to make a special fight to get Black history taught in schools and colleges.

"The DuBois Club held a big dance in their new National Office 34 W. 17th St. with live music. A good time was had by all. About 200 people attended. The local Police stopped in to tell everyone to keep down the noise, after 11:30. Dan Smullyan, Mary Bufwack, Rita Sherman and Celia Paul stopped in for awhile.

"Ed Bortz did not return to Pittsburgh, he will stay in New York for about two months to attend 'school,' not college.

"Robert Watts, Negro, a member of DBC arrested last August in Washington D. C. for making a threat against the President said before about 200 people 'If I could get close enough I would really tighten a noose around his neck.' About 100 dollars was collected for Robert Watts and wife to go to Washington for trial Tuesday Sept. 12th 1967.

"A demonstration sponsored by the DuBois Clubs will be held Wednesday Sept. 13 in front of the Federal Building 4 - 6 p.m. in support of P.F.C. Ron Lockman who will tell his commanding officer in California he won't go to Vietnam. At the National Conference of New Politics Ron Lockman got up and said before about 3,000 people that he won't go, he received a standing ovation."

With regard to aforementioned individuals from Pittsburgh, [ ] advised on 6/23/67 that the following were members of the CP Youth Club in Pittsburgh as of that date:

EDWARD BORTZ  
LEO JACKSON  
DAN SMULLYAN  
DAVE URBAITIS

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

[ ] further advised on 6/23/67 that BORTZ was a member of the District Committee, CP of Western Pennsylvania.

On 9/25/67, [ ] advised that as of that date MARION GORDON was a member of the CP Youth Club in Pittsburgh.

If information in this memo is disseminated, care must be exercised to conceal the identity of the source.

Copies of this memo have been designated for the files of the organizations and individuals mentioned above.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-40865)  
FROM : SA PHILIP R. WANERUS  
SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO  
IS - C

DATE: 9/21/67

Date received <b>9/21/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA PHILIP R. WANERUS</b>
---------------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☒ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

**9/21/67**

Date(s) of activity

**CURRENT**

Brief description of activity or material

**INFORMATION RE DCC**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

15 - CHICAGO

1 -   
1 - 100-42889 (DCA)  
1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)  
1 - 100-40116 (KATHRYNN PEARSON)  
1 - 100-42291 (LINDA APPLEHANS)  
1 - 100-42448 (MARGARET APPLEHANS)  
1 - 100-41545 (WILLIAM APPLEHANS)  
1 - 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)  
① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-40238 (THEODORE PEARSON)  
1 - 100-43693 (ANDREA SHAPIRO)  
1 - 100-41442 (RODNEY STEPHENS)  
1 - 100-41255 (STEVE WEST)  
1 - 100-40591 (ROBERT WOODS)

100 - 42592 -110

PRW/mh:mcs  
(15)

Block Stamp

lk lk

Chicago, Illinois  
September 21, 1967

The West Side DCC and the North Side DCC, which previously were the only DCA chartered clubs in the Chicago area, have been disbanded and formed into a DCC Organizing Committee. There are presently no DCA chartered or unchartered clubs in the area.

The aims and purposes of the DCC Organizing Committee will be to oppose the war in Viet Nam, support anti-draft activity and establish a city-wide DCC. The DCC Organizing Committee does not maintain a headquarters but utilizes the address of KATHRYNN PEARSON as a mailing address. PEARSON is the Chairman of the Committee and there are no other officers at this time.

The following persons are members of the DCC Organizing Committee:

LINDA APPELHANS  
MARGARET APPELHANS  
WILLIAM APPELHANS  
JOHN HERRERA  
GERALD KIRK  
KATHRYNN PEARSON  
THEODORE PEARSON  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
RODNEY STEPHENS  
STEVE WEST  
ROBERT WOODS

The DCA Organizing Committee was established in an effort to set up a city-wide DCC and possibly a DCC club to operate at the University of Chicago.

As of September, 1967, there were approximately 40 chapters and/or organizing committees of DCA.

Date received <b>9/12/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>B.E. DEFFENBAUGH, JR.</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated 9/12/67 to BRIEDEN  
Transcribed 9/19/67  
Authenticated by Informant 9/22/67

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**9/12/67**

Date(s) of activity

**9/8-10/67**

Brief description of activity or material

**LITERATURE DISTRIBUTED AT NATIONAL  
DCA CONVENTION, NEW YORK.**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

100-9784 (DCA)  
100-10106 (M. VIZARD)  
100-9784 Sub. 1 (DCA, AUSTIN)

**①** - Chicago (RM)  
(See Pg. i)

19 - New York (RM)  
(see Pg. i)

4 - Philadelphia (RM)  
(See Pg. i)

2 - Knoxville (RM)  
(see Pg. i)

2 - Memphis (RM)  
(see Pg. i)

2 - San Francisco (RM)  
(see Pg. i)

BED:jmb  
(46)

SEE PAGE i

2 - Pittsburgh (RM)  
(see Pg. i)

2 - New Haven (RM)  
(see Pg. i)

2 - Newark (RM)  
(See Pg. i)

*This is correct. I do not have this number.*  
**100-42592**

SEARCHED <b>SB</b>	INDEXED <b>SB</b>
SERIALIZED <b>24</b>	FILED <b>OK</b>
OCT 9 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 5 1967	
FBI - SAN ANTONIO	

Chicago

(100-42889 (DCA)  
(100-NCNP)  
(100-GENE TOURNER)  
(100-CAROLYN BLACK  
(100-JIM PEAKE)  
(100-JERRY KIRK  
(100-RODNEY STEVENS)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

New York

(100-151987) (DCA)  
(100-NATIONAL GUARDIAN)  
(100-VIDEM)  
(100-ANTI DRAFT UNION)  
(100-FORT HOOD THREE)  
(100-NCNP)  
(100-JIM PEAKE)  
(100-DANNY FAST)  
(100-JOSE STEVENS)  
(100-DONNA HACKMAN)  
(100-BOB HEISLER)  
(100-CARMEN RISTORUCCI)  
(100-MATTY BERKELHAMMER)  
(100-ROBERTO NIEVES)  
(100-MICHELE BOUCREE)  
(100-RUTH PORTNOY)  
(100-STEVE CAGAN)  
(100-MAXINE ORRIS)  
(100-CHARLES BURNAM)

Philadelphia (RM)

(100-47373) (DCA)  
(100-JARVIS TYNER(  
(100-NEERALDINE STOREY)  
(100-SUE BORSENSTEIN

Knoxville

(100-PATTIE RABBITT)  
(100-DCA)

Memphis

(100-3991) (DCA)  
(100-Patti Rabbitt)

San Francisco  
(100-52664) (DCA)  
(100-KAYO HALLINAN)

Pittsburgh  
(100-15042) (DCA)  
(100-MARIAN GORDON)

New Haven  
(100-18180) (DCA)  
(100-MARTY SIMON)

Newark  
(100-47735) (DCA)  
(100-LYNN WOODCOCK)

San Antonio, Texas  
September 12, 1967

During the Third National Convention of the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America (DCA) which was held at Columbia University, New York, September 8, 1967 to September 10, 1967, numerous pieces of literature were distributed, including the September 9, issue of the National Guardian; the August 19, 1967 issue of the National Guardian.

In addition, a pamphlet issued by the Anti-Draft Union, c/o W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of New York, 862 Avenue of the Americas, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10001, which is captioned, "Is This Your War?", which also has a picture of the Fort Hood Three, was distributed. A copy of this document is attached.

Also distributed at the convention were the following documents, electrostats of which are attached:



An eleven page mimeographed document captioned, "New Politics for a New America" with a sub-caption of "Statement of the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America, National Office, 34 West 17th Street, New York, New York, August 1, 1967, telephone 889-4124-5. It is to be noted that this document has two copies of page 1 and two copies of page 2, but did not have a page 4 in this document.

A seven page mimeographed document captioned "Report on State of Organization";

A mimeographed throwaway, advertising a picnic by the National Guardian, 197 East 4th Street, New York, which is to be held September 16 at Arrow Park, Monroe, New York;

A mimeographed document with the statement  
"I Agree With the General Aims and policies of the W. E. B.  
DuBois Clubs. I would like to become a member." There  
is a blank for a persons name, address, phone, school and  
occupation, and/or union.

A mimeographed document entitled "Elections  
Ballot, Steering Committee Nominations", consisting of  
25 typewritten names and one name entered by pen. These  
names are as follows:

Jarvis Tyner - Philadelphia - Black Trade Unionist  
Gene Tounour - Chicago; Civil Rights Worker;  
New Politics  
Carolyn Black - Chicago - Oakland, Calif.;  
Black Community Student Organizer  
Neraldine Storey - Philadelphia; Black Trade  
Unionist  
Jim Peake - DuBois National Office  
Danny Fast - New York; Trade Unionist

Jose Stevens - New York; Black Community  
Organizer; N.Y. DBC Co-Chairman

Donna Hackman - New York; Student

Patti Rabbitt - Tennessee

Bob Heisler - New York

Carmen Ristorucci - Puerto Rican Community worker

Kayo Hallinan - San Francisco

Matty Berkelhammer - N.Y. DBC CO-Chairman

Roberto Nieves - N.Y.; Puerto Rican community  
and Trade Union worker

Marian Gordon - Pittsburgh; ex-student moving  
towards community work

Sue Borenstein - Philadelphia; student

Michele Boucree - N.Y.; Black H.S. student

Jerry Kirk-Chicago; Black Student

Rodney Stevens - Chicago; Black Trade Unionist

Ruth Portnoy - N.Y. Student activist

Steve Cagan - Bloomington, N.Y.; Student and  
community peace activist

Marty Simon - Connecticut; Student

Maxine Orris - N.Y.; High School Activist

Charles Burnam - N.Y.; Black High School Activist

Lynn Woodcock - New Jersey; High School Activist

Marian Vizard - Texas (written in pen)

A document captioned, "The Ghetto Rebellions, Statement By the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America", which is a five page document.

A call to the Third National Convention, W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America, September 8, 9, 10, New York City, reflecting that the DuBois Clubs Convention address is 862 6th Avenue, New York, New York 10001.

Cleveland, Ohio  
September 29, 1967

MEMO: SAC, CLEVELAND  
FROM: CLERK CESARINA J. PATERNITI  
RE: W. E. B. DU BOIS  
100-26796

COPIES TO:

100-23460 YSA  
100-27381 PHIL PASSEN  
100-27365 CAROL STORY  
100-17267 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
100-17257 CP ORGANIZATION  
100-27410 TIM HALL  
100-17262 CP YOUTH

DOCUMENTATION

SOURCE	DESCRIPTION AND/ OR DATE ACTIVITY	DATE RECEIVED	AGENT RECEIVING	LOCATION
	9/8 - 10/67	9/12/67	SA EMIL F. HRACEK	

Following is a verbatim copy of informant's report:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

CJP/slk  
(85)

Searched \_\_\_\_\_ Indexed \_\_\_\_\_  
Serialized \_\_\_\_\_ Filed \_\_\_\_\_

- 4 - CINCINNATI (INFO)(RM)  
(1 - 100- W.E.B. DU BOIS)  
(1 - 100- SNCC)  
(1 - 100- JULIUS LESTER)  
(1 - 100- CP ORGANIZATION)

SEPT. 29, 1967  
FBI - CLEVELAND

- 14 - CHICAGO (INFO)(RM) (con't pg. 2)  
(1 - 100-42899 W. E. B. DUBOIS)  
(1 - 100- CAROL DAVIAU)  
(1 - 100- JOHN VAN ECKHART)

100-42592-112

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 14 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

14-Chicago con't'

(1 - 100- TED PEARSON)  
 (1 - 100- KATHY PEARSON)  
 (1 - 100- MARY WHEELER)  
 (1 - 100- MIKE BAYER)  
 (1 - 100- ARTHUR PERLO)  
 (1 - 100- CP YOUTH)  
 (1 - 100- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)  
 (1 - 100- JIM PEAK  
 (1 - 100- FRANKLIN ALEXANDER)  
 (1 - 100- CP ORGANIZATION)  
 (1 - 100- CAROLYN BLACK)

## 7 - DETROIT (INFO)(RM)

(1 - 100- W.E.B. DU BOIS)  
 (1 - 100- JOE KRANSDORF)  
 (1 - 100- ROSEMARY LNU)  
 (1 - 100- CP YOUTH  
 (1 - 100- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)  
 (1 - 100- CP ORGANIZATION)  
 (1 - 100- FNU LNU  
 JOE KRENADORF's younger sister)

## 5 - INDIANAPOLIS (RM)(INFO)

(1 - 100- PATRICIA PATRICK  
 (1 - 100- W. E. B. DU BOIS)  
 (1 - 100- SDS)  
 (1 - 100- CP YOUTH)  
 (1 - 100- CP ORGANIZATION)

## 5 - MILWAUKEE (RM)(info)

(1 - 100- MAXINE ORIS)  
 (1 - 100- TOM SHIELDS)  
 (1 - 100- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)  
 (1 - 100- CP ORGANIZATION)  
 (1 - 100- CP YOUTH)

## 19 - NEW YORK (RM)(INFO)

(1 - 100- W.E.B DU BOIS)  
 (1 - 100- MIKE ZAGGARRELL)  
 (1 - 100- JIM PEAK  
 (1 - 100- LISA BILANDER)  
 (1 - 100- BOB HESSLER)

## 19 - NEW YORK (con't)

(1 - 100- JOAN STEVENS  
 (1 - 100- ROY NICHOLS)  
 (1 - 100-269 ELLIOT WINSTON)  
 (1 - 100- STEVE SCHREEFFER)  
 (1 - 100- JAMES LNU)  
 (1 - 100- E LNU)  
 (1 - 100- YOUTH)  
 (1 - 100- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)  
 (1 - 100-8064 CP ORGANIZATION)  
 (1 - 100- BETTI BERKELHEIMER)  
 (1 - 100- HAROLD ROGERS)  
 (1 - 100- ELLIS KOLE)  
 (1 - 100- JACK GRADY)  
 (1 - 100- DANIEL RUBIN)

## 4 - PHILADELPHIA (RM) (inf)

(1 - 100- HARVIS TYNER)  
 (1 - 100- W.E.B. DU BOIS)  
 (1 - 100- CP ORGANIZATION)  
 (1 - 100- CP YOUTH)

## 13 - PITTSBURGH (RM) (inf)

(1 - 100- W.E.B. DU BOIS)  
 (1 - 100- EDNEY STEVENS)  
 (1 - 100- JERRY KIRK) CG  
 (1 - 100- WENE TOURNOUR)  
 (1 - 100- ARMEN RISTOURUCCI)  
 (1 - 100- RALDINE STORY)  
 (1 - 100- BETTIE BERKELHAM)  
 (1 - 100- ANNA ACKMAN)  
 (1 - 100- BORTZ)  
 (1 - 100- YOUTH)  
 (1 - 100- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)  
 (1 - 100- CP ORGANIZATION)

## 5 - SAN FRANCISCO (RM) (inf)

(1 - 100- CARMYN BLACK)  
 (1 - 100- W.E.B. DU BOIS)  
 (1 - 100- DYNWITE HALLINAM)  
 (1 - 100- CP YOUTH)

Cleveland, Ohio  
September 11, 1967

On September 9, 1967, the WEB Dubois Club opened their third National Convention at Schermerhorn Hall at Columbia University in New York City, New York. Registration was from 1:00 PM to 6:00 PM. At ~~7:30~~ PM the convention opened. There were approximately 250 people in attendance. Included in the crowd were: Phil Passen of the Young Socialist Alliance from Cleveland, Ohio, Carol Story of Cleveland, Ohio, Carol Daviau, John VanEcyk (from Chicago), Jack Grady, Tim Hall, Phyllis Kalb, and Mike Zaggarrell. (The last six mentioned are also members of the Communist Party). Also present were Ted and Kathy Pearson of Chicago (also members of the Communist Party), Jim Peak, Lisa Bilander, Carolyn Black, Bob Heisler, Jose Stevens (from New York), Rodney Stephens, Jerry Kirk, Gene Tournour, Carmen Ristourucci, Naraldine Story, Marion Vizard, Mattie Berkelham, Donna Ackman, Ed Bortz from Pittsburgh, Joe Kransdorf from Detroit, Maxine Oris, Tom Shields from Milwaukee, Mary Wheeler (sister of Tim Wheeler), Mike Bayer, Arthur Perlo from Chicago, Ronald Lockman, Jarvas Tyner, James Bevel, Julius Lester (Student Non-Violent Co-ordinating Committee Director of Photography), William Kunstler (Attorney for Dubois McCarran Case and H. Rap Brown), Stanley Faulkner (Attorney for the Fort Hood Three), Grace Mora Newman, Patricia Patrick, (family resides in Terra Haute, Indiana, graduated from college in Bloomington, Indiana, active there in Students for a Democratic Society, and may be a full time organizer for Students for a Democratic Society this fall in the New England area. In 1965, she worked for the Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee in the Hough



area.), Ron Nichols (student at Columbia University, resides at 104 West 96 Street), Dynamite Hallinan, Henry Winston and Daniel Rubin (observers and members of the Communist Party,)), and Harold Rogers, an observer from Huntington, Long Island. Joe Kransdorf's younger sister was also present. Steve Schreefter from Brooklyn New York, and his twin brother were present. From the Brooklyn College was Lewis (last name unknown, was at the DBC convention in September, 1965. Rosemary (last name unknown was present from Detroit and from the City College DBC was a girl named Sue.

Jim Peak opned the meeting by welcoming all there and asking for a show of hands of those who had been a the founding convention in San Francisco in June, 1964. Approximately fifteen hands went up.

The next order of business was to announce the proposed members of the credentials committee and the convention steering committee. Steering committee nominees and those who were finally elected were: Lisa Bilander, Carolyn Black, Bob Heisler, Jose Stevens, Rodney Stephens, Jerry Kirk, Gene Tournours, Carmeh Restorucci, Naraldine Story, Marion Vizard, Jim Peak, Donna Ackman, and Mattæ Berkelheim and approximately three other persons. Credentials committee nominees and those finally elected were: Ed Bortz, Joe Kransdorf, Joe Shields, Maxine Oris and approximately four others.

Julius Lester a leader from Student Non-Violent Co-ordinating Committee was the first actual speaker. He stated that the sun never sets on American imperialism and oppression. He stated that the position of those in the movemant should be one of whatever the enemy supports, we oppose, and whatever we support they will oppose. He continued that someone must stop this monster of a country and that it was the greatest monstrosity that ever existed. Lester stated that talk between coalition

of the blacks and whites is ridiculous. No one will have a peaceful moment until complete revolution occurs. He stated that everything will be destroyed and no one will be safe ever. He said that the movement was not a human relations committee, but a revolution, and that it was hard, but fair. The question that he posed to whites was "Are you willing to die to overcome your racism?"

The attorneys William Kunstler and Stanley Faulkner both spoke relating generally the past struggles with those of the present times. Grace Mora Newman spoke and read a letter from her brother Dennis Mora, one of the Fort Hood Three, and the gist of the letter stated that he felt he was more justified than ever in his position in not going to fight in Vietnam with each passing day that he spent in jail. It was quite significant that while she was reading his letter and bemoaning the poor conditions of the minority groups, especially Puerto Rican people, the sign on the wall behind her reading "Hell no, I won't go.", fell on her head.

The Reverend James Bevel, National Director of the National Mobilization Committee then spoke. It was a crazy address, mixing faulty bits of political knowledge with philosophy, and the result was a really funny speech. He emphasized that there could not be an effective movement until everyone within the movement experienced "love energy." This was the feeling that when a baby cried at night all a mother had to do was touch it and it would stop crying and go back to sleep. He stated that English was a language created by morons (white people) and that it forced people to say things that they did not mean. He felt that the color white stood for fear and that white people were afraid to really live and were afraid of almost everything. He stated that a Democracy to those of the West (white) meant bombing of the Vietnamese and enslaving negroes. He labored on and on on how sick white men must be to be able to force people into positions where the women must be

prostitutes. After insulting almost everyone there in one way or another, he concluded his speech by saying that he was sure that most of the people present did not understand what he was driving at and they could write to him with their questions.

Donald Lockman was introduced to the group and he said that he was doing what he felt he had to do and that he did not consider himself a hero. He was given a standing ovation for this. Hurrah, Hurrah!

Jarvis Tyner then gave the keynote address, which was a thirty-eight page typed speech. He remarked that capitalism turns everything upside down and must go. The power structure succeeded to confuse people on all kinds of issues and it did not provide for a future for its people. He announced that the World Federation of Youth had asked the Dubois Club to send a delegation to Paris, France to meet with youth from North and South Vietnam to help provide a closer understanding with them and that it would be the Club's job to raise money for this worthwhile project. It is the job of the Youth to fight for Socialism because poverty, unemployment, and racism no longer exist because they are no longer profitable. He made a number of proposals and said that it would be brought up in workshops and also that these would be voted on at the conclusion of the convention. Also the entire keynote speech will be printed and sent to all members.

On Saturday morning present for the organizational report was greatly diminished from the estimated 250 of the evening before. There were approximately 100 to 150 people present to hear Bob Heisler give the report on organization on Saturday morning. Heisler raved about the many important members of the group and their various accomplishments in the movement. Then he discussed the major weaknesses of the organization and the failure of it to maintain a National Office for the past six months. He

also stated that there has been a decline in the last year of the number of functioning clubs. The reasons he gave for the failure of the national office were: a severe personnel crisis due to the fact that Franklin Alexander and Jim Peak were often in jail, the fact that disagreement arose as to the purpose of the club, and that he felt that Chicago was not able to support the national office in that city. He said that the major task of the convention was to establish a stronger Dubois Club. He said that the Club [redacted] lacked sufficient identity and it was no longer enough to just claim that it was one with the goal of socialism, but had to be known as being for socialism with Marxism thrown in and with people that wanted to probe and further study Marxism. He stated two basic problems as those on leadership, both local and national and of education. The proposals that he made were: (1) to have a functioning club in every city of area within the next six months, (2) to have a club formed in every area where there are five or more people desiring a club, to give membership cards to all members, (4) to double membership within the next year, (5) to have someone on the National Executive in charge of directing a membership drive, and (6) to publish Tyner's keynote address as a pamphlet along with other materials. These were proposals to help organization along with the following, ones on leadership: (1) The national executive should have fifteen people and four of them would assume the leadership. These four officers would be known as the national chairman, executive secretary, educational director, and the director of publications. The national coordinating committee would be composed of the national executive and one representative from each club and this group would meet three times a year, while the national executive committee would meet approximately every two or three weeks. Also he proposed that the following departments be established: the trade union department, One of the problems of lack and minority youth, a student affairs department and one on high school affairs. He then talked about a serious out and out battle against racism of any form and stated that the DBC should make this one of its big fights.

For the rest of the day there were four workshops until 4:00 PM. These were: Labor, New Politics, Black liberation and the freedom movement, Vietnam and the Draft, the Woman Question, and international movement. At 4:00 PM strata workshops began and these were on Campus organizing, High School organizing, Ghetto organizing, and trade union organizing. The Ghetto organizing workshop was not held, reasons were not known.

In the evening there was a dance at 34 West 17 Street.

On Sunday, September 10, 1967, the plenary sessions were to begin at 10:30 AM after the workshops had had final meetings from 9:30 to 10:30. However the plenary session did not get under way until after 11:30 and most workshops did not meet at all that morning. The organizational report was discussed first. A proposal was made that there be a national training conference in New York and if possible in other areas that are strong enough to support such a project. There was much discussion, both pro and con and it was finally passed. Proposals also passed were: to start functioning clubs in every area within the next six months, to start clubs where there are five people, to secure membership cards for and from members, to double the membership within one year, to have a person in the national office to direct the organization, and to publish Tyner's keynote address. Also added to these were for the national office to develop some financial system which would include a dues assessment and financial assessments from clubs; and the national office should publish a manual for organizers and would-be leaders to help them stimulate club's functioning. The next proposals to be discussed were those on leadership offices. After much debate it was decided that there would be five national executive officers and these would be the National Chairman, the Executive Secretary (who would also fundraise), an Educational director, and a field director, and publicity person. There was to be a newsletter sent out everytime the national executive met stating what happened at the meeting and inviting comments from people. The executive commi-

ttee would be composed of twenty people and the National Coordinating committee would have a member of each club plus the national executive board composing it. The national coordinating committee would meet at least three times a year and in different locations. It was proposed that one officer be on the staff of each department. Departments proposed and set up were: (1) Trade Union; (2) Problems of black and minority youth; (3) Student Affairs; (4) High School Affairs; and (5) Community Organizing. There are to be twenty people on the national executive board and most of these would be from the east coast. It was proposed that the various departments would be responsible for holding conferences for those interested in their topics.

The next topic on the agenda was the report from the workshop on the women question. The major gist of the report was that women are discriminated against and if you are a woman and happen to be negro or puertorican then you're really in bad shape. Eight proposals came out of this workshop. (1) 50% of the officers in all DBC clubs should be woman. This was voted down because it was too mechanical. (2) That there be special leadership classes for women. This was voted in as was (3) that there be special educationals on the women question. (4) There is to be a pamphlet on the women question, in theory and in practice; (5) Special attention be given to United Auto Workers Wives in the form of fighting for free school lunches and day care centers for these mothers. (6) Enforce the idea equal pay for equal work; (7) Equal entrance requirements for women especially on the graduate level. (8) Public support for the Blue Ridge mountain workers and their struggles against levi.

The next workshop report was given by Gene Tournours from that on New Policies. For the proposals accepted see attached sheet. The changes were on 1a, which is to include the meaning and evaluation of the black organizations who refused to attend the convention in Chicago, but preferred to have meetings on their own. The resolution #5 should read The DBC as its first order of business should formulate a youth platform to be included in any electoral campaigns, whether local or national. Resolution #6 should read In as many areas as

The Black Liberation workshop proposed that the DBC raise \$2000.00 for H. Rap Brown of SnCC and notify them and the press of it immediately.

A sheet was distributed to delegates for them to vote for twenty people to be on the steering committee or the executive committee. Election of officers was held. Jarvas Tynan, Jose Stevens, Roque Restorucci, and Carolyn Black were nominated, for executive chairman. Restorucci and Stevens declined, and Jarvas Tynan was elected. Carolyn Black, Kayo Hallinan, Gene Tournous, Bob Heisler, Carmen Restorucci, and Matti Berkelheimer were nominated for Fund-raiser - Secretary. Black, Hallinan, Heisler, Restourcci, and Berkelheimer all declined and Gene Tournous was it.

The convention went on past the scheduled 6:00 PM. After election of officers reports from the remainder of workshops was scheduled.

Memorandum: There was a collection taken Sunday for the boy arrested 8/66 in Washington, DC for threatening the life of the President. The boy was at the convention and \$100.00 was raised.

FOIA (b) (7) - (D)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Following is literature furnished by informant:

"A schedule of 'Proposed Workshop Resolutions.'"

Extreme care must be taken in the use or dissemination of this information to paraphrase it so as not to reveal the identity of the informant.



TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DIST. - ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

DATE: Oct. 12, 1967

Date received <b>9/28/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date of Report

**9/23/67**

Date(s) of activity

**9/21/67**

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_  
Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: MEETING OF CP FUNCTIONARIES 9/21/67.**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

1 - PHILADELPHIA (RM)  
1 - 100- (RONALD LOCKMAN)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

**(15)** - CHICAGO

1 - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	
1 - 100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1 - 100-20289	(JIM WEST)
1 - 100-3546	(NATALIE MYERS)
1 - 100-17828	(HERB WRIGHT)
1 - 100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1 - 100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1 - 100-43693	(ANDREA SHAPIRO)
1 - 100-42870	(ROSEMARY CROWLEY)
<b>(1)</b> - 100-42592	(GERALD KIRK)
1 - 100-42889	(DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)
1 - 100-40865	(DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)
1 - 100-18957	(CP, ILL. DIST. - YOUTH MATTERS)
1 - 100-41324	(CP, CIRM)
1 - 100-18961	(CP, ILL. DIST. - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)

Block Stamp

~~Copies continued on ii page.~~

RJO/rmf:jeo  
(15)

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 12 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

100 - 42592 - 113

September 23, 1967

On Thursday, September 21, 1967, at 4732 North Monticello, a meeting of Communist Party functionaries was held from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

Those present were:

JACK KLING  
JIM WEST  
NATALIE MYERS  
HERBERT WRIGHT  
LOU DISKIN  
TED PEARSON  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
ROSEMARY CROWLEY  
GERALD KIRK

The meeting was called to discuss several of the most important issues the "Party" was concerned about. At 12:00 p.m. GERALD KIRK was to have arrived to help them discuss the national as well as local Du Bois Club posture. KIRK arrived around 12:15 p.m. however. Thus from approximately 12:15 p.m. to 1:10 p.m. the meeting was given over to a discussion of the DCA and its relationship to the Communist Party of the United States.

JACK KLING told KIRK that the reason he (KIRK) had been asked to attend was because the Communist Party of Illinois wanted to have his assessment of the Du Bois Club convention and prospects for the DCA, nationally and locally. The Communist Party also wanted to know what KIRK felt are the major problems confronting the DCA and the DBC. Finally, they wanted to know in what way they could help young "comrades" improve the effectiveness of their mass work within the Du Bois Clubs.

KIRK believed that the third national convention of the Du Bois Clubs was a "resurrection" of sorts. KIRK believed that the fact that several very effective "comrades" were elected to national offices indicates that the Du Bois Clubs are well on their way to a new awakening.

He also believes that the reorganization of the Du Bois Clubs into a National Executive Committee, as NCC, and the rank and file will mean a more streamlined organization in the future.

KIRK believes the prospects are all good for the DCA and the DBC. In a situation in which there are nothing but vacuums left by the inactivity of "ultra-leftists" Du Bois can do nothing but thrive. Their ideological advantage spells success where others have failed.

The major problems that all agreed face the Du Bois Clubs are their relations with labor and building college and community chapters. The problem of Du Bois - labor relations is nationwide. JIM WEST suggested emphasis should be placed on trying to win favor with rank and file unionists rather than leaders. The problems of building community as well as campus chapters is also nationwide. In Chicago however the probable solution will be to have a campus chapter of Du Bois at the University of Chicago and a community chapter is Woodlawn-Englewood.

JACK KLING said that ISHMAEL FLOREY who had attended the meeting earlier had recruited several blacks into the Communist Party. JACK suggested KIRK see what could be done to help these "young black comrades" in their fight to rename Englewood High "W.E.B. Du Bois High School."

JACK KLING finally suggested KIRK make a more detailed report on the same subject to a meeting of the State Board of the Communist Party on October 3rd.

At the October 3rd meeting Party members could also begin discussing concretely what action they can take to help breathe life into their offspring, the Du Bois Clubs of America.

Final plans, for what suggestions Communist Party youth can make on October 3rd, will be made September 26 at ROSEMARY CROWLEY's apartment.

One announcement was made. ANDREA SHAPIRO had been invited to attend the 50th anniversary celebration of the Bolshevik Revolution in Moscow. She will attend in her capacity as a member of the W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-24889)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
IS - C

DATE: *Oct. 12, 1967*

Date received <b>9/22/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☒ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

**9/18/67**

Date(s) of activity

**9/17/67**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE DCA MEETING 9/17/67**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

Recommendation

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Index: RONALD LOCKMAN

(12) - Chicago

1 -	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	
1 -	100-42291	(LINDA APPLEHANS)
1 -	100-42940	(ARTHUR PERLO)
1 -	100-43693	(ANDREA SHAPIRO)
① -	100-42592	(GERALD KIRK)
1 -	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1 -	100-40865	(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUB OF CHICAGO)
1 -	100-42717	(VIDEM)
1 -	100-44280	(CADRE)
1 -	100-44059	(JOHN VAN ECK)
1 -	100-43253	(NCNP)

RJO/mh:cah  
(12)

*100 - 42592 - 114*

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 12 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

September 18, 1967

On Sunday, September 17, 1967, a meeting of the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America was held at 853 West Carmen, Chicago, Illinois. The meeting began at approximately 4:00 PM. Those present were:

LINDA APPLEHANS  
ARTHUR PERLO  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
GERALD KIRK  
KATHY PEARSON  
JOHN VAN ECK

The meeting was more the brainstorm of ARTHUR PERLO than anything else. He probably decided someone had to take the first step in the revitalization of Chicago DuBois. And so he called up the people at the meeting in question so they could begin to talk about action.

There were several specific items discussed. The most important of which were two demonstrations to be held on September 22, 1967. The first of these demonstrations will be at the U.S. Armed Forces Induction Center at 6:30 AM, September 22, 1967. It will be to protest U.S. involvement in Viet Nam and to support the position of RONALD LOCKMAN of the U.S. Army.

This demonstration should have been held on September 13, 1967, but certain problems arose and it was impossible. However, pressure from the National Office of the DCA was such that something had to be done on the 22nd of September. Those present at the demonstration will be members of CADRE (Chicago Area Draft Resisters), Communist Party (CP), USA, and DuBois Clubs of America. The demonstration will involve no civil disobedience; no burning of draft cards; no one will enter the center as an enlistee or draftee and no violence will be encouraged. The demonstration will end about one hour to one and a half hours after it begins.

The second demonstration to be called for and organized by the DuBois Clubs is at the local Ford dealers. I do not know whether to call this one or two demonstrations. The people at the meeting want to have a picket line at the largest Ford dealership on the south side and at the north side simultaneously. These demonstrations will be held in the

evening as quite a few of the picketers have to work that day. Thus the DuBois Club sympathy demonstration for the UAW strike will be held in the evening probably about when the dealers are about to close. The people participating in these picket lines will practically all be members of the CP, USA and the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America.

After deciding on these two actions, the members there heard PERLO tell how he hopes to organize another DuBois Club Chapter at the University of Chicago. He plans to act as though there is a viable working chapter at "activities night" during the incoming students' orientation week. He hopes to work during the coming fall quarter to promote the DCA at the University of Chicago.

After this revelation LINDA APPLEHANS and JOHN VAN ECK volunteered to be the DCA's who would begin developing ties between the UAW and the DCA. They will begin by asking the UAW how the DCA can help them in their strike and by telling the UAW about the picket lines on Friday.

A suggestion was made that as the people at that meeting came from both the north and south side of Chicago, they should be made the DuBois Coordinating Council for Chicago. This council would be responsible for maintaining communication between people on the north and south sides. It would also be responsible for meeting and deciding on matters the general membership should not be concerned about. Everyone there wholeheartedly adopted the idea.

Finally they decided to have a general meeting of the "new DBC" at the Lawson YMCA hopefully on Wednesday, September 27, 1967. The money would come from the \$15.00 in the DBC treasury from the old University of Chicago Chapter. ANDREA SHAPIRO was supposed to make the arrangements.

After PERLO suggested the DBC promote a "National Conference for New Politics" campaign to have the voting age in Illinois lowered to eighteen; the meeting was adjourned.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18957)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-YOUTH MATTERS  
IS-C

Date: Oct. 23, 1967

Date received 10/11/67	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
---------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

9/27/67

Date(s) of activity

Brief description of activity or material

INFORMATION REGARDING CP OF ILL. YOUTH

COMMISSION MEETING 9/26/67

9/26/67

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION: INDEX: ~~YOUNG INDUSTRIAL CLUB~~

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

1-100-31398 (misc. industrial)  
10- Chicago  
1-   
1- 100-42870 (ROSEMARY CROWLEY)  
1- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-40591 (BOB WOODS)  
1- 100-40116 (KATHY PEARSON)  
1- 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1- 100-43759 (NORTH SIDE YOUTH CLUB)  
1- 100-42889 (DCA)  
1- 100-17611 (48TH WARD, ACP CLUB)  
RJO:mh:cae  
(10)

100-42592-115

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 13 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

September 27, 1967

On Tuesday, September 26, 1967, a meeting of the Illinois District Youth Commission of the Communist Party USA was held at 1808 N. Cleveland, Chicago. Those present were:

ROSEMARY CROWLEY (Chairman)  
GERALD ~~KEK~~  
BOB WOODS  
KATHY PEARSON

TED PEARSON could not attend as he was attending a union convention in Peoria, Illinois.

The main topic for discussion was the development of a report by the Commission for the upcoming Communist Party Board meeting, October 3, 1967.

The few important facts they put in the report were that there are now twenty-four so-called "active party youth" in Chicago. However, the level of their activity is by no means the same. There are roughly eight student types, eleven from the North Side Club, and five in the now inactive Young Industrial Club.

The situation with respect to the Dubois Clubs was discussed but nothing new was put forth. However, BOB WOODS did object to the way some north siders involved in the 48th Ward NCNP



were doing too much work for the Dubois Clubs.

Finally, after some three hours of arguing and dead-end thinking, the meeting was adjourned at about 11:00 p.m.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18957)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: COMMUNIST PARTY (CP)  
ILLINOIS DISTRICT - YOUTH MATTERS  
IS - C

DATE: 8-18-67

Date received 8/7/67	Received from (name or symbol number) <div></div>	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
-------------------------	--	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

8/1/67

Date(s) of activity

7/31/67

Brief description of activity or material

RE: STUDENT, CP CLUB MEETING, 7/31/67.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

18 - Chicago

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)
- 1 - 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)
- ① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
- 1 - 100-31029 (JEFF GOLD)
- 1 - 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)
- 1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - CIRM)
- 1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)
- 1 - 100-14644 ("THE WORKER")
- 1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS)
- 1 - 100-43253 (NCNP)
- 1 - 100-17977 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - POLITICAL ACTIVITY)
- 1 - 100-44202 (POLITICS FOR PEACE)
- 1 - 100-17376 (BEN FRIEDLANDER)
- 1 - 100-12890 (EARL DURHAM)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

100-42592-116

RJO:mh/MJD  
(16)

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 18 1967	

Chicago, Illinois  
August 1, 1967

On the evening of July 31, 1967, a meeting of the Student Club, Illinois District of the Communist Party (CP), USA, was held at the home of TED PEARSON, 1808 North Cleveland, Chicago, Illinois.

Those present were:

TED PEARSON  
ARTHUR PERLO  
GERALD KIRK  
JEFF GOLD  
MARJORIE KINSELLA

The first of several topics discussed was the current situation in Chicago with respect to the problem of race relations. More specifically, they discussed what sort of action should be taken by the Party youth. After several ideas were put forth by various members, TED PEARSON gave the Party line that had been only recently adopted. According to PEARSON young Party members whenever possible should work to stress the connection between the Vietnam war and the social tension in America. They should work to have the "troops brought home now and the money spent on improving the ghetto." Party members like KIRK should do all that is possible to see that the people in the ghetto do not do anything that would result in a bloodbath. If, however, riots should occur the Party has pledged itself to support those who are arrested for "sniping" or looting with lawyers and support demonstrations.

The reasoning behind all this is simply that it is believed that in Chicago the Negro people can gain more through the implied threat of wholesale destruction than through participation in a campaign doomed to failure from the start.

A more complete understanding of the Party position can be obtained by reading the pamphlet they sent out with one of the last issues of "The Worker."

- 1 -

The second important topic discussed was the Party youth's work promoting the National Convention of the Committee for New Politics. Party youth are urged to work to bring groups such as "Hyde Park and South Shore Politics for Peace" into a role of greater participation with the Committee for New Politics. One of the first steps in the process is to get "Politics for Peace" groups to make people aware of the relationship between Vietnam and racial strife in this country. ARTHUR PERLO is supposed to contact BEN FRIEDLANDER (5345 South Kimbark) in an effort to get FRIEDLANDER to call a "Politics for Peace" rally in the Hyde Park Co-Op to discuss that issue.

An argument then started when TED PEARSON gave the Party line in supporting MARTIN LUTHER KING and Dr. SPOCK for the Presidential ticket in 1968. PERLO and KINSELLA objected strenuously that the Party has taken it for granted that KING and SPOCK should be given Party support.

Finally, it was learned that a discussion group set for Sunday, August 6, 1967, might be combined with one set for around that date on the north side of Chicago. The former of the two was the Student Club's discussion on race relations. Hopefully, though it could be combined with the latter at which EARL DURHAM is to speak.

The meeting that began at approximately 8:00 p.m. then ended in confusion at approximately 10:30 p.m.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-40865)

DATE: 10/16/67

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-151987)

FOIA(b) (7) - (C)

SUBJECT: W.E.B. DUBOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA (DCA)  
IS-C  
(OO:NY)

[redacted] furnished SA THOMAS J. DEVINE, on 10/3/67, a list of names, followed by partial identification, which the officer obtained from registration cards for the Third National Convention of the DCA held at Columbia University, NY, NY, on September 8-10, 1967. [redacted] explained that this list of names represents a partial registration list for the Convention. These names are set out below. List is maintained 100-151987-Sub Y-1B.

7-Chicago (RM)  
1-100- (DIANA ANDERSON)  
1-100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
1-100- (GALE MEADE)  
1-100- (ARTHUR PERLO)  
1-100- (RODNEY STEVENS)  
1-100- (O.C. BROWN)  
2-Cleveland (100-27778) (RM)  
1-100- (CAROL STORY)  
2-Denver (RM)  
1-100- (LAWRENCE or LAUREN WATSON)  
3-Detroit (RM)  
1-100- (ANNE KRANS DORF)  
1-100- (JOSEPH KRANS DORF)  
2-Los Angeles (RM)  
1-100- (ROBERTA ALEXANDER)  
2-Memphis (RM)  
1-100- (PATTI ROBBITT)  
2-Milwaukee (RM)  
1-100- (JAMES SHEIDLS)  
3-Newark (RM)  
1-100- (DAVID REID)  
1-100- (LYNN WOODCOCK)  
1-New York

TJD:ems  
(129)

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

100-42592-117

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 16 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	



NY 100-151987

COPIES: (CONTINUED)

2-New Haven (RM)  
    (1-100-          (MARTY SIMON)  
8-Philadelphia (100-47373) (RM)  
    (1-100-          (KAREN ACKERMAN)  
    (1-100-          (SUE BORENSTEIN)  
    (1-100-          (GERALD DEAN)  
    (1-100-          (RONALD LOCKMAN)  
    (1-100-          (JAMES QUINN)  
    (1-100-          (NERALDINE STOREY)  
    (1-100-          (WILLIAM TYSON)  
4-Pittsburgh (100-15042) (RM)  
    (1-100-          (ED BORTZ)  
    (1-100-          (MARIAN GORDON)  
    (1-100-          (LEO JACKSON)  
3-San Antonio (100-9784) (RM)  
    (1-100-          (MIRIAM VIZARD)  
    (1-100-          (RENE SANDOVAL)  
3-San Francisco (RM)  
    (1-100-          (MATT HALLINAN)  
    (1-100-          (KAYO HALLINAN)  
85-New York  
    (1-100-148590)   (STEVE AMSEL)  
    (1-100-          (CAROLYN BLACK)  
    (1-100-159744)   (MARC BEALLOR)  
    (1-100-154343)   (LARRY BILLYCK)  
    (1-100-154343)   (ALLEN BAYER)  
    (1-100-148182)   (MATT BERKELHAMMER)  
    (1-100-          (MICHELE BAUCREE)  
    (1-100-          (CHARLES BURNHAM)  
    (1-100-157303)   (CARALE COHEN)  
    (1-100-157308)   (NAOMI CHESSMAN)  
    (1-100-157308)   (JEFF COMAN)  
    (1-100-153711)   (STEVE CAGAN)  
    (1-100-143653)   (GEORGE CHAIKIN)  
    (1-100-158665)   (SONIA CHAIKIN)  
    (1-100-145626)   (ROSLYN D'LUGIN)  
    (1-100-155927)   (JO ANN DEMAS)  
    (1-100-158983)   (SARAH DOOLITTLE)  
    (1-100-157135)   (LISA DWORKIN)  
    (1-100-143784)   (RICKY EISENBERG)

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

-2-

NY 100-151987

COPIES: (CONTINUED)

(1-100-150236)	(NORA EISENBERG)
(1-100-151881)	(DINA EPSTEIN)
(1-100-158198)	(LARRY ESPOSITO)
(1-100-	(PHIL GOLDSTEIN)
(1-100-	(BILL GRIBBEN)
(1-100-159192)	(MIKE GLICK)
(1-100-157630)	(HAROLD GREENBERG)
(1-100-154056)	(LEWIS GRUPPER)
(1-100-158962)	(DONNA HACKMAN)
(1-100-150075)	(ROBERT HEISLER)
(1-100-152818)	(LARRY JARVIS)
(1-100-154729)	(MICKY JARVIS)
(1-100-153882)	(PHYLLIS KALB)
(1-100-155526)	(ELISSA KRAUSS)
(1-100-155526)	(LENNY MEYERSON)
(1-100-159502)	(FRED MITTELMAN)
(1-100-157012)	(JAMES MARSH)
(1-100-157012)	(JULIUS MARGOLIS)
(1-100-154484)	(NEIL MILLER)
(1-100-154484)	(GRACE NEWMAN)
(1-100-153360)	(ROBERTO NIEVES)
(1-100-151713)	(FERNUNDO NIEVES)
(1-100-151713)	(MAXINE ORRIS)
(1-100-151713)	(RUTH PORTNOY)
(1-100-155670)	(JOSEPH POPPER)
(1-100-156702)	(STEVEN PARIS)
(1-100-156702)	(JUDY PASSOFF)
(1-100-148878)	(STEVE PERLMUTTER)
(1-100-153867)	(DIANNE PERLMUTTER)
(1-100-153867)	(DANIEL RUBIN)
(1-100-154441)	(ROQUE PISTORUCCI)
(1-100-154997)	(CARMEN " )
(1-100-154402)	(JOSE " )
(1-100-150971)	(NANCY RYAN)
(1-100-142435)	(JAMES RIVERE)
(1-100-142435)	(JACKIE SAINDON)

CONTINUED ON PAGE 4

-3-

NY 100-151987

COPIES: (CONTINUED)

(1-100-142435)	(YUSIF STOREY)
(1-100-142435)	(BARRY STARKMAN)
(1-100-160337)	(STEVEN SCHNAPP)
(1-100-156559)	(JOSE STEVENS)
(1-100-157647)	(STEVE SCHREEFTER)
(1-100-157647)	(JARVIS TYNER)
(1-100-157315)	(GAIL TOBMAN)
(1-100-157315)	(ARLENE TYNER)
(1-100-157315)	(GENE TOUR OUR)
(1-100-157675)	(GEORGE TROY)
(1-100-157675)	(HARRIET TANZMAN)
(1-100-134729)	(JOHN VAGO)
(1-100-156701)	(MARK WEISS)
(1-100-160472)	(LENORE WEISS)
(1-100-154544)	(MATT WEINSTEIN)
(1-100-269)	(HENRY WINSTON)
(1-100-	(MICHELE WEISS)
(1-100-	(JAMES WHEELER)
(1-100-157270)	(JOYCE WHEELER)
(1-100-141914)	(MIKE ZAGARELL)
(1-100-156537)	(PETER KIGER)
(1-100-159725)	(HELEN KURZWEIL)
(1-100-157013)	(RITA LIPNICK)
(1-100-157712)	(VICTOR LEWIS)
(1-100-155189)	(JANE PASSOFF)
(1-100-151024)	(RON ROSEN)
(1-100-160337)	(STEVE SCHNAPP)
(1-100-156938)	(PAUL STEINER)
(1-100-157675)	(GEORGE TROY)
(1-100-	(HARRIET TANZMAN)



NY 100-151987

DIANA ANDERSON

Chicago DBC

JOHN ADAMS

KAREN ACKERMAN

Philly

STEPHEN ACCARDY

National Guardian

ROBERTA ALEXANDER

Beverly, California

RAY ANDERSON

74 Englewood Avenue

STEVE AMSEL

CAROLYN BLACK

Merrit College  
Oakland, California

REVEREND JAMES BEVEL

ED BORTZ

Pittsburgh - DBC

MARK BRODY

CCNY - DBC -  
338 East 11th Street

MARC BEALLOR

1996 East 9th Street

LARRY BILLICK

ALLEN BAYER

NY - DBC

MATTHEW BERKELHAMMER

3715 Bedford Avenue

O.C. BROWN

Chicago

SUE BORENSTEIN

Philly Student

MICHELE BOUCREE

NY H.S. - DBC

CHARLES BURNHAM

NY H.S. - DBC

NY 100-151987

LEON CHANDLER

SNCC folk singer

CAROLE COHEN

President Brooklyn College - DBC

NAOMI CHESSMAN

CCNY  
66 West 94th Street

JEFF COMAN

STEVE CAGAN

Bloomington - NY student

GEORGE CHAIKIN

17 Clinton Street

SONIA CHAIKIN

17 Clinton Street

BILL DI VALE

ROSLYN D'LUGIN

GERALD DEAN

Philly - DBC

JO ANN DEMAS

117-24 West 232 Street

SARAH DEOLITTLE

65 East 97th Street,  
Apartment 5A

LISA DWORKIN

141-15 81st Avenue  
Queens

LES EVANS

Militant

RICKY EISENBERG

304 East 167th Street

PETER EILIEDO

DINA EISMAN

NORA EISENBERG

DINA EPSTEIN

5115-13 Avenue, Brooklyn

NY 100-151987

LARRY ESPOSITO

2137 Cropsey Avenue, Brooklyn

PHIL GOLDSTEIN

CCNY - DBC

BILLY GRIBBEN

MIKE GLICK

168-24 127th Avenue, Queens

MARIAN GORDON

Pittsburgh

DAVID GRAHAM

865 West End Avenue

HAROLD GREENBERG

50 Ocean Parkway

LEWIS GRUPPER

DBC  
DE 25019

ANDREA GOODMAN

2105 Rockaway Parkway  
CCNY - DBC

ALICE GORMAN

2790 West 5th Street  
Apartment 17G - 373-1708

ROBERT GREENBERG

75 East 7th Street

SIDNEY HYMAN

NY City Wide - DBC

DONNA HACKMAN

MARC HACKMAN

MATTHEW HALLIVAN

SF

ROBERT HEISLER

213 Henry Street

KAYO HALLINAN

SF

IRVIN HAMETZ

2944 West 5th Street  
Brooklyn, HI 9-9670

LIONEL INNOCENT

214 56th Street  
Brooklyn, GE 9-4649

NY 100-151987

DAVID LEONER

RITA LIPNICK

LENNY MEYERSON

FRED MITTELMAN

GALE MEADE

DAVID MARKES

JAMES MARSH

JULIUS MARYGOLIS

BARBARA MEDOFF

NEIL MILLER

LAURY MILLER

GERRI MATUSEWITCH

JOS MORALES

GRACE NEWMAN

ROBERTO NIEVES

FERNANDO NIEVES

CLARENCE OWENS

MAXINE ORRIS

JAMES PEAKE

JOSEPH PIPKIN

42-27 248th Street, Queens

Bronx H.S. Science - DBC

DBC

Chicago - DBC

DBC

Brooklyn

DBC

NY - DBC

200 West 93rd Street  
Apartment 3J

2374 Westervelt Avenue, Bronx

377 Bergen Street, Brooklyn

H.S. - DBC

NY 100-151987

RUTH PORTNOY

NY - DBC

JOSEPH POPPER

322 Central Park West  
DBC - CCNY

MICHELE PEIMER

STEVEN PARIS

8400 Shorefront Parkway

JUDY PASSOFF

ARTHUR PERLO

Chicago

JANE PASSOFF

DBC

PATRICIA PATRICK

STEVE PERLMUTTER

1270 Gerard Avenue, Bronx

DIANE PERLMUTTER

WESLEY POWERS

517 East 118th Street, NYC

JAMES QUINN

Temple U - DBC

DANIEL RUBIN

VINCE ROBERTSON

DBC

ROQUE RISTORUCCI

CARMEN RISTORUCCI

JOSE RISTORUCCI

2220 Burnett Street, Brooklyn

TOBI RICCA

PATTI RABBITT

Tennessee

DAVID REID

Newark

NY 100-151987

RUTH RESNICK

NAOMI RESNICK

MARK ROSENBERG

3364 21st Street, Queens

NANCY RYAN

JAMES RIVERS

195 Claremont Avenue

RON ROSEN

876 Richmond Avenue, S.I.

JACKIE SAINDON

151-17 84th Drive, Queens

NERALDINE STOREY

Philly

YUSIF STOREY

29 West 65th Street  
SU 7-4399

BARRY STARKMAN

578 Bedford Avenue  
CCNY - DBC

JEFF SHERO

National V.P. - SDS

DAVE SINEY

STEVEN SCHNAPP

President - CCNY - DBC

DUSANNE SIMON

DBC

RODNEY STEVENS

Chicago Black Trade Unionist

JOSE STEVENS

DBC Regional Dir.,  
1396 Carol Street

FRED SAMUELSON

ANDREA SHAPIRO

ROD SPEEL

-11-

NY 100-151987

JAMES SHIELDS

Milwaukee

PAUL STEINER

260 East 7th Street, NYC

CAROL ANN STORY

Cleveland

STEPHEN SCHREEFTER

Brooklyn College  
1290 Ocean Parkway

RENE SANDOVAL

Texas

MARTY SIMON

Connecticut student

JARVIS TYNER

GAIL TOBMAN

DBC

ARLENE TYNER

SAM THORPE

GENE TOURNOUR

CORE

WILLIAM TYSON

Philly

GEORGE TROY

BOB THEIL

HARRIET TANZMAN

55-2nd Avenue 254-0394

NINA TOBENFELD

150 Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn

DAVE URKARTES

MIRIAN VIZARD

Texas

JOHN VAGO

29 West 65th Street  
SU 7-4399

NY 100-151987

LAWRENCE or LAUREN WATSON	Denver - DBC
CAROL WALLACE	
MARK WEISS	Brooklyn College - DBC
LENORE WEISS	DBC
SUSAN E. WALLACE	310 West 22nd Street
MATT WEINSTEIN	Brooklyn College
HENRY WINSTON	CP
MICHELE WEISS	
LYNN WOODCOCK	NJ High School - DBC
JAMES WHEELER	900 Eastern Parkway
JOYCE WHEELER	
MIKE ZAGARELL	390 1st Brooklyn, - CP



TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM : SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ  
SUBJECT: CP, USA ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS-C

DATE: *October 23, 1967*

Date received <b>9/21/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Received by <b>SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ</b>
---------------------------------	--	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☒ orally    ☐ recording device    ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:		Date of Report
Dictated	Date <b>9/22/67</b> to <b>DONNA JEANNE MOSHER</b>	<b>9/21/67</b>
Transcribed		Date(s) of activity
Authenticated by Informant		<b>9/21/67</b>
Brief description of activity or material		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
<b>ILLINOIS CP STAFF MEETING, 9/21/67.</b>		
FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		

Remarks:

CARE SHOULD BE UTILIZED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF COMPROMISING THE SOURCE.

HAS ADVISED THAT THE JERRY MENTIONED IN THE STATEMENT IS JERRY KIRK WHILE THE UNKNOWN FEMALE WHO ALSO CAME TO THE MEETING LATER, IS ANDREA SHAPIRO. THEREFORE, COPIES OF THIS MEMORANDUM ARE BEING CHANNELIZED TO THE FILES OF THESE INDIVIDUALS. ON 10/13/67,  IDENTIFIED PHOTOS OF KIRK AND SHAPIRO AS BEING IDENTICAL TO THE TWO YOUNG PERSONS WHO ATTENDED IN ADDITION TO ROSE MARY CROWLEY.

8 - NEW YORK (RM)  
1 - 100- (DCA)  
1 - 100- (NCNP)  
1 - 100- (CP, USA-ORGANIZATION)  
1 - 100-84994 (GUS HALL)  
1 - 100-269 (HENRY WINSTON)  
1 - 100-98699 (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)  
1 - 100-84275 (BILL PATTERSON)  
1 - 100- (CAROLYN BLACK)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

Block Stamp

<b>100-42592-118</b>	
SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 24 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

CG 100-18953

2 - PHILADELPHIA (RM)

- 1 - (DCA)
- 1 - (JARVIS (TYNER))

32 - CHICAGO

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 100-3313 (JACK KILING)
- 1 - 100-20289 (JIM WEST)
- 1 - 100-3546 (NATALIE MYERS)
- 1 - 100-17828 (HERB WRIGHT)
- 1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)
- 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)
- 1 - 100-3293 (ISH FLORY)
- 1 - 100-12890 (EARL DURHAM)
- 1 - 100-43253 (NCNP)
- 1 - 100-17977 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT  
- POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
- 1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)
- 1 - 100-12424 (MODERN BOOK STORE)
- 1 - 100-42889 (DCA)
- 1 - 100-11991 (DAVID CANTER)
- 1 - 100-3303 (MILT COHEN)
- 1 - 100-20384 (SAM GOLD)
- 1 - 100-14937 (POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE  
OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY)
- 1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-CIRM)
- 1 - 100-18954 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES)
- 1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-FUNDS)
- ① 1 - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)
- 1 - 100-42870 (ROSEMARY CROWLEY)
- 1 - 100-41252 (GENE TOURNOUR)
- 1 - 100-41450 (ROBERTA TOURNOUR)
- 1 - 100-40865 (W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUB OF CHICAGO)
- 1 - 100-7441 (UAW, COMINFIL)
- 1 - 100-31398 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-MISC, INDUSTRIAL)
- 1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-YOUTH MATTERS)
- 1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-PAMPHLETS AND  
PUBLICATIONS)
- 1 - 100-43693 (ANDREA SHAPIRO)

EHW/mh:laj  
(42)

Chicago, Illinois  
September 21, 1967

It was learned that on September 21, 1967, at 9:00 A.M., there was held a meeting of the Illinois CP Staff at the residence of JACK KLING in Chicago, Illinois.

Those present were:

JACK KLING  
JIM WEST  
NATALIE MYERS  
HERB WRIGHT  
LOU DISKIN  
TED PEARSON  
ISH FLORY - FLORY came as a substitute for  
EARL DURHAM

The agenda consisted of the following:

1. NCNP Convention
2. Peace
3. Modern Book Store
4. Du Bois Club Convention
5. Forthcoming National CP meetings.

Regarding the NCNP Convention, recently held in Chicago, it was decided that a Conference of the group making up the Illinois Caucus and the Black Caucus be called. There should be a separate meeting as early as possible with Illinois CP members who were involved in the NCNP Convention.

JACK KLING stated that several discussions have already been held by these groups. JACK further advised that DAVID CANTER has pointed out that there is a crisis in the NCNP leadership as to where to go from here.

Concerning the future of the NCNP, the Illinois CP Staff agreed on a five point program in regard to the CP's relationship to the NCNP:

1. Establish a committee of JACK KLING, DAVID CANTER, ISH FLORY, TED PEARSON and EARL DURHAM to operate daily in order to keep on top of the task of moving NCNP decisions. To this committee were added 2 <sup>ex-officio</sup> members, namely MILT COHEN and SAM GOLD since these two people are on the legislative and political action commission of the Illinois CP District.

2. That JACK KLING be official observer for the Party in NCNP developments.

3. That EARL DURHAM, ISH FLORY and HERB WRIGHT act as official CP representatives in the Black Caucus movement.

4. That the Black CP leaders in the Caucus be responsible to the Party for the activities in the black peoples' communities as far as NCNP affairs are concerned.

5. That a city-wide meeting be held on October 6, 1967 at the Atlantic Hotel for all CP actives.

It was agreed that all of the above points in the program are being done bearing in mind that there has not actually been any final conclusions or estimates come forth regarding the NCNP Convention.

#### Peace

This point on the agenda was namely by-passed because there was not enough time, however, JIM WEST reported that vandalism has taken place at certain peace centers in Chicago in that either files were taken or destroyed. WEST urged that whatever action possible be taken regarding the referendum on the war in Viet Nam and its drive for a half million signatures in order to get the referendum on the ballot for the 1968 elections. In this regard, WEST asked that every group try and work out some plan in order to get 500,000 names on these petitions.

#### Modern Book Store

Discussion brought out that the Store is to vacate its present location by October 1, 1967. The District has two places in mind, namely 2560 North Clark Street and a location near the corner of Lawrence and Broadway. The location on Clark Street would cost \$100 a month rental fee.

while the Lawrence and Broadway location would cost \$350 per month to rent. There was discussion concerning these two locations and the main concern is for the District that they not only set up another store, but have a center for forums, discussions, lectures, etc. There was also discussion as to how to raise enough money in order to pay the rent for the new location and in this regard, it was agreed that the District contact people who in the past have financially assisted the Store.

TED PEARSON stated that possibly his family could loan the store \$3,000.

W.E.B. DuBois Club  
Convention Recently  
Held in New York City

In connection with the Convention one JERRY, ROSEMARY CROWLEY and a female, age 25, 5', about 95-98 pounds, dark hair, dark complexion, wearing horn-rimmed glasses and possibly either Mexican or Puerto Rican, came to the meeting at about 12:00 noon in order to give a report. JERRY acted as spokesman for the three and in his report pointed out that the Convention actually was a revival for the DuBois Club and that he felt that they really found themselves at the Convention. He pointed out that JARVIS was elected National Chairman. He said that there were 15 delegates and observers

in attendance from Chicago. He said that they felt that CAROLYN BLACK and GENE TOURNOUR made wonderful contributions to the revival of the DuBois Clubs of America.

From the report made by JERRY indications are that GENE TOURNOUR will be leaving Chicago for New York soon, apparently to work in the DuBois Clubs as well as with the CP and that GENE's wife will follow him possibly sometime in January, 1968. Discussion also brought out that DuBois Clubs is attempting to establish the Club at the University of Chicago. Also from the report it was brought out that the DuBois Clubs in Chicago has been involved with some picketing in sympathy with the present UAW strike; that they plan to work in NCNP politics; and that they also plan to develop membership in the trade union movement. It was agreed at the staff meeting that better liaison be developed between the DuBois Club and the District CP leadership.

Forthcoming National  
CP Meetings

It was announced that on October 6-8, 1967, in New York City, there will be a big celebration in connection with the 50th anniversary of the Russian Revolution, and that NEC members will participate. It was further announced that on October 10, 11 and 12, 1967, the NEC will meet in New York to discuss the Party's program and that there have

additional people invited to this NEC meeting. It was further announced that on October 14 and 15 the National CP Negro Commission will meet and that GUS HALL, HENRY WINSTON, CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and BILL PATTERSON insisted that EARL DURHAM and HERB WRIGHT be present. It was announced that on November 18 and 19, 1967, there is to be a meeting of the CP's industrial's work in New York. From all indications it appears that the National Committee will probably meet in December, 1967.

It was announced that the next Illinois CP State Board meeting will be held on October 3, 1967, at the residence of NATALIE MYERS and that the main point on the agenda will be "Youth". In addition, JERRY and a few other youths, will attend this State Board meeting in order to make reports.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: IRA COHEN  
SM - C

DATE: 10/24/67

Date received <b>10/11/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**INFORMATION REGARDING IRA COHEN.**

Date of Report

**9/28/67**

Date(s) of activity

**9/25/67**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: **RECOMMENDATION: OPEN CASE ON IRA COHEN.**

**5 - Chicago**

1 -

① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)

1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - MEMBERSHIP)

1 - 100-41296 (YOUTH CLUB, CP)

RJO:mh/MJD  
(5)

100-42592-119

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 25 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Chicago, Illinois  
September 28, 1967

On Monday, September 25, 1967, IRA COHEN asked GERALD KIRK about possible recruitment into the Communist Party (CP), USA. KIRK said that he would talk to people he knew in the Party about COHEN. KIRK did, however, make it clear that COHEN would have no trouble joining the CP.

KIRK even went so far as to say that COHEN probably would be placed in the New South Side Youth Club when it is formed.

The discussion was held in COHEN's car, parked on the campus of the University of Chicago.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41255)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: GENE TOURNOUR  
SM-C

DATE: 10/23/67

Date received <b>10/11/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>9/23/67</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>9/27/67</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>INFORMATION REGARDING GENE TOURNOUR.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>
Remarks:		

1 - PHILADELPHIA (RM)

1 -

(RONALD LOCKMAN)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

8 - CHICAGO

1 -

1 - 100-42889

(DCA)

1 - 100-42592

(GERALD KIRK)

1 - 100-40865

(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)

1 - 100-18953

(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION)

1 - 100-7441

(U.A.W.)

1 - 100-40342

(SNCC)

RJO/mh:ba b  
(9)

Block Stamp

100-42592-120

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 25 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Chicago, Illinois  
September 28, 1967

On September 27, 1967, GENE TOURNOUR, the DCA Executive Secretary/Fund Raiser, had a meeting with GERALD KIRK at 6027 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

The subject matter of the meeting between the two was the situation with respect to the DuBois Clubs both nationally and in Chicago.

KIRK told TOURNOUR that there was a Board Meeting of the Illinois District CP, USA on October 3, 1967. What was most important, however, was that KIRK was to give a report on the DuBois Club Convention and prospects as well as perspectives, nationally and locally.

After being told this, TOURNOUR told KIRK that he agreed with the sentiments expressed by most people who attended the convention. That is to say TOURNOUR thought that the convention symbolized a "new awakening" of the DuBois Club spirit. The change in leadership and the re-organization of the DuBois Clubs both meant "great new things" were possible for the DuBois Club.

As far as prospects for actions to build DuBois Clubs nationally are concerned, TOURNOUR was optimistic. The DuBois Club, he thinks, are in the position to fill the vacuum left open by other "left-groups" in the United States today. The immediate vehicles through which the DCA can be built are the Ronnie Lockman campaign, the campaign for Solidarity with the UAW and the solidarity with SNCC campaign.

According to TOURNOUR all these campaigns are coming along weakly.

*Nicely*

Locally TOURNOUR and KIRK agreed the DBC should concentrate for the time in two areas -- Englewood and the University of Chicago.

*Being*  
The meeting that began at approximately 4:30 p.m. ended at 5:30 p.m.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42889)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: DCA  
IS-C

DATE: 10/23/67

Date received <b>9/25/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px; margin: 5px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>9/25/67</b> Date(s) of activity  FOIA(b)(7) - (D)  File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 5px;"></div>
Brief description of activity or material  <b><del>REGARDING DCA DEMONSTRATION, 9/22/67.</del></b>		

Remarks:

1 - PHILADELPHIA (RM)  
1 - (RONALD LOCKMAN)  
  
7 - CHICAGO  
1 -   
1 - 100-44280 (CADRE)  
1 - 100-42717 (VIDEN)  
1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)  
1 - 100-40116 (KATIE PEARSON)

RJO/mh:bab  
(8)

100-42592-12  
Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 25 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Chicago, Illinois  
September 23, 1967

On September 22, 1967, beginning at 12:00 p.m. a vigil and demonstration in support of one RONALD LOCKMAN was held outside the Federal Building in Chicago, Illinois. The vigil and demonstration was called by the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America and the Chicago Area Draft Resisters (CADRE).

Some eighteen or twenty people took part. The members of the Communist Party, USA who took part were:

GERALD KIRK  
JOHN HERRERA  
KATHY PEARSON

The DuBois Club people had originally planned to have a rousing demonstration in support of Pvt. LOCKMAN but their plans were changed at the last minute.

At approximately 12:05 p.m., JOHN HERRERA, noticing that not many people had arrived, asked GERALD KIRK for instructions. KIRK, noting that there were only five people there told HERRERA to hold a "silent vigil" until 12:30 p.m., then to have a demonstration. That is, only if there were enough people there at 12:30 an orderly demonstration was held.

The demonstration then ended at approximately 1:45 or 2:00 p.m.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO : SAC, PITTSBURGH (100-15042) DATE: 10/16/67  
FROM : SA DONALD F. WISEMAN DICTATED: 10/10/67  
SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA (DCA)  
IS-C

Source: [REDACTED]  
Date of Activity: 9/8-10/67  
Date Received: 9/14/67  
Received By: SA DONALD F. WISEMAN  
Location of Original: [REDACTED]

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

The following, unless otherwise indicated, is a verbatim copy of the informant's statement:

Recommendation: Index to 100-15042 (See page 1a)

13 - Pittsburgh

(1 - 100-15181)(VIDEM)  
(1 - 100-15509)(TARIK ALI BEY)  
(1 - 100-15115)(EDWARD BORTZ)  
(1 - 100-15271)(DAVE FINLEY)  
(1 - 100-15621)(MARION GORDON)  
(1 - 100-14994)(LEO JACKSON)  
(1 - 100-15357)(RUTH JONES)  
(1 - 100-15685)(VINCE ROBERTSON)  
(1 - 100-15442)(KAY "MOLLER" TILLOW)  
(1 - 100-15451)(WALTER TILLOW)  
(1 - 100-15411)(DAVE URBAITIS)  
(1 - [REDACTED])

3 - Boston (RM)

(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (NOAM RESNICK)  
(1 - 100- ) (RUTH RESNICK)

(Copies Continued)

DFW:ear  
(98)

100-42592-122

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 23 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	



PG 100-15042

DAVID BELL  
CHARLES BURNAM  
PAUL FRIEDMAN  
DAVID HILL  
JOE MORALES  
STANLEY FAULKNER  
MARK BEALLOR  
BOB SCHEAR  
STEVE CAGEN  
RODNEY STEPHENS  
DONNA HACKMAN  
LENORE WEISS  
PAUL FRIEDMAN  
LARRY BILLIK  
MAXINE ORRIS  
TED WEISS

- la -

PG 100-15042

COPIES: (Continued)

8 - Chicago (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (FRANKLIN ALEXANDER)  
(1 - 100- ) (BOB FRANKLIN)  
(1 - 100- ) (JERRY KIRK)  
~~(1 - 100- ) (JIM PEAKE)~~  
(1 - 100-42033) (JACK RADEY)  
(1 - 100- ) (RODNEY STEVENS)  
(1 - 100- ) (GENE FOURNOR)  
2 - Dallas (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (RENE SANDOVAL)  
3 - Detroit (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (ANNE KRANS DORF)  
(1 - 100- ) (JOE KRANS DORF)  
3 - Houston (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (JOHN HERRERA)  
(1 - 100- ) (MARIAN VIZARD)  
2 - Memphis (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (PALTI RABBITT)  
2 - Milwaukee (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (TOM SHIELDS)  
6 - Newark (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (BETH CAGON)  
(1 - 100- ) (STEVE CAGON)  
(1 - 100- ) (SCARLET PATRICK) (Ph.)  
(1 - 100- ) (DAVID REID)  
(1 - 100- ) (LYNN WOODCOCK)  
2 - New Haven (RM)  
(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (MARTY SIMON)

PG 100-15042

COPIES: (Continued)

38 - New York (RM)

(1 - 100-	)(DCA)
(1 - 100-	)(MATTY BERKELHIMMER)
(1 - 100-	)(MARK BOODY)
(1 - 100-	)(MICHELE BOUCREE)
(1 - 100-	)(SUE BORENSTEIN)
(1 - 100-	)(JAMES BEVEL)
(1 - 100-	)(NAOMI CHESMAN)
(1 - 100-	)(BARRY COHN)
(1 - 100-	)(LARRY CONNORS)
(1 - 100-	)(VICKI COOPER)
(1 - 100-	)(JO ANN DEMAS)
(1 - 100-	)(RICKY EISENBERG)
(1 - 100-	)(DANNY FAST)
(1 - 100-	)(LAURA FLIEGELMAN)
(1 - 100-	)(DONNA HACKMAN)
(1 - 100-	)(BOB HEISLER)
(1 - 100-	)(JIM JACKSON)
(1 - 100-	)(MICKI JARVIS)
(1 - 100-	)(PHYLLIS KALB)
(1 - 100-	)(JIM MARSH)
(1 - 100-	)(ROBERT MIEVES)
(1 - 100-	)(MAXINE ORRIS)
(1 - 100-	)(MELODY or MELANIE PHILLIPS )(Ph)
(1 - 100-	)(RUTH PORTNAY)
(1 - 100-	)(CARMEN RISTORUCCI)
(1 - 100-	)(JOSE RESTORUCCI)
(1 - 100-	)(ROQUE RESTORUCCI)
(1 - 100-	)(DAN RUBIN)
(1 - 100-	)(NANCY RYAN)
(1 - 100-	)(STEVE SCHRIFFTU)(Ph)
(1 - 100-	)(JOSE STEVENS)
(1 - 100-	)(ROBERT WATTS)
(1 - 100-	)(MARK WEISS)
(1 - 100-	)(MICHELE WEISS)
(1 - 100-	)(TIM WHEELER)
(1 - 100-	)(ARLENE TYNER)
(1 - 100-	)(MIKE ZAGARELL)
(1 - 100-	)(IRVING POTASH)

PG 100-15042

COPIES: (Continued)

9 - Philadelphia (RM)

(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (KAREN ACKERMAN)  
(1 - 100- ) (SUE BARNSTEIN)  
(1 - 100- ) (GORDON PALACE) (Ph)  
(1 - 100- ) (JIM QUINN)  
(1 - 100- ) (DAVE SINEX)  
(1 - 100- ) (NERALDINE STOREY)  
(1 - 100- ) (JARVIS TYNER)  
(1 - 100- ) (ARLENE TONNER)

5 - San Francisco (RM)

(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (CAROLYN BLACK)  
(1 - 100- ) (JIM DIVALE)  
(1 - 100- ) (HUGH FOWLER)  
(1 - 100- ) (TERENCE "KAYO" HALLINAN)

2 - Seattle (RM)

(1 - 100- ) (DCA)  
(1 - 100- ) (DICK KNITTER)

"THIRD NATIONAL CONVENTION W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS  
OF AMERICA, (DCA) AT NEW YORK CITY

"The third national convention of the DCA was held in Schermerhorn Hall, Columbia University, 116th Street and Broadway, New York, New York, Friday night 9/8 through Sunday 9/10, 1967. About 175 delegates and 150 observers attended the convention over the three day period. A registration fee collected at the door was charged everyone who attended the convention. Delegates were charged \$3, all other \$1.

"The Friday night session began about 7:30 PM, and included JARVIN TYNER as keynote speaker, STANLEY FAULKNER, Attorney for the Fort Hood Three, and Reverend JAMES BEVEL, National Director of the National Mobilization Committee. About 300 persons attended this session. Reverend BEVEL gave the longest address, which centered around what he called a Revolution of Love. In his speech BEVEL denounced capitalism as a degrading highly materialistic force, which destroys the humans capacity for love, and which must be met by a revolution of love by every individual (most of the persons attending this session considered BEVEL's speech as more of a sermon and considered it mostly irrelevant to the purposes of the convention).

"JARVIS TYNER in his keynote address outlined several of the goals of the DCA and ~~repeated~~ the DCA to the entire movement for socialism. The Friday night session ended about 11:00 PM.

"JAMES PEAKE, formerly a National Officer of the DCA, was moderator for the Friday night session. Housing for delegates was coordinated by persons at the registration desk. (This session was held in Room 501, Schermerhorn Hall.)

## "SATURDAY SESSION

"The session Saturday morning September 9, 1967, was held in Room 501, Schermerhorn Hall, and other rooms when the work shops began. The Saturday session began about 10:30 AM. STEVE CAGEN and BOB HEISLER conducted the introductory session from 10:30 AM to about 11:15 PM, when the delegates divided into work shops. During this session a report on the state of the organization was read by BOB HEISLER. At 11:15 AM the issue work shops were convened with delegates choosing the individual work shop which they planned to attend. The "issue" work shops included LABOR (led by ED BORTZ and RODNEY STEPHENS in Room 403), NEW POLITICS (led by DONNA HACKMAN, JIM PEAKE, JEAN TOURNOR, in Room 501), BLACK LIBERATION AND THE FREEDOM MOVEMENT (led by CAROLYN BLACK and JOSE STEVENS in Room 311) VIETNAM AND THE DRAFT (led by MARK WEISS and STEVE CAGAN in Room 610), WOMEN QUESTION (led by CARMEN RISTORUCCI and LENORE WEISS, in Room 710) and the INTERNATIONAL MOVEMENT (led by PAUL FRIEDMAN in Room 902). These issue work shops which began around 11:15 AM ended their first session at 1:00 PM and after an hour recess for lunch continued from 2:00 PM to about 4:00 PM.

"ED BORTZ of Pittsburgh, called the delegates of the Pittsburgh area aside and asked that each delegate attend a different work shop in order to assure full representation and reporting.

"At about 4:00 PM the issue work shops terminated and the "strata" work shops began. The strata work shops concerned organizational techniques across four segments of DuBois Club organizing. They included the CAMPUS (led by LARRY BILLIK and one other person in Room 311), HIGH SCHOOL (led by MARK BEALLOR and MAXINE ORRIS in Room 403), GHETTO ORGANIZING (limited to only

blacks)(led by ROQUE RISTORUCCI and JOSE STEVENS, Room 610) and TRADE ORGANIZING (led by JARVIS TYNER in Room 760).

"Shortly after 6:00 PM the strategy work shops concluded and the work aspect of the Saturday session was finished.

"About 9:15 PM a dance began at the new headquarters of the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs at 34 West 17th Street.

#### "SUNDAY SESSION

"The Sunday began around 11:00 AM with CAROLYN BLACK as Chairman for the session. BOB HEISLER read resolutions and introduced the individual persons who reported the outcome of the work shops of Saturday, September 9, 1967. JACK RADAY served as recording secretary for the Sunday session.

"A maximum of 125 delegates and 50 observers attended this Sunday session. The Sunday session adjourned about 8:30 PM - 9:00 PM.

"The Sunday session included passing of resolutions suggested by the work shops of Saturday, election of national officers at the National Steering Committee, and making resolutions which affected changes in the DCA Constitution.

#### "EXCERPTS FROM THE INDIVIDUAL SESSIONS

##### "Saturday Morning General Session

"While he read the report on the state of the organization, BOB HEISLER stated that the national office had been run by JACK RADAY and HUGH FOWLER while FRANKLIN ALEXANDER and one other

national officer were in jail for 7 weeks. In the report on the state of the organization, a revitalization of national leadership was called for as well as restabilization of the organization. Local clubs were to be reconsolidated. It was said that the DCA has been undergoing an identity crisis. It is especially socialist but it has undertaken a variety of projects and assimilated and consolidated them into a multi-issue program. HEISLER stated that it was the DCA which has initiated many new programs in the anti-war, anti-discrimination and pro-labor movements. It was stated, however, that the DCA sometimes gets 'hung up' on ideological rather than issue questions, and that only an action oriented organization with a broad base can survive.

"The essential roll of the DCA was defined as studying socialism and marxianism in their true forms and initiating forms to bring about a change in the United States towards these goals. It was pointed out, however, unless the DCA embodies the principles for which it stands, and unless each individual member participates in the socialist youth organization, there can not be a meaningful advance on the part of youth against the establishment.

"The lack of experienced leadership has been of great concern to the DCA, a lack of sustained program has also caused serious problems. The DCA could not withstand attacks upon the organization and turned into a defensive rather than offensive organization. Another problem considered was the fact that the DCA is becoming anarchistic to some degree within its own ranks.

"Reconsolidation was proposed to insure the existence and assistance of local clubs.



"Other suggestions included securing membership cards from all present members, doubling the membership of the DCA within one year, and that in every area where 5 or more people are members of DCA nationally they should form a functioning club immediately.

"The major segment of the Saturday morning session is incorporated in the mimeographed handout which each delegate received, entitled REPORT ON STATE OF ORGANIZATION.

"VIETNAM/DRAFT WORK SHOP

"BOB WEISS and STEVE CAGAN led the work shop on Vietnam/draft. A suggestion was made that the work shop, in its resolutions, tie the war in Vietnam to the black power movement and the civil unrest in the United States.

"GORDON PALACE (SP) of Philadelphia, suggested that antonymous anti-draft union be formed were ever possible so that it would not interfere with the operation of the DuBois Clubs, considering the minimal membership of the DCA. SUE BORNSTEIN of Philadelphia suggested that abolition of the draft for everyone presents a much larger problem than can be reasonably handled by only the DCA.

"One delegate suggested that the City College anti-draft movement has been unsuccessful whereas anti-draft movements in Boston and Chicago have been successful. A major problem seems to be how to organize a program around resistance to the draft, when those persons organizing the program are not resisting. STEVE CAGAN suggested that in City College anti-draft unions success was minimal because there are not enough persons drafted from there to arouse

enthusiasm in anti-draft programs. He said that resistance in any union depends upon a large enough base to include people facing the draft at regular intervals. The DuBois Clubs are not large enough to support an anti-draft union. According to SDS the draft is an institution but according to DCA the draft supports certain policies which the DCA opposes, according to CAGAN. CAGAN stated that it is not enough just to include the neighborhoods and the schools in the New York City area, but the inter-boroughs around New York City must also co-operate in the anti-draft unions. He further stated that unions should include students and non students and that the draft should be pointed out as an instrument of foreign policy of the U. S.

"Draft unions were considered exceptionally important in the south where, according to one delegate, the poor whites of the south provide the main cannon fodder for this instrument of Imperialism of the United States. It was pointed out that the new draft law takes away judicial review and takes away some of the CO loop-holes that existed, and that these considerations must be of primary concern in any draft resistance.

"ARLENE TONNER of Philadelphia explained that organizing anti-draft activity in the ghetto must integrate both the problems of the ghetto and draft resistance, and secondly that organization in the community around anti-draft activity must take a secondary position to organization in the ghetto around the problems facing the persons in the ghetto. She further stated that the forms of resistance must be up to the person for choosing to go to jail rather than to be inducted is a serious consideration. She stated that refusal to go to Vietnam has led to persons being handcuffed and forcibly put on a plane bound for Vietnam.

"A southern Negro delegate in the work shop stated that he had been a member of the Peace House in Atlanta, and that young Negroes in Atlanta, do not know anything about the draft. They know only that the war in Vietnam has caused in the cuts in the poverty program and they themselves felt the draft is inevitable. Many of them enlist in the Armed Services immediately upon graduation. This delegate stated that very few persons appeared and participated in a march which was held recently against the war in Vietnam. He stated that even he, as a black person, was unable to motivate young Negroes toward activity opposing either the draft or the war.

"BORNSTEIN stated that the problem with local organization against the draft is that the problem of the draft is not a local question. She stated that 5 to 6 lawyers are now willing to give free advice to those persons considering resistance to the draft. She said that equal representation of non-whites on draft boards should be one of the local objectives of the anti-draft unions. She also stated that political emphasis should be given to the draft in all campaigns so that it will have an effect of legislative work. BORNSTEIN stated that a national push within DCA should be begun to coordinate anti draft unions. She stated that what draft resistance unions exist now are uncoordinated and therefore unsuccessful.

"Another delegate stated three basic reasons why anti-draft activities should be undertaken. The first is to deprive the Armed Services of as much man power as possible. The second is that it brings publicity of anti-Vietnam war activity, and the third is that it has a potential aspect of fighting to abolish the draft. In the beginning the unions will be working to abolish the draft, but the forms this program takes will be locally decided.

"STEVE CAGAN said that there are many devices used in fighting the draft and for many reasons. He said that a fight may be purely moralistic, and that sending in draft cards and taking a stand against the draft for moral issues are part of the activities of this category. CAGAN said, from a pragmatic point of view, anti-draft activity can include taking people to other cities, changing their names, growing beards etc., in order that these individuals might change their identity and thus avoid the draft. CAGAN stated there are many legal and extra-legal methods of fighting the draft, and that for legal advice there should be a counsel on law, conscientious objection and deferrment available to each anti-draft union. A legal technique he suggested was bombarding the draft boards with technicalities of errors committed by the draft board in classification of individual persons under the SSS. The resulting volume of work bottle-necks draft activity. CAGAN stated that extra legal activities include trying to get conscientious objection status on purely political grounds.

"CAGAN stated that errorism is the least likely method to be employed, but it was successfully employed when one father of a boy destined for the draft took two buckets of human waste and poured them into draft board files, thus destroying the files and bottlenecking the draft quota for that board.

"One of the most serious questions concerning organizing the ghettos is that the persons are apathetic or ignorant or both, and the tactics thus far used in organizing anti-draft unions have been weak and ineffectual. It was stated that any anti-draft union must start with legality as a criterion for its tactics, and use a very concentrated education program in attempts to

expose large segments of the ghetto population, to the inequities of the draft it was pointed out that not only Vietnam but other countries may be the target of American intervention. This presents a more serious problem, for it is not as meaningful for Negroes in America to see the harm in the blacks killing the yellow race for the benefit of white supremacy as it would be for blacks fighting, in, for example, the Union of South Africa, killing blacks for white supremacy.

"The young southern Negro delegate stated that he had been in the SCLC for three years and that it is his experience that any type of organization must be done by someone 'more popular' in the community, than an outsider.

"MARK WEISS stated that the DuBois Clubs should strice to have its members in leadership positions and membership positions of anti-draft organizations, and that organization of the union should be a major program of the DCA. Once anti-draft unions become sympathetic to DCA members and their activities within the unions, other issues may be incorporated in the anti-draft union program.

"BARRY COHN of Brooklyn, New York, stated that the anti-draft unions must be organized on a local level, and that the goals of the anti-draft union should be assisting persons in evading the draft and initiating a program toward to abolition of the draft.

"Collectively the members of these workshops suggested that several points must be incorporated in anti-draft activity.

- "1. Support of national liberation struggles must be imperative.

"2. It must be made clear that the United States is in 8 countries protecting the ruling class including Boliva, Peru, Venezuela, and the Union of South Africa.

"Anti-draft activities must emphasis the possibility of the United States becoming involved in several Vietnams simultaneously.

"3. Anti-communist as a national policy must be attacked. It must be pointed out that anti-communist is not a myth (because a myth has some representation in reality) but rather a lie used by the United States Government as a basis to suppress wars of national liberation around the world. These wars of national liberation pose a real threat to the American system and American capitalism. JOHNSON is not perpetrating an irrational war but rather a contrived program of suppression of the wars of National liberation.

"BORNSTEIN suggested that a resolution be included to incorporate the facts that the war in Vietnam will be the primary consideration on the part of the American Government, should it intervene in the UAW strike.

"LARRY (LNU), who identified himself as the DCA National coordinator for the student mobilization, stated that the Pentagon will be the target for the October 21st demonstration in Washington, D. Ca., because it is the physical representation of the war makers in this country. He stated that we (meaning those demonstrating) have the right to go into the Pentagon and demand that there be no biological warfare and no imperialism perpetrated by the United States Government in Vietnam. He stated the preceding the October 21st demonstration entitled,

CONFRONT THE WAR MAKERS, a week is set aside October 16 through 20th, where more demonstrations will be held opposing the Rat Act, Germ Warfare, (and in most cases these demonstrations will include disobedience). He further stated that the October 21st mobilization has been extended to include October 22nd. He stated the rationale for this expansion is that, for those who want to commit civil disobedience, it seemed more practical to have a broad protest first in which many persons including women and children could participate. He stated that after this broad protest there will be demonstrations which will include civil disobedience. He suggested that one of these forms of civil disobedience could be forcible entry to the Pentagon to demand that the anti-war sentiment be given full consideration.

"MATTIE BURKELHAMMER summarized anti-war activity to date. He stated that the sole type of activity of any consequence to date included mass protests of the variety of the INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST, STUDENT MOBILIZATIONS and NATIONAL PROTESTS of various types. He stated that this spring many persons became of the opinion that this kind of activity is not enough. There are now two other directions which the anti-war movement will take. The first is resistance in the form of civil disobedience, draft resistance, and other militant actions and the second is electrical politics including independent political candidates such as TED WEISS, BOB SCHEAR (PH) and others. It is now believed by most members in the anti-war movement that a combination of all three forms, (protest, resistance and electrical politics), is necessary to accomplish the ends of the movement. The DCA presently endorses all kinds of anti-war activity.

"BERCKLEHAMMER stated that the changing prospectives help local organizing for those who participated in the national mobilizations found these objectives too narrow to be effective. The new politics must be the main thrust of the DCA according to BERCKLEHAMMER. The DCA and the anti-war movement must change from one of purely protesting to one of entering candidates contesting for political power and programs organizing local, grass-roots community people. He suggested that a reserved attitude be taken about participation in the October 21st mobilization, in view of the fact that DCA must organize a much broader prospective.

"TOM SHIELDS of the Milwaukee Organizing Committee stated that his local organization found that raising funds and organizing in the community for the national mobilizations disrupted the local anti-war activity and the on-going programs of his organization. He stated that national mobilizations do cause publicity and enthusiasm for a short period of time but they do not mobilize people further than the immediate goal.

"SUE BORNSTEIN of Philadelphia agreed in part and stated that a person plans to run on a "consumer" ticket in Philadelphia and that he has amassed 12,000 signatures from the ghetto on his petition to be placed on the ballot. He is running on a program of anti-war and poverty and peace and she stated that it is this broad based program which will more than likely insure his election. The anti-draft workshop adjourned shortly after 1:00 PM and reconvened about 2:30 PM.



"POST LUNCH SESSION ANTI-DRAFT WORK SHOP

"In the anti-draft workshop (workshop on Vietnam and the draft) after lunch discussion concerning the direction of the resolution continued. TOM SHIELDS questioned whether anti-draft activity would result in the abolition of the draft. He stated first that since the situation is a national problem, it cannot be solved satisfactory from local programs. He also stated that such a program cannot abolish the draft without considerable sacrifice, both on a part of the individuals who participate in such activities and sacrifice on the part of the organizations with regard to their other programs.

"DEBBY (LNU) (believed to be from Philadelphia) stated that the DCA must make more of a connection between peace, freedom and political aspects in the country. She stated that wars of this type (the war in Vietnam) are a way of American life, and that draft resistance is not enough. She stated that new politics is a way of fighting against the war and the draft and in bringing effective political change in this country.

"ARLENE TYNER (belived to be from New York City) stated that working to organize the working class community should be a primary objective of the anti-draft activity. She stated that what is bothering the whites should be emphasised in ghetto communities of whites, and that in any working class communtiy or ghetto a primary concern will be jobs. She stated first that the abolition of the draft should be linked to the creation of jobs because many persons enter the service as an attractive alternative to unemployment. Secondly she stated that an unending struggle for conscientious objection and the right of youth not to fight in an unjust war should be considerations of the anti-draft unions. She stated

that in high schools and in other schools the possibility of conscientious objection should be available on an informational basis to all persons.

"MATTIE BERKLEHAMMER stated that he was recently at a draft resistance conference in which no real program was formulated but that what the draft resistance program actually is, was an apparent result. Weaknesses in the idea of draft resistance included the facts that no one draft resistance union in the country can do anything to keep any one individual out of the service. He stated that draft resistance in local chapters is so weak that local draft unions must be doped before any national coordination can be begun. He pointed out that we cannot (members of the peace movement cannot) bring an end to the war in Vietnam as long as capitalism is able to derive its manpower from the draft for perpetrating the war. He stated therefore the draft unions in the opinion of those delegates attending the conference, should not try to keep people out of the draft if such action proved to be ineffectual. He did state that one segment of the delegation to this draft resistance conference stated that building resistance mentally should be a primary objective of the anti draft unions, in order that a revolutionary consciousness may be built, so that when the time comes for revolutionary change there will be sufficient manpower to carry it out.

"Several proposals were made during this session which a volunteer committee was to incorporate into a resolution against the draft to be presented at the session Sunday afternoon.

"The resolution from the anti draft work shop followed very nearly the proposed resolution which was incorporated in the folder of "proposed workshop resolutions" which each delegate received in his registration kit. One aspect of the resolution which may or may not be implemented, in light of the fact that the resolution was not passed by the delegates in the plenary session (because it was not brought up for a lack of time) is the proposal that the DBC (DCA) be the initiator of anti-draft unions but play secondary role in anti-draft activity in order to insure a more broadly based anti-draft union. At one of the same time the anti-draft unions were seen by the authors of the resolution as a fertile field for recruitment for the DCA.

"STRATA WORK SHOP - LABOR

"JARVIS TYNER led the strata work shop on labor organizing. TYNER emphasized that the DCA has its goal primarily in organizing the trade unions. He said that it is goal organizing the unorganized expecially in the hospitals, which should be of primary concern in the near future. He said if this objective is gotten off the ground it would be the key to the growth in influence of the DCA, in all activities.

"TOM SHIELDS brought up the question of how to organize a trade union if the members of the DCA are not in a trade union. It was pointed out by SHIELDS that the DCA on its own cannot effect change because it does not have the power to do so.

"RENE SANDOVAL (from Texas) questioned why no resolution on 14B of the Taft-Hartly law had been passed by the DCA in its resolution to date, and why such a resolution has not be considered in this workshop thus far. He stated that it was necessary for the DCA to build its action around trade union activities. He said that the trade unions do not see the value of civil rights objectives and tactics like massing a half a million people for a struggle. SANDOVAL further stated that trade unions fear to go to the Rank and File because the leadership of unions place no faith in ability of the rank and file to make decisions and carry out programs. He stated that the DCA must direct action toward 14B and must further emphasis the importance of trade union rank and file action.

"DAN RUBEN of the CP-USA (observer) stated that it is necessary to organize the DCA and to educate it as to the problems of trade union organizing. He stated that it is necessary for DCA members to have a basic knowledge of the key problems and the different kinds of shops of trade unions. He stated DCA members should understand what job security and insecurity exists in the different kinds of shops, and that an exchange of experiences would be vital in explaining the circumstances. RUBEN suggested that a mass educational program be initiated within the DCA. He stated that he spoke with several DCA members who are not sure of the value of the right to strike, and he said that this reflects that these DCA members were not aware of the concept of class struggle. He pointed out that the leadership should make ventures to affiliate with trade unionism. He stated that a mass level program be initiated to emphasis the value of right to strike objectives on the part of

trade unions, especially when strikes are not endangering national security. He said that such mass level education should be done in the DCA whenever possible and that it might be done externally as part of an adhoc committy on the rights of labor. RUBEN suggested that an organization for DCA especially for young trade unionists be initiated. RUBEN stated that it is knowledge of the problems of the working class that leads to a problem of the understanding of the communities and also the problems of trade unionists in the shops. RUBEN stated the trade unionists may not allow DCA members to function only as DCA members, even though they would welcome their participation in trade union educational activities because of the ideological background. He stated that DuBois Clubs members functioning as DCA members could lead to problems unless there are multi-industry clubs in which there are fewer problems brought about by open DCA member functioning.

"MEDODY (or MELANIE) PHILLIPS stated that it is the rule of socialist in the trade union movement to point out that capitalism is in a crisis today, and that the trade union bureaucrats are not representing their members fairly, but only acting in their own interests. PHILLIPS stated that socialists in the trade union bring the issues to the awareness to the working class, and develop a working class consciousness. She stated that a class party based on trade unionist is an essential. She stated that without an awareness of class struggle organizing the ghettos to end the war in Vietnam etc, cannot be accomplished.

"It was suggested that a department be formulated in the DCA to coodindate activities of

DCA members with regard to trade unions in America. Such a department to coordinate the actions of the DCA would build a trade union and class struggle consciencess among its own members and other members in the peace movement.

"DAVE URBAITIS of Pittsburgh suggested that a three member panel be formed in the DCA to coordinate UAW activities. One member of the panel would be responsible as a liasaon to the UAW unions. A second member would search into the suppression of strikes by the Government in the name of the war in Vietnam, and a third person would be responsible for internal education (within the DCA) and external education (within the peace movement) concerning UAW issues.

"The proposals for the labor program within the DCA were proposed by this strata work shop to be accepted as formulated by the work shop on the issue of labor held previously on this date. The work shop adjurned about 6:00 PM.

#### "STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING

"A meeting of the national steering committee of the DCA was held prior to the dance on the evening of September 9, 1967, in the old DCA national headquarters at 862 6th Avenue. Also present were members of the national convention committee. Among those persons present at the meeting of the steering committee were:

"MATTY BERKELHAMMER  
CAROLYN BLACK  
MARK BOODY  
MARION GORDON  
DONNA HACKMAN  
BOB HEISLER  
JERRY KIRK

"CARMEN RISTORUCCI  
JOSE RISTORUCCI  
JARVIS TYNER  
ARLENE TYNER

"One of the topics discussed at this steering committee meeting was selection of a platform of persons to be running for the positions of the national steering committee, and the offices of the DCA nationally. It was the intention of the steering committee to pre-select a wide representation to the steering committee ballot based on geographical location, organizational experience, trade union involvement, Negro background, and DCA experience. The meeting was chaired by BOB HEISLER. On the basis of the number of nominees which were proposed by the steering committee, the change in the composition of the national steering was proposed. The ballot was so designed that it would permit (and on the part of the steering committee hopefully insure) that most if not all of the persons on the ballot would be elected without further nominations from the floor. The steering committee meeting which began about 7:30 PM ended shortly after 10:00 PM."

"September 14, 1967

"THIRD NATIONAL CONVENTION OF THE W.E.B.  
DU BOIS CLUBS, NEW YORK CITY

"SUNDAY SESSION

"The plenary session of the DCA Convention was held Sunday, September 10, 1967 in room 501 Schermerhorn Hall, Columbia University, 116 St. and Broadway, New York City. CAROLYN BLACK served as Chairman of the session and BOB HEISLER served as assistant to the chairman.

"The session, which was attended by both delegates and observers, dealt with workshop reports and resolutions, election of national officers, changes in the DCA Constitution and structure, and the adoption of resolutions of Action.

"The first resolution adopted proposed a national leadership training workshop and regional leadership schools where clubs are strong enough to support such a school. Among the topics proposed for the leadership schools were: the Black Liberation Movement; the life history of Dr. DU BOIS; the role of the DBC (DCA) in campus and community; practical ways of building local (DCA) clubs.

"A proposal was adopted to establish five specialization departments within DCA to focus the organizational and program activities of the club. These included the following departments:



"Trade Unions  
Black Power and minority groups  
Student Affairs  
High School Affairs  
Community Organization (white areas)

"A proposal to revise the executive staff of the DCA (National Officers) was adopted which established the following positions:

"National Chairman  
Executive Secretary - Fund Raiser  
Educational Director  
Field Secretary  
Publications Director

"A proposal was adopted to expand the steering committee to include twenty members. This represents 5 National Officers and 15 Regional Delegates.

"The nominees for position of chairman included:

"JARVIS TYNER  
CAROLYN BLACK  
JOSE STEVENS  
JOSE RISTORUCCI

"STEVENS and RISTORUCCI declined the nomination after nominations were closed, leaving TYNER and BLACK as the only candidates.

"CAROLYN BLACK was described as Black community student organizer who was formerly from Chicago, Ill., and is now living in Oakland, California. In Chicago she was a member of the SCLC and the DCA. She was a member of the student council at Marrett (sp) College. She was the founder of the Alliance for Black Unity (ABU).

"JARVIS TYNER was described as a founding member of the DCA in 1964. He has been a national coordinator in DCA and an organizer in Philadelphia for 3 years. He is a member of the teamsters union.

"Delegates only could vote on the resolutions, and for the officers and steering committee. The vote for chairman gave TYNER about a 110-10 victory.

"Nominees for the position of Executive Secretary--Fund Raiser included:

"GENE TOURNOR  
KAYO HALLANEN  
MATTY BERKELHAMMER

"HALLANEN and BERKELHAMMER declined the nomination, again, after the nominations were closed. At first, TOURNOR was elected - in effect - by default. In a heated disagreement which ensued it was pointed out that there was no alternative and that TOURNOR had not been elected democratically. The dispute was resolved when a formal vote was taken.

"TOURNOR was described as Field Representative for CORE - of which he had been a member for 4 years. He was also Midwest Coordinator for CORE. TOURNOR has been a member of the SCLC and has attended the NCNP. He has been a member of the DCA for only a short period of time (believed to be less than a year) but has been in cooperation with the organization for a longer period of time through his CORE activities.

"TOURNOR was elected by a vote of about 115-5.

"The office of field director was described as responsible to see the DCA national programs are implemented at the local level. Nominees to the office included:

"CAROLYN BLACK  
ROBERTO NIEVES  
NANCY RYAN

"NIEVES was described as a Puerto Rican community worker and member of the Puerto Rican Union. He is a trade union member (in which is may be an officer). (He lives in Brooklyn and may attend DCA National Office meeting from present indications.)

"RYAN was described as a high school 'dropout' who could not wait for graduation to become involved in activist work. She worked in organizing the womans' demonstration against the draft (N.Y.C.), is a member of a teamsters local (#111) and has written articles for Insurgent.

"CAROLYN BLACK was elected by a vote of about 90-30.

"The nominees for the position of Educational Director included:

"BOB HEISLER  
DONNA HACKMAN  
PAUL FRIEDMAN

"HEISLER, who was elected on a vote of about 100-20, was described as a founder of the DCA. He went to Chicago to work in the national office to fill one of the gaps created when FRANKLIN ALEXANDER and one other

(HUGH FOWLER) went to jail. Here he 'proved' his value to the national office according to the staff.

"The nominees for the office of Publications Director were:

"STEVE CAGAN  
CARMEN RISTORUCCI  
NANCY RYAN

"CAGAN was described as a student at City College, a past member of CORE, State Coordinator for Vietnam Summer, and an activist.

"CARMEN RISTORUCCI was described as a hospital worker, a member of the Brooklyn chapter of DCA, an organizer and member of the Women's Ad Hoc Committee Against the Draft, an organizer of the demonstration against the draft (N.Y.C.?) and an activist in other peace and civil rights activities.

"The vote was:

"RISTORUCCI 54  
CAGAN 44  
RYAN 28

"Prior to the submission of workshop reports attention was given to support of ROBERT WATTS. WATTS was described as a DCA member from N.Y.C. who was arrested while at the DCA National Convention in Washington D.C. August 1966. There he is alleged to have made a statement which was 'construed' by the Federal authorities as a threat on the life of President JOHNSON. His trial is to take place

in Washington D.C. (the week of September 11-15, 1967) and he needed money for the trip for himself and his wife. A collection was taken to assist him which yielded about \$100.

"When WATTS spoke to the convention to thank them for the aid he said, 'I'd just like to say, if I really had a chance to put a noose around his neck, I'd like to put it there.' The neck to which he referred was clearly implied to be President JOHNSON's.

"The workshop reports, given by a person selected in each workshop, consisted of accounts of the discussion in the workshops (in brief) and presentation of resolutions to be adopted by the delegates of the convention. In essence, the final resolutions were similar to or identical with those included in the pamphlet entitled, 'Proposed Workshop Resolutions' which was included in the 'registration kit' which each delegate received (most observers also received the kit). The resolutions were reported to have been prepared by the National Officers and Steering Committee with the assistance of those persons who led the workshops.

"The workshop on the 'Women Problem' had no previously prepared resolutions. The resolutions which were adopted were:

"Inclusion of women in leadership roles in DCA at every level in preparation to their membership and proportion in the population. (This is to approach 50% where possible.)

"A special leadership training clinic be held nationally for women.

"Discussion and seminars be held on local basis in DCA clubs concerning the problems faced by women in society.

"Preparation of a pamphlet by the national office on the problems of equality of women from both a theoretical and progressive approach.

"Special aid be given to the wives of striking UAW workers.

"Equal pay be granted women for equal work; an extensive nationally coordinated program be initiated by DCA to this end.

"Entrance requirements be researched and admission policies researched to gain information for a campaign to get equality of education for women.

"Support be marshalled for the 'Blue Ridge Mountain-Strikers' - makers of Levi's (primarily women).

"Statements made by the workshop demanded: special assistance for DCA (women) members, including baby sitting service, etc.; condemnation of US servicemen's use of Vietnamese women as prostitutes; declaration of unity on woman's rights and the international struggle on human rights. These were not resolutions but rather directives for DCA action.

"The Resolutions from the New Politics Workshop were passed as proposed. The only added proposals were an educational campaign to 'Alert whites to what RAP BROWN represents,' and a DCA fund raising drive to raise \$2000 for defense of BROWN.

"JOE KRANSDORF reported the proposals of the Labor Workshop. They included:

"Selection of national officer of DCA Labor Department to coordinate UAW support until the strike ends. This person would be in contact with a person in the UAW to get direction for DCA support.

"Distribution of honorary UAW membership cards to DCA members and others.

"A national program to build support for UAW strikers.

"Circulation of a petition to keep Congress out of the UAW strike.

"Efforts be begun to tie the SNICK boycott of GM products to the UAW strike.

"Literature printed to build support in other unions, including the teamsters and steel unions.

"The previously proposed resolutions on organizing hospital workers, supporting the 'Levi strikers,' and local labor ~~education~~ were also passed.

"KRANSDORF explained the emphasis on the UAW strike by saying that a setback here would represent a setback to the whole labor movement. He traced some of the history of UAW strikes, stated some of the current circumstances and emphasized that a defeat of the UAW, which normally gets the best labor settlements, would mean defeats for steel, rubber, UE, and other major unions where their contracts come due.

"KRANSDORF emphasized that the 'Right to Strike' must be upheld, for a defeat of it would be a setback for every youth in labor.

"KRANSDORF said there was a concerted effort of the biggest industry (auto industry) to hinder the advance of all of labor.

"All of the proposals of the labor workshop were adopted as above described.

"The national steering committee was selected by a secret, written ballot. Those persons who were nominated from the delegation to be added to the ballot included:

"RICKY EISENBERG  
JOHN HERREIA (sp)  
JOE KRANSDORF  
JIM MARSH  
NANCY RYAN  
STEVE SCHREEFTER  
MARION VIZARD  
MICHELE - WEISS

"MARION GORDON is the only person now known to have been elected.

"The final session ended sometime around 9:00 PM Sunday Sept. 10, 1967.

"Delegates, observers, and others at the convention included:



	KAREN ACKERMAN - Philadelphia, Pa.
	DAVID BELL
S.Su	MATTY BERKELHAMMER - New York, N.Y.
S.	TARIK ALI BEY - Pittsburgh, Pa.
F.S.Su. (CP?)	CAROLYN BLACK - Oakland, Calif.
	MARK BOODY - (N.Y.C.?)
S.Su.	SUE BORNSTEIN - Philadelphia, Pa.
	MICHELE BOUCREE - New York City (?)
	CHARLES BURNAM -
S.Su.	BETH CAGAN - Bloomington, N. Y.
S.Su.	STEVE CAGAN - Bloomington, N. Y.
F.S.Su.	NAOMI CHESMAN - N.Y.C. N.Y.
	BARRY COHN -
	LARRY CONNORS (Brooklyn, N.Y.)
F.	VICKI COOPER - New York City, New York
F.S.Su.	JO ANN DEMAS - New York City, N.Y.
S.Su	JIM DIVALE - UCLA
	RICKY EISENBERG - N.Y.C. (?)
	DANNY FAST (?)
F.S.	DAVE FINLAY - Pittsburgh, Pa.
F.S.Su	LAURA FLIEGELMAN - Brooklyn College, N.Y.
F.S.Su	BOB FRANKLIN -
Su. (CP)	PAUL FRIEDMAN -
S.Su. (CP)	MARION GORDON - Pittsburgh, Pa.
S.Su	DONNA HACKMAN - New York City
S.Su (CP)	KAYO HALLANEN - CPYC
F.S.Su.	BOB HEISLER - New York, New York
Su.	JOHN HERRERA
S.Su.	DAVID HILL
F.S.Su. (CP)	JIM JACKSON - Publisher of the Worker
F.S.Su. (CP)	LEO JACKSON - Pittsburgh, Pa.
S.Su.	MICKI JARVIS
S.	RUTH JONES - Pittsburgh, Pa.
F.S.Su. (CP)	PHYLLIS KALB - New York, New York
S.Su.	JERRY KIRK - Chicago, Ill.
S.Su.	DICK KNITTER - Seattle, Wash (?)
	Madison Wis (?)
F.S.Su.	ANNE KRANSDORF - Detroit (?)
S.Su. (CP)	JOE KRANSDORF - Detroit, Mich.
	JIM MARSH

Su.	JOE MORALES
F.S.Su.	ROBERT NIEVES
F.S.Su. (CP)	MAXINE ORRIS - New York, New York
F.S.Su.	GORDON PALACE (sp) - Philadelphia, Pa.
S.Su.	SCARLET PATRICK (ph) - National Committee - CP
	JIM PEAKE - DCA National Office
	MELODY (or MELANIE) (ph) PHILLIPS - N.Y.C.
	Youth Labor Party ("Trot")
F.S.Su.	RUTH PORTNAY - New York City, N.Y.
S.Su.	JIM QUINN - Philadelphia, Pa.
Su.	PATTI RABBITT - Tennessee
F.S.Su.	JACK RODAY - National Office DCA
S.Su. (CP)	DAVID REID - Newark, N.Y. Area 5 CP,
	USA Council
S.Su.	NOAM RESNICK - New Hampshire
S.Su.	RUTH RESNICK - New Hampshire
S.Su. (CP)	CARMEN RISTORUCCI - N.Y.C., N.Y.
S.Su.	JOSE RISTORUCCI - N.Y.C., N.Y.
S.Su.	ROQUE RISTORUCCI - N.Y.C., N.Y.
S.	VINCE ROBERTSON - Pittsburgh, Pa.
S.Su. (CP)	DAN RUBIN (official CP observer)
F.S.Su.	NANCY RYAN - NYC, N.Y.
S.Su.	RENE SANDOVAL - Texas
F.S.Su.	STEVE SCHREFFTER (sp?) - N.Y.C. (?)
S.Su.	TOM SHIELDS - Milwaukee, Wis.
(?)	MARTY SIMON - Connecticut
S.	DAVE SINEX - Philadelphia
S.Su.	JOSE STEVENS - New York
	RODNEY STEVENS - Chicago
	NERALDINE STOREY (?)
F.	KAY TILLOW - Pittsburgh, Pa.
F.	WALTER TILLOW - Pittsburgh, Pa.
F.S.Su.	GENE TOURNOR - Chicago, Ill.
F.S.Su.	JARVIS TYNER - Philadelphia, Pa.
F.S.Su. (CP)	DAVID URBAITIS - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Su.	MARION VIZARD - Texas
Su.	ROBERT WATTS - N.Y.C., N. Y.
S.Su.	MARK WEISS -
	MICHELE WEISS -
Su. (CP)	TIM WHEELER - C.P.Y.C.
	LYNN WOODCOCK
S.Su. (CP)	MIKE ZAGARELL (ph) CPYC
S.Su. (CP)	IRVING POTASH

"The letters before the above names are an abbreviation for the days of the convention which they attended. F = Friday evening; S = Saturday; Su = Sunday. The absence of a letter does not mean that they did not attend but rather that the session or sessions which they attended are not isolated.

"CP before a name indicates that the person was an official or unofficial member of the Communist Party, USA.

"Literature of the DCA and CP, USA was sold at literature tables outside of the main room, 501 Schermerhorn Hall on all 3 days of the convention.

"ED BORTZ stated that MATTY BERKELHAMMER and GENE TOURNA (?) were not members of the CPYC.

"LARRY CONNORS of Brooklyn, N.Y. is planning to move to Alaska in the very near future.

"VICKI COOPER has moved out of her parents' apartment to an apartment of her own.

"CAROLYN BLACK was seen repeatedly (over 5 times) in conference with JIM JACKSON, (of the Worker) to the exclusion of others.

"RUTH PORTNAY was credited with having done much of the routine preparation for the convention.

"DAVID REID and SCARLET PATRICK planned to attend and are believed to be members of "Area 5" district committee in Newark, N. J.

PG 100-15042

"A meeting of this council was to be held Monday Sept. 11, 1967 at 7:30 P.M. at a place other than REID's or PATRICK's homes.

"TOM SHIELDS, who is a member of the Milwaukee Organizing Committee is planning to refuse induction into the armed services. He is a member of DCA.

"Demonstrations in support of RON LOCKMAN's refusal to go to Vietnam will be held in New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Detroit, Oakland, California and elsewhere Wednesday Sept. 13, 1967. These demonstrations will be held at induction centers where possible.

"Those persons responsible to organize the demonstrations and to photograph and report the events to the National Office of DCA include,

"JOE KRANSDORF - Detroit  
JERRY KIRK - Chicago  
JOHN (LNU) - Chicago (present at convention)  
DAVE HILL - Philadelphia  
DEBBIE (LNU) - Philadelphia (present at conv.)  
MATTY BERKELHAMMER (?) - N.Y.C.

"The movie entitled '1179' was shown for those delegates who were interested. The movie concerned union organizing in hospitals."

PG 100-15042

On 9/15/67, [ ] orally advised SA DONALD F. WISEMAN that the following individuals mentioned in the aforementioned statement were not observed in attendance at this convention:

FRANKLIN ALEXANDER  
HUGH FOWLER  
TED WEISS  
H. "RAP" BROWN  
MARK BEALLOR  
BOB SCHEAR

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

[ ] advised that besides those individuals specifically mentioned as having been observed at the National Convention of the DCA, the following individuals who are mentioned in the aforementioned statement were observed at the convention 9/8-10/67:

EDWARD BORTZ  
STANLEY FAULKNER  
PAUL FRIEDMAN  
LARRY BILLIK  
JAMES BEVEL  
STEVE CAGEN  
RODNEY STEPHENS  
DONNA HACKMAN  
LENORE WEISS  
MAXINE ORRIS  
ARLENE TANNER  
ARLENE TYNER  
ROBERT WATTS

Copies of this memorandum have been designated for the files of all individuals and/or organizations mentioned in the informant's statement.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41286)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP - YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

DATE: 11/2/67

Date received <b>10/17/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>10/14/67</b> Date(s) of activity <b>10/12/67</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <b>Re: South Side Youth CP of Illinois</b> <b>Club meeting</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px;"></div>

Remarks:

**Recommendation:**

~~Index: 100-41286 (LHM)~~

~~Open: 100-41286 - VINCENT ROBERTSON~~

**10-Chicago**

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-35162
- 1 - 157-7345
- ① - 100-42592
- 1 - 100-44285
- 1 - 100-3293
- 1 - 100-16338
- 1 - 100-17965

(AANA)  
(VINCENT ROBERTSON)  
(GERALD KIRK)  
(BILL FUONET)  
(ISHMAEL FLORY)  
(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - EDUCATION)  
(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - BRIEF TO  
ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)  
(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - CIRM)  
(Robert Richmond)

- 1 - 100-41324
- (- 100-44548)

RJO:mb:nes  
(10)

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 8 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

October 14, 1967

On October 12, 1967, from approximately 8:00 P.M. to 10:00 P.M., a meeting of the newly Formed South Side Youth Club of the Communist Party, USA (Illinois District), was held at the Afro-American Heritage Association Bookstore on West 63rd Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Some of those present were:

VINCENT ROBERTSON  
GERALD KIRK  
BILL FOQUET  
ISHMAEL FLORY  
ROBERT

The meeting was basically one in which ISHMAEL FLORY lectured a bit on the purpose and history of communism and the Communist Party. All the young Party members at the meeting were new, except GERALD KIRK and so FLORY decided it would be best to give some background information before going on to more complicated things.

In his lecture FLORY told the new comrades "there is no greater honor than to be a communist." He said there has never been any basic social change anywhere in the world save in countries where there has been a strong Communist Party. He exhorted the young comrades to embrace their belief in the inevitability of the revolution through diligent study of Marxism. He called time and again for the revolution, that is to say in many different ways he said that the capitalist class should be overthrown. Whether the capitalists are overthrown in a violent or non-violent revolution mattered very little to him. As far as FLORY's is concerned either type of revolution is fine with him. He spoke of the necessity for "black unity", "black-white unity," and the raising of the class consciousness of the working class.

After his lecture, ISRAEL FLORY told those present they should buy some books to help their learning more about Marxism and its implications. He asked everyone to buy three books and a pamphlet. They were:

An Outline History of Philosophy  
by I. KILYABICH

Lenin, on the Party and the People  
by N. YENKLOVICH

The Communist Manifesto  
by KARL MARX

Revolutionary Theory Is a Guide to Action  
from the Sovosti Press Agency Publishing House

After he sold these four articles to everyone he asked for questions. The main one, brought up by a black comrade named "ROBERT" was why FLORY put so much emphasis on appealing to the things that set people apart. That is to say, if the Party works for "black-white unity" why so much emphasis on "blackness" and "whiteness" and separation? FLORY did not succeed in answering his question.

The meeting was ended, then, at approximately 10:00 PM.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: COMMUNIST PARTY (CP)  
ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

*October 27, 1967*

Date received <b>10/11/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

**10/4/67**

Date(s) of activity

**10/3/67**

Brief description of activity or material

Re: CP of Illinois State Board Meeting.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

- 1 - San Francisco (RM)
  - 1 - 100-52664 (W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)
- 1 - Philadelphia (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (RONNIE LOCKMAN)

NOTE: Source identified FRAN an  
ARNOLD on 10/20/67 as FRANCES GABOW  
and ARNOLD BECCHETTI

23 - Chicago

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)
- 1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)
- 1 - 100-3546 (NATALIE MYERS)
- 1 - 100-42575 (FRAN (GABOW))
- 1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
- 1 - 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)
- 1 - 100-42870 (ROSEMARY CROWLEY)
- 1 - 100-40591 (BOB WOODS)
- 1 - 100-40116 (KATHY PEARSON)
- 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)
- 1 - 100-32224 (ARNOLD (BECCHETTI))
- 1 - 100-42889 (W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)

*100-42592-124*

Block Stamp

Copies continued on ii page:

*me me*  
*October 27, 1967*  
*11*

CG 100-18953

- 1 - 100-40865 (W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)
- 1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - YOUTH MATTERS)
- 1 - 100-19431 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)
- 1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - CIRM)
- 1 - 100-41252 (GENE TOURNOUR)
- 1 - 100-43759 (NORTH SIDE YOUTH CLUB)
- 1 - 100-41296 (CP, YOUTH CLUB)
- 1 - 100-7441 (UAW)
- 1 - 100-20784 (WORLD FEDERATION OF DEMOCRATIC YOUTH)
- 1 - 100-31398 (MISCELLANEOUS INDUSTRIAL)

RJO:rmf/MJD  
(26)

Chicago, Illinois  
October 4, 1967

On the evening of October 3, 1967, a meeting of the Illinois State Board of the Communist Party (CP), USA, was held at 5137 West Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois.

Those present at the meeting were:

JACK KLING  
LOU DISKIN  
NATALIE MYERS  
FRAN  
GERALD KIRK  
JOHN HERRERA  
ROSEMARY CROWLEY  
BOB WOODS  
KATHY PEARSON  
TED PEARSON  
ARNOLD

The main topic for discussion was the situation with respect to the Du Bois Clubs of America, ROSEMARY CROWLEY as Chairman of the Youth Commission and GERALD KIRK as the member of the National Exec. of the DCA gave the report together. According to them the Du Bois Club and the DCA were doing very well. The club's three pronged drive with RONNIE LOCKMAN's case, the UAW strike, and Black Power are all going well. That is to say as far as KIRK is concerned they are going well.

Everyone there also agreed that the DCA is doing a wonderful job nationally and the Du Bois Club at the University of Chicago is doing wonderful work.

KIRK got them to also agree to concentrate forces in the Hyde Park University of Chicago area and in Englewood to build the Du Bois Club.

ROSEMARY CROWLEY brought up the fact that GENE TOURNOUR wanted the Board to decide upon two young Du Bois Club people to attend the Paris Conference of the "World Federation of Democratic Youth." The conference will be held the first week of January. The Board was asked to pick a young trade unionist and community person. Their decision must be made in a week. Those that attend the conference will meet representatives of the DRV, NLF, and VC as well as Africans, Russians, and others.

After the discussion of the DCA in particular, ROSEMARY CROWLEY finished her part of the report on youth with a discussion of the situation in the district in youth work.

The North Side Club was doing fairly well. The South Side Club was completely disfunctional. The Young Industrial Club also is just as useless.

The Board promised to help alleviate some of the problems with overworked and dissatisfied Party youth but only two concrete things were proposed. A meeting with the North Side Section was proposed to discuss problems with the North Side and the Youth Commission. And FRAN promised to start a completely new South Side Club. A meeting, to discuss the Youth Commission's problems as a useless body, was called for in the near future.

There were a few other suggestions made but by and large these were the most important things discussed.

The meeting that had begun at approximately 8:00 p.m. then was adjourned at about 11:30 p.m.

Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material  
FD-306 (Rev. 6-2-67)

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP - YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

DATE: *October 31, 1967*

Date received <b>10/17/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Date prepared <i>October 31, 1967</i>
Method of delivery (check) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>10/14/67</b> Date(s) of activity <b>10/12/67</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>Information regarding Sathside CP Youth Club</b>		File where original is located (if not attached) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>
Remarks: <b>13 - Chicago</b>		

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

- 1 -
  - 1 - 100-3293
  - ① - 100-42592
  - 1 - 100-35162
  - 1 - 100-44177
  - 1 - 100-44285
  - 1 - 100-42940
  - 1 - 100-40238
  - 1 - 100-
  - 1 - 100-35770
  - 1 - 100-18952
  - 1 - 100-17769
- (ISHMAEL FLORY)  
(GERALD KIRK)  
(AAHA)  
(JOHN HERRERA)  
(BILL FUQUET)  
(ARTHUR PERLO)  
(TED PEARSON)  
(IRA COHEN)  
(DANNY FRIEDLANDER)  
(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - MEMBERSHIP)  
(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - FUNDS)

RJO:mh:mes  
(13)

*100-42592-125*

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
Block Stamp

NOV 1 1967  
FBI - CHICAGO

October 14, 1967

On October 12, 1967, after the first meeting of the newly found South Side Youth Club (Communist Party, USA) ISHMAEL FLORY and GERALD KIRK had a talk about the state of the organization.

ISHMAEL FLORY said that on Wednesday evening (October 11, 1967) a consensus was reached with respect to the Party organization's youth on the south side. FLORY said that the South Side Section and the District Board believed it best to combine what was left of the old Student Club, the new Englewood Community comrades, and any other youth on the south side in one club. Thus, when people other than the Englewood comrades come to the next meeting on Sunday, October 27, 1967, at 11:00 AM at the "AHA" Bookstore, those present will include:

JOHN HERRERA  
BILL FUQUET  
GERALD KIRK  
ARTHUR PERLO and TED PEARSON  
IRA COHEN and DANNY FRIEDLANDER

KIRK told FLORY that IRA COHEN wanted to join the Party. FLORY said it was a good idea. COHEN will attend his first Party meeting at the last Student Youth Club meeting to be held Sunday, October 15, 1967, at 5742 South Kenwood, 11:00 AM. The location of the meeting is DANNY FRIEDLANDER's apartment. At that meeting COHEN will be introduced, his dues taken, and name submitted to the District Board.

Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material  
FD-306 (Rev. 6-2-67)

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP - YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

Date prepared

October 31, 1967

Date received

10/17/67

Received from (name or symbol number)

[Redacted]

Received by

SA GENE E. ARNOLD

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

10/15/67

Date(s) of activity

10/15/67

Brief description of activity or material

Re: CP Student Club Meeting, 10/15/67

File where original is located if not attached

[Redacted]

Remarks:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

2 - New York (RM)

1 -

1 -

15 - Chicago

1 - [Redacted]

1 - 100-

1 - 100-35770

1 - 100-42592

1 - 100-42940

1 - 100-34438

1 - 100-18952

1 - 100-17965

1 - 100-42889

1 - 100-18338

1 - 100-43468

1 - 100-43219

1 - 100-44380

1 - 100-42717

RJO:mh:mes

(17)

(STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)  
(SPRING MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)

(IRA COHEN)

(DANNY FRIEDLANDER)

(GERALD KIRK)

(ARTHUR PERLO)

(CP, ILL. DISTRICT - ATTEMPTS  
TO INFILTRATE MASS ORGANIZATIONS)

(CP, ILL. DISTRICT - MEMBERSHIP)

(CP, ILL. DISTRICT - BRIEF TO  
ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)

(DCA)

(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - EDUCATION)

(STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)

(SPRING MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)

(PEACE MARCH ON WASHINGTON, 10/21/67)

(VIDEM)

SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_ INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_  
Block Stamp

NOV 3 1967

100-42592-126

October 15, 1967

On Sunday, October 15, 1967, a meeting of the remnants of the Student Club, Illinois District, Communist Party, USA, was held at 5742 South Kenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Those present were:

IRA COHEN  
DANNY FRIEDLANDER  
GERALD KIRK  
ARTHUR PERLO

The meeting had originally been scheduled for 1:00 PM. However, GERALD KIRK by virtue of a slight misunderstanding, had the people assemble at 11:00 AM.

There were actually only two main topics for discussion. The first was of an organizational nature. That is to say, no one except KIRK actually knew to what "club" they belonged. KIRK informed the comrades that they were all to meet with the Englewood Community Club for a month or so until the situation was clearer with respect to numbers of members and "mass-work" assignments. Everyone there agreed it was a good idea.

The second topic discussed was the immediate tasks that had to be performed in the next few weeks. IRA COHEN and ART PERLO pushed for and got a consensus from the group on a Marxist's speaker's program at the University of Chicago. There was a problem brought up by KIRK, however, he reminded the members that a program of that type had to be sponsored. PERLO wants a Communist Party Club to sponsor it either on its own or through the Du Bois Club. KIRK suggested joint sponsorship with Du Bois Clubs is best. PERLO wants to register a "Party Club" at the University of Chicago. KIRK reminded them all that someone has to be the contact for any student organization according to university rules.



No one was willing to take the responsibility for being a public member of the CP, USA. And so the CP Youth Club at the University of Chicago might not come into being.

They did set a tentative schedule. On November 3 a lecture by a Communist Party spokesman on the relevance of Marxism (at the University of Chicago). On November 4 a discussion group in Ida Noyes Hall, 1212 East 59th. And on November 5 a talk of a similar nature at Roosevelt University.

Finally, they all decided to invite any of the newly recruited Englewood Community comrades to the National Student Mobilization action in Washington, D.C., on October 21-22. The new comrades would ride in IRA COHEN's car if they go.

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 1:30 PM.

**TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-7894)**  
**FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT**  
**SUBJECT: LESTER WICKSTROM**  
**SM - C**

**DATE: 11/24/67**

Date received <b>11/8/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>10/29/67</b>  Date(s) of activity  <b>CURRENT</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>RE: <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div></b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

**6 - Chicago**

1 -   
① - 100-42592  
1 - 100-42889  
1 - 100-3810  
1 - 100-18957

**(GERALD KIRK)**  
**(DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)**  
**(AMERICAN SOVIET FRIENDSHIP CLUB)**  
**(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT -**  
**YOUTH MATTERS)**

**RJO/mh:ljs**  
**(6)**

100 - 42592-127

Block Stamp

SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_ INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_  
SERIALIZED 8 FILED 8  
NOV 27 1967  
FBI - CHICAGO

October 29, 1967

On Sunday evening, October 29, 1967, LESTER WICKSTROM called GERALD KIRK at 6027 Woodlawn Avenue to ask if a speaker from the Du Bois Clubs of America might be on the podium at the Soviet-American Friendship Rally, November 12, 1967.

KIRK agreed and thought the idea was good. KIRK said the Du Bois Clubs would have one of its youth speak at the Rally, November 12, 1967.

**TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-40238)**  
**FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT**  
**SUBJECT: TED PEARSON**  
**SM-C**

**Date: 11/24/67**

Date received <b>11/8/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ <b>FOIA(b) (7) - (D)</b>		Date of Report <b>10/31/67</b> Date(s) of activity <b>Current</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>RE: TED PEARSON</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>

**Remarks:**

**2 - New York (RM)**  
    **(1 - 100- (DU BOIS CLUB OF AMERICA)**  
    **(1 - 100- (CAROLYN BLACK)**

**6 - Chicago**  
    **(1 - [redacted])**  
    **(1 - 100-42592) (GERALD KIRK)**  
    **(1 - 100-40865) (DU BOIS CLUB OF CHICAGO)**  
    **(1 - 100-42889) (DU BOIS CLUB OF AMERICA)**  
    **(1 - 100-49117) (CAROLYN BLACK)**

**RJO/mh:gas**  
**(6)**

*100-42592-128*

Block Stamp

October 31, 1967  
Chicago, Illinois

On October 31, 1967, beginning at 10 p.m. an impromptu meeting between TED PEARSON and GERALD KIRK was held at 1808 North Cleveland, Chicago, Illinois.

The two comrades discussed the Du Bois Club situation in general. They both thought the situation was very bad but that it could be improved.

They then discussed the upcoming November 7 Du Bois meeting at the University of Chicago. TED PEARSON had great hopes for that meeting as a place in which Du Bois Clubs could make a breakthrough on the University of Chicago campus.

Both agreed that housing in Hyde Park - Woodlawn and draft resistance were two very good organizing issues.

TED PEARSON also told KIRK that CAROLYN BLACK (Executive Field Secretary D.C.A.) would be in town on November 8, 1967. She wants to talk to KIRK.

The meeting ended around 11 p.m.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-42575)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: FRANCES GABOW

Date: 11/24/67

Date received <b>11/8/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <b>SM-C</b>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
---------------------------------	--	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: FRANCES GABOW**

Date of Report

**10/29/67**

Date(s) of activity

**Current**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**INDEX: BILL KORNICH;**

**DEMONSTRATION-MADISON WISC. AGAINST THE CIA**

**5 - Chicago**

(1) - **[REDACTED]**  
(1) - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
(1) - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)  
(1) - 100-37203 (RICHY KLING)

**RJO/mh:gas**  
**(5)**

**100-42592-129**  
Block Stamp

SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_ INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_  
SERIALIZED **B** FILED **B**  
NOV 25 1967  
FBI - CHICAGO

October 29, 1967  
Chicago, Illinois

On Sunday October 29, 1967, FRAN GABOW came to GERALD KIRK's apartment at 3027 Woodlawn to discuss a special issue with KIRK.

It seems that a state committee meeting FRAN had been told by JACK KLING that one BILL KORNICH from University of Chicago had called KLING to ask for his help on a Madison-Wisconsin demonstration against the CIA.

FRAN wanted KIRK to explain as KORNICH said KIRK had given KLING's name to him. KIRK explained that when making up a list of contacts he had included KLING's son. However, as he did not know where KLING's son lived, he told KORNICH to call the parents of KLING to get his address.

The fact that KORNICH never asked for KLING's son and tried to get KLING to commit himself made both FRAN GABOW and KIRK begin to suspect KORNICH is a police provocateur. The meeting ended after FRAN talked of her life and times in the party.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

Date: 11/30/67

Date received 11/3/67	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA RICHARD J. OTT
Method of delivery (check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant)		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report 11/2/67 Date(s) of activity 11/2/67
Brief description of activity or material RE: CP YOUTH CLUB LISTING		File where original is located if not attached [REDACTED]

Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION: OPEN: 100-case on DANNY O SHAN

9 - Chicago

1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - 100-35162 (AARA)  
1 - 100-3293 (ISHMAEL FLORY)  
1 - 100-43346 (RALPH BENNETT)  
1 - 100- (DANNY O SHAN)  
① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT- EDUCATION)  
1 - 100-40866 (DU BOIS CLUB OF CHICAGO)

RJO/mh:djc  
(9)

100-42592-730

Block Stamp

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
DEC 4 1967  
FBI - CHICAGO



Chicago, Illinois  
November 2, 1967

On the evening of November 2, 1967, a meeting was held at the Afram Book Store, 416 West 63rd, beginning at 8:00 P.M. The meeting was an educational of the Student and Englewood Youth Clubs of the Communist Party, USA, Illinois District.

All those that attended were:

ISHMAEL FLORY  
RALPH BENNETT  
DONNY O SEAN  
GERALD KIRK

The educational consisted of a standard discussion of the Party and so on.

Before the educational, however, the Club drew up a tentative DuBois Club's program for the University of Chicago DuBois Club Chapter. The copy of the program written in RALPH BENNETT's writing is enclosed.

The meeting ended at about 10:00 or 10:15 P.M.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-42889)  
 FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
 IS - C

DATE: 11 14 1967

Date received <b>11/27/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

## Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: DCA MEETING.**

Date of Report

**11/22/67**

Date(s) of activity

**11/10/67**

File where original is located if not attached

## Remarks:

## RECOMMENDATION:

OPEN: 100-dead case on DONALD OSMAN

**13 - CHICAGO**

1 -   
 1 - 100-41997 (CAROLYN BLACK)  
 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
 1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
 1 - 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)  
 1 - 100-dead (DONALD OSMAN)  
 1 - 100-44285 (BILL FUGATE)  
 1 - 100-dead (BILL MOSS)  
 1 - 100-40865 (DU BOIS CLUB OF CHICAGO)  
 1 - 100-44280 (CADRE)  
 1 - 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)  
 1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)

RJO/mh:mr  
 (13)

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 13 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

100-42592-131

November 22, 1967

At approximately 2:00 p.m. on November 10, 1967, a meeting of the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America was held at 6027 S. Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Those present were:

CAROLYN BLACK  
TED PEARSON  
GERALD KIRK  
JOHN HERRERA  
DONALD OSMAN  
BILL FUGATE  
BILL MOSS

The reason for the meeting was CAROLYN BLACK's interest in the State of DuBois Clubs' activities in Chicago. She was shocked to learn from GERALD KIRK that the University of Chicago DuBois Club (up to that time) was not a functioning club. KIRK blamed the lack of success partly on his inability to find and develop a cadre of working Dubois members. He discounted the minimal work done by ARTHUR PERLO and IRA COHEN and said they should not work openly for DuBois Clubs as they had become "open party spokesman" for the C.P. USA.

KIRK also showed BLACK the tentative program for the DuBois Club at the University of Chicago. They agreed the club at the University of Chicago should concentrate on community issues whenever possible. Housing was the best tool along with draft counseling for draft resistance in Woodlawn.

KIRK also indicated he thought that not a small part of the problems with the DuBois Club was due to the presence of police informers and provocateurs. He cited some of the accusations and suspicions some members of CADRE had told him they had concerning JOHN HERRERA. KIRK did not accuse HERRERA but did say something should be done.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-7894)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: LESTER WICKSTROM  
SM-C

DATE: 12/11/67

Date received <b>11/8/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report  
**10/29/67**

Date(s) of activity

**CURRENT**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: LESTER WICKSTROM.**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

⑤ - CHICAGO

1 -

① - 100-42592

1 - 100-42889

1 - 100-3810

(GERALD KIRK)

(DCA)

(ASFC)

RJO/mh: laj  
(5)

Block Stamp

100-42592-132

SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED <i>100</i>	FILED <i>ch</i>
DEC 13 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

October 29, 1967

On Sunday evening, October 29, 1967, LESTER WICKSTROM called GERALD KIRK at 6027 Woodlawn Avenue to ask if a speaker from the DuBois Clubs of America might be on the podium at the Soviet-American Friendship Rally November 12, 1967.

KIRK agreed and thought the idea was good. KIRK said the DuBois Clubs would have one of its youth speak at the Rally, November 12, 1967.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-42889)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
IS - C

DATE: DEC 1 2 1967

Date received <b>11/27/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>11/22/67</b> Date(s) of activity <b>11/14/67</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>RE: DCA MEETING.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**INDEX:** HYDE PARK TENANT ACTION COUNCIL;  
WOODLAWN RELOCATION RIGHTS COMMITTEE:  
**OPEN:** 100-dead cases on:  
LAWRENCE EIDLEN; BARBARA SNOW;  
NAOMI KIRSTER; BILL MOSS; NANCY STOKELY;  
PAULA SHULMAN; MARIA LINTSKY;

① - CHICAGO

1 -   
① - 100-42592 (GERLAD KIRK)  
1 - 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)  
1 - 100-41252 (GENE TOURNOUR)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-43346 (RALPH BENNETT)  
1 - 100-42584 (STEVE MORSE)  
1 - 100-dead (LAWRENCE EIDLEN)  
1 - 100-dead (BARBARA SNOW)  
1 - 100-dead (NAOMI KIRSTER)  
1 - 100-dead (BILL MOSS)  
1 - 100-dead (NANCY STOKELY)  
1 - 100-dead (PAULA SHULMAN)  
1 - 100-dead (MARIA LINTSKY)  
1 - 100-44579 (ERNST DORNFELD)

RJO/mh:mr  
(16)

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED <i>en</i>	FILED <i>en</i>
DEC 13 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

100-42592-133

November 22, 1967

On the evening of November 14, 1967, a meeting of the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America was held, beginning at 7:30 p.m., at 1212 East 59th Street. Those present were:

GERALD KIRK	6027 Woodlawn
ARTHUR PERLO	5339 Kimbark
STEVE TOURNOUR	
TED PEARSON	1808 W. Cleveland
RALPH BENNETT	5482 Greenwood
STEVE MORSE	6027 Woodlawn
LAWRENCE FIDLEN	6027 Woodlawn
BARBARA SNOW	5825 Woodlawn
NAOMI KIRSTER	5825 Woodlawn
BILL MOSS	5108 or 5110 S. Kimbark
PAULA SHULMAN	5108 S. Kimbark
MARIA LINTSKY	1400 E. 57th, Apt. 504

The main topics for discussion were a DuBois draft program for Woodlawn, updating the information on RONALD LOCKMAN, and Housing in Hyde Park and Woodlawn.

So far, STEVE MORSE, ERNST DORNFELD and RALPH BENNETT have promised to be anti-draft counselors in Woodlawn. They have also agreed to teach Black men in Woodlawn to do their own counseling.

The information on RONALD LOCKMAN was simple and to the point. KIRK, who chaired the meeting, announced that RONALD LOCKMAN was sentenced to 2½ years at hard labor for refusing to obey orders to go to Vietnam.

On Housing, the DuBois Club decided to put its emphasis on stopping the suburban renewal program in Woodlawn. They hope to organize people on the 60th and 61st block of Woodlawn and Kimbark Avenues. Their method of operation will be simple. Stop the University of Chicago from moving into Woodlawn at least on those two blocks.

NANCY STOKELY of the Hyde Park Tenant Action Council agreed that the general idea was good but had little or no idea of what sort of action could be taken to stop the University of Chicago.

She had no idea that KIRK, STEVE MORSE, and BILL MOSS are meeting in their apartments and had discussed terrorist activities including sabotage.

MARIA LINTSKY, who heads a group of three people called the "Woodlawn Relocation Rights Committee," wanted the DuBois people to canvass the areas to be renewed. Her idea is to tell people in the area about their relocation rights.

The main thing to come out of the meeting on Housing action was the decision to help build such a delegation was the building of a "Teach-In on Housing." The teach was set for Saturday, November, 18, 1967. The DuBois Club manned a table advertising the table on the Thursday and Friday before the "Teach-In."

The leaflets describing the "Teach-In" and the DuBois Club demands will be enclosed in another envelope.



TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18957)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - YOUTH MATTERS  
IS-C

DATE: December 14, 1967

Date prepared

December 14, 1967

Date received  
11/27/67

Received from (name or symbol number)

[Redacted]

Received by  
SA GENE E. ARNOLD

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

11/23/67

Date(s) of activity

11/20/67

Brief description of activity or material

RE: CP YOUTH COMMISSION MEETING.

File where original is located if not attached

[Redacted]

Remarks:

⑩ - CHICAGO

1 - [Redacted]  
① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-40859 (FRANK CROWLEY)  
1 - 100-40591 (ROBERT WOODS)  
1 - 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)  
1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
1 - 100-40865 (DCC)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

RJO/mh: laj  
(10)

Block Stamp

100-42592-134  
DEC 14, 1967  
[Handwritten initials and marks]

November 23, 1967

A very tiring and extremely boring meeting was held at 1808 North Cleveland, Chicago, Illinois, from 8 to 11:30 PM, November 20, 1967.

The meeting was a meeting of the Youth Commission, Illinois District, Communist Party, USA.

Those present were:

GERALD KIRK  
FRAN GABOW  
TED PEARSON  
FRANK CROWLEY  
ROBERT WOODS  
ARTHUR PERLO  
IRA COHEN

To begin with, the meeting was actually called for 8:00 although FRAN GABOW monopolized the conversation for a half hour talking about her job. She works in an employment agency in the Loop, where she is known as FRAN GRAHAM.

When the DuBois Club was discussed, there was really nothing to say other than that GERALD KIRK was working hard and making someheadway. A discussion of the function of the DuBois Club as opposed to that of the Communist Party degenerated into the standard phrases and cliches heard a million times over.

Another discussion, both on the DuBois Clubs and the relevance of youth work in general will be held at the next commission meeting.

Finally, TED PEARSON announced he was the coordinator of the tribute to CHE GUEVARA to be held December 9, 1967. He did not make any revolutionary statements at the time but toldeveryone how, they, as good revolutionaries should support this particular function.

That was the only thing of consequence discussed at the meeting.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP - YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

Date prepared

November 30, 1967

Date received

11/8/67

Received from (name or symbol number)

[Redacted]

Received by

SA RICHARD J. OTT

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

10/30/67

Date(s) of activity

10/30/67

Brief description of activity or material

RE: CP YOUTH CLUB MEETING

File where original is located if not attached

[Redacted]

Remarks: RECOMMENDATION: INDEX: ENGLEWOOD CLUB

13 - Chicago

1 - [Redacted]  
1 - 100-35162 (AAHA)  
1 - 100-3293 (ISHMAEL FLORY)  
✓ 1 - 100-44548 (ROBERT RICHMOND)  
1 - 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)  
① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT -  
EDUCATION)  
1 - 100-35770 (DANNY FRIEDLANDER)  
1 - 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)  
1 - 100-44285 (BILL FUGATE)  
✓ 1 - 100-44619 (VINCENT ROBERTSON)  
1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
✓ 1 - 100-43346 (RALPH BENNETT)  
✓ 1 - 100-42850 (GRETCHEN BENNETT)

RJO/mh: ljs  
(13)

Block Stamp

100-42592-135  
Nov. 30, 1967  
[Signature]

October 30, 1967

On October 30, 1967, a small meeting was held at 416 West 63rd in the AFRAM Book Store. Those present were:

ISHMAEL FLORY  
ROBERT RICHMOND  
ARTHUR PERLO  
GERALD KIRK

The purpose of the meeting was to solve some organizational problems of the South Side Student Club of the Communist Party, USA, and the Englewood Club of the Communist Party, USA. The meeting began at 8:00 p.m. and ended at 9:30 p.m.

ISHMAEL FLORY suggested that until the Student Club was really organized that they should meet with members of the Englewood Youth Club for "educationals" at the store at 416 West 63rd. PERLO and KIRK made a tentative agreement to that effect keeping in mind that both Clubs are distinct and that they should come in contact with each other only at the educationals.

A rough estimate of the people who were to be assigned to the two clubs as of October 31, 1967, is this:

Student Club	GERALD KIRK (Chairman) IRA COHEN (Education Director) ARTHUR PERLO DANNY FRIEDLANDER (Secretary/Treasurer) RALPH and GRETCHEN BENNETT
Englewood Club	ROBERT RICHMOND VINCENT ROBERTSON
Questionable Placement	JOHN HERRERA BILL FUGATE

## Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material

FD-306 (Rev. 6-2-67)

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-3810)  
 FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: CHICAGO COMMITTEE FOR AMERICAN  
 SOVIET FRIENDSHIP  
 IS - C

Date prepared

December 11, 1967

Date received

11/8/67

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA RICHARD J. OTT

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

10/31/67

Date(s) of activity

10/31/67

Brief description of activity or material

RE: MEETING OF CHICAGO COMMITTEE FOR  
 AMERICAN SOVIET FRIENDSHIP RALLY.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION: INDEX: MRS. ANTON HARBIN

3 - WFO (Info) (RM)

1 - (NICKOLAI VON PLETNEV)  
 1 - (DR. BLOHKIN)  
 1 - (FNU STEPUNIN)

⑨ Chicago

1 -   
 1 - 100-16651 (BERNICE FRANKLIN)  
 ① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
 1 - 100-7894 (LESTER WICKSTROM)  
 1 - 100-34455 (IRWIN SCHWARTZ)  
 1 - 100-34255 (SYLVIA SCHWARTZ)  
 1 - 100-23433 (BERT HOSELITZ)  
 1 - 100-348 (ANTON HARBIN)

RJO/mh:djc  
 (12)

100-42592-

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 11 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

134  
0

Chicago, Illinois  
October 31, 1967

On October 31, 1967, a meeting of the Chicago Committee for American-Soviet Friendship Rally, was held at the Lawson YMCA, beginning at 7:30 P.M. in the Florentine Room.

Some of those present were:

BERNICE FRANKLIN  
GERALD KIRK  
LESTER WICKSTRMM  
Mr. and Mrs. SHWARTZ  
BERT HOSELITZ  
Mr. and Mrs. ANTON HARBON

The meeting was called basically to acquaint KIRK with the rally's structure and to take care of the ticket situation as well as last minute arrangements for speakers.

Enclosed, you will find a leaflet announcing the rally that has some of the speakers already listed. Some of the speakers will be:

GERALD KIRK  
NICKOLAI VON PLETNEV (Counselor for the Soviet Embassy)  
Dr. BLOHKIN (President, Soviet Medical Society, etc.)

The man from whom WICKSTROM received the information on these two speakers is named STEPUNIN.

The rally will begin Sunday, November 12 at 2:00 P.M. in the Bal Tabain Room, Sherman House, Clark and Randolph, Chicago, Illinois.

The Planning Committee's meeting ended a little after KIRK left at 9:30 P.M.

DATE: November 12th 1967

TIME: 2 P.M.

PLACE: Bal Tabarin Room, Sherman House  
Clark and Randolph

# AMERICAN-SOVIET FRIENDSHIP PEACE RALLY



WELL KNOWN NATIONAL AND LOCAL SPEAKERS

**JESSICA SMITH** Editor New World Review

**CHARLES BURROUGHS** Curator — Negro Museum of History and Art

**REV. WM. T. BAIRD**, Chairman

**And Others**

**ENTERTAINMENT**

---

Donation \$1.50 — Students 50¢

Auspices: Chicago Committee for American-Soviet Friendship Rally



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, ATLANTA (100- )

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-151987)

SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA (DCA)  
IS-C

DATE: DEC 7 1967

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

[ ] on 11/17/67, furnished a copy of a memorandum from the DCA which is attached and is self-explanatory.

2-Atlanta (RM) ) (TOM HOUCK)  
(1-100- )  
2-Boston (RM) ) (SUZANNE SIMON)  
(1-100- )  
2-Cleveland (RM) ) (BLACK ANTI DRAFT UNION)  
(1-100- )  
③-Chicago (RM) ) (GERRY KIRK)  
(1-100- ) (JAY SHAFFER)  
(1-100- )  
2-Detroit (RM) ) (JOEY KRANSDORF)  
(1-100- )  
2-Indianapolis (RM) ) (LARRY WAXBERG)  
(1-100- )  
2-Los Angeles (RM) ) (WILLIAM DIVALE)  
(1-100- )  
3-Milwaukee (RM) ) (TOM SHIELDS)  
(1-100- ) (JIM MOORE)  
(1-100- )  
2-Minneapolis (RM) ) (ELLEN HAWLEY)  
(1-100- )  
3-New York (100-148182) MATT BERKELHAMMER  
1-New York [ ]  
1-New York  
(COPIES CON'T)

TDJ:djg  
(38)

100-142592

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 13 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



(COPIES CONT)

2-Pittsburgh (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (MARION GORDON)  
2-San Antonio (RM)  
    (1-100 ) (RENE SANDOVAL)  
3-San Francisco (RM)  
    (1-100 ) (KAYO HALLINAN)  
    (1-100 ) (B. APTHEKER)

1-10-67

17 E 17 ST

Winstory

MEMO

TO: Peace movement organizations and Movement Activists

FROM: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA National Office 34 W. 17th St. NYC 10011

RE: November 13th court martial of Private Ronald Lockman.

The court martial of Private Ronald Lockman, the Black soldier who refused Viet Nam war orders on September 15th is scheduled to begin on Monday, November 13 at the Presidio Base of San Francisco, California. On SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 11th, the Du Bois Clubs of America are organizing for nation-wide actions to indicate support for Ronald's stand and support for the movement for resistance.

Lawyers Stanley Faulkner, Terence Hallinan and George Altman have requested the appearance at the court martial or the oral depositions of some ninety seven (97) witnesses in order to prove that the U.S. is committing war crimes, crimes against the peace and crimes against humanity in the Viet Nam war. Witnesses requested include Rusk, McNamara, Westmoreland, and Cao Ky as well as such reporters as Salisbury, Felix Greene and Burchett. If these requests are denied a fight will be made at the court martial to introduce the findings of Bortland Russell's War Crimes Tribunal and of eyewitness reports concerning the repeated bombings of civilian areas in North Viet Nam.

Maximum attention must be drawn to Ronald's court martial. The movement for resistance demonstrated unprecedented potential in the October 16th week of anti-draft actions and in the October 21st Confrontation. Support for Ronald's stand and all others like him is part of the effort to realize this potential both within the Army and among civilians.

The DBC National Office is proposing that demonstrations be conducted at induction centers or some military presence on SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 11TH. Below are a list of key contacts which can be reached for further information and co-ordination in local areas:

New York- Matty Berkelhammer 34 West 17th Street (New York Office)  
Philadelphia- Sue Borenstein 1301 E. Vernon Road LI 9-1016  
New Haven- Marty Simon 232 McKinley Avenue 387-8772  
Providence, R.I. Suzanne Simon 59 Halsey Street, Providence R.I. (401) 7516818  
Pittsburgh- Marion Gordon 23 Geranium Street Pitts. Pa. 11210  
Madison- Jim Moore 209 N. Blair Street Madison Wisconsin  
Detroit- Joey Kransdorf 16773 Turner Detroit, Michigan  
Chicago- Gerry Kirk 6027 Woodlawn Avenue Chicago, Ill. (312) 363-0282  
Atlanta- Tom Houck c/o Scic 334 Auburn Avenue NE Atlanta Ga. 30303  
Tennessee- Don Boner P.O. Box 5004 Nashville, Tennessee  
Skokie Illinois- Jay Schaffer 9515 Leamington Skokie, Illinois  
Milwaukee- Tom Shields- Milwaukee Organizing Committee 1012 N. 3rd St  
Room 211, Milwaukee, Wis.  
Bloomington- Lawrence Waxberg 1005 Hunter Avenue, Bloomington Ind. 47401

Minneapolis- Ellen Hawley- 126 W. Grand Street Minn., Minn. 55403  
Cleveland- c/o Black Anti-Draft Union 654 Lakeview Cleveland, Ohio 44908  
San Antonio- Rono Sandoval- 334 E. Rampart Drive, San Antonio, Texas  
Los Angeles- William Divale P.O. Box 603, 308 Westwood Plaza LA 90024  
San Francisco- Kayo Hallinan 627- Taylor Avenue (415) 861- 1151  
Berkeley- Bettina Apteker- 1913A Berkeley Way Berkeley, Calif. 94709

If there is no listing for your area please feel free to undertake an initiative on your own. Buttons, post cards, poster and brochures are available from the DBC National Office upon request.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
 FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: CP, YOUTH CLUB  
 IS-C

Date prepared

DEC 15 1967

Date received

11/27/67

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA GENE E. ARNOLD

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

11/23/67

Date(s) of activity

11/12/67

Brief description of activity or material

RE: STUDENT CLUB, CP OF ILLINOIS MEETING.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

14 - CHICAGO

1 - [REDACTED]  
 1 - 100-42592  
 1 - 100-40238  
 1 - 100-42940  
 1 - 100-44604  
 1 - 100-44177  
 1 - 100-dead  
 1 - 100-44285  
 1 - 100-35770  
 1 - 100-42575  
 1 - 100-42889  
 1 - 100-42717  
 1 - 100-18957

(GERALD KIRK)  
 (TED PEARSON)  
 (ARTHUR PERLO)  
 (IRA COHEN)  
 (JOHN HERRERA)  
 (DONNY OSMAN)  
 (BILL FUGATE)  
 (DANNY FRIEDLANDER)  
 (FRAN GABOW)  
 (DCA)  
 (VIDEM)  
 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
 YOUTH MATTERS)

RJO/mh: laj  
 (14)

Block Stamp

100-42592-138

November 23, 1967

On Sunday, November 12, 1967, beginning at 8:00 PM a meeting of the Student Club, Illinois District, Communist Party, USA, was held at 7911 South Muskegon.

Those present were:

GERALD KIRK  
TED PEARSON  
ARTHUR PERLO  
IRA COHEN  
JOHN HERRERA  
DONNY OSMAN  
BILL FUGATE  
DANNY FRIEDLANDER  
FRAN GABOW

The main topics for discussion were the DuBois Clubs activities and the relationship of "Party" activity to that work as well as the function performed by Party youth.

Actually the DuBois activities were the same as always. There really was nothing new. The housing campaign, anti-draft work, and building Socialism were still its main job.

The relation of the Party work to DuBois work was not really exposed as no one really wanted to admit the fact that Communist Party personnel either are afraid to loose their hold on the DCA or could not care less.

Finally, in a discussion of the function of youth work it became evident at least to me that none of the people in the room were serious about either violent revolution, guerrilla warfare, or risky quasi-legal non-violent actions to build Socialism.

The meeting was adjourned at about 11:00 PM.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-3810)  
FROM : SA JAMES E. HANLON  
SUBJECT: CCASF  
IS - C

Date prepared

December 14, 1967

Date received

11/21/67

Received from (name or symbol number)

[Redacted]

Received by

SA JAMES E. HANLON

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ In person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

10/31/67

Date(s) of activity

10/31/67

Brief description of activity or material

C. C. A. S. F.

File where original is located if not attached

[Redacted]

Remarks:

14 - CHICAGO

- 1 - [Redacted]
- 1 - 100-7894 (LESTER WICKSTROM)
- 1 - 100-13252 (ANN FAIGEN)
- 1 - 100-348 (ANTON HARBIN)
- 1 - 100-32704 (ANN MAGEDOVITZ)
- 1 - 100-16651 (BERNICE FRANKLIN)
- ① - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)
- 1 - 100-20431 (FRANK MILLMAN)
- 1 - 100-34255 (SYLVIA SCHWARTZ)
- 1 - 100-34455 (IRWIN SCHWARTZ)
- 1 - 100-22353 (JESSICA SMITH)
- 1 - 100-21416 (CHARLES BURROUGHS)
- 1 - 100-22765 (REV. BAIRD)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

JEH/mh:mlb  
(14)

100 - 42592 - 139

Block Stamp

[Stamp: DEC 14, 1967]

October 31, 1967  
Chicago, Illinois

On Tuesday night, October 31, 1967, the Chicago Committee for American Soviet Friendship met at the Lawson "Y" Chicago and Dearborn. The following attended:

LESTER WICKSTROM  
ANN FAIGIN  
ANTON HARBIN  
ANN MAGIDOVITZ

BERNICE FRANKLIN  
JERRY KIRK  
FRANK MILLMAN  
SYLVIA and IRVIN SCHWARTZ

BERNICE FRANKLIN chaired the meeting. ANN FAIGIN reported that she has not received any money for tickets to date. Everyone was asked to please bring ticket money to the next meeting.

JERRY KIRK, a Negro youth, was introduced. He will be the speaker at the rally.

The program was discussed. There will be a speaker from the Soviet Embassy and the Polish Consul will give a greeting. JESSICA SMITH and CHARLES BURROUGH will speak. LESTER said he spoke to Reverend BAIRD and the Reverend does not know anything about chairing the meeting. LESTER and SYLVIA will go to see Reverend BAIRD tomorrow.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
 FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-YOUTH CLUB  
 IS-C

Date prepared

12-18-67

Date received  
 11/27/67

Reported from (name or symbol number)

Received by  
 SA GENE E. ARNOLD

## Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
 by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

11/23/67

Date(s) of activity

11/19/67

Brief description of activity or material

RE: STUDENT CLUB CP OF ILLINOIS MEETING.

File where original is located if not attached

## Remarks:

16 - CHICAGO

1 - [redacted]  
 1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
 1 - 100-43346 (RALPH BENNETT)  
 1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
 1 - 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)  
 1 - 100-44285 (BILL FUGATE)  
 1 - 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)  
 1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-EDUCATION)  
 1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-FUNDS)  
 1 - 100-14644 ("THE WORKER")  
 1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT -  
 PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
 1 - 100-17517 (GUS HALL)  
 1 - 100-42889 (DCA)  
 1 - 100-17977 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT -  
 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)  
 1 - 157-504 (MISSISSIPPI FREEDOM DEMOCRATIC PARTY)

RJO/mh: laj  
 (16)

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 18 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

100-42592-140

November 23, 1967

On the evening of November 19, 1967, a meeting of the Student Club, Communist Party, USA, Illinois District, was held at 7911 South Muskegon, Chicago, Illinois.

Those present were:

GERALD KIRK (Club Chairman)  
RALPH BENNETT (Sec./Treasurer)  
IRA COHEN (Ed. Director)  
ARTHUR PERLO  
BILL FUGATE  
FRAN GABOW

The meeting was to have begun at 7:00 PM. However, no one arrived until 8:00 PM and so the educational originally scheduled for 7:00 PM, November 19, 1967, until November 26, 1967.

When people did arrive they first paid their dues then sat once again to listen to FRAN GABOW tell her tales of glory. She did, however, discuss the fact that the "Worker" will soon be a daily publication, that the new presses have been ordered and that GUS HALL will discuss the possibilities of an International Socialist News Service during his stay in the USSR.

They then discussed the successful DuBois program at the University of Chicago and in Hyde Park and Woodlawn. They thought that some successes can also be had in the student groups at Roosevelt University, IRA COHEN would be an open spokesman for the Communist Party there.

Finally, they discussed the idea of a forum DuBois might possibly have on Free Speech at the University of Chicago. The Forum would be after January 3, 1968.

Once again, before leaving, FRAN told the young revolutionaries that there would be from 50 to 100,000 people to greet the Democratic National Convention in Chicago. FRAN does not believe violence will gain a real victory but she does believe that a number of people might force the convention to



seat the Mississippi Freedom Democratic Party and the Lowndes County, Alabama group.

Finally, the meeting ended after a brief discussion of the duties of each of the officers.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, ATLANTA (100- )

DATE: DEC 84 1967

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-151987)

SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA (DCA)  
IS-C

[redacted] on 11/17/67, furnished a copy of a memorandum from the DCA which is attached and is self-explanatory.

2-Atlanta (RM) ) (TOM HOUCK)  
(1-100- )  
2-Boston (RM) ) (SUZANNE SIMON)  
(1-100- )  
2-Cleveland (RM) ) (BLACK ANTI DRAFT UNION) 11/67  
(1-100- )  
3-Chicago (RM) ) (GERRY KIRK) 100-44280-76 p4  
(1-100- ) { JAY SHAFFER) *Shald Kirk*  
(1-100- )  
2-Detroit (RM) ) (JOEY KRANSDORF)  
(1-100- )  
2-Indianapolis (RM) ) (LARRY WAXBERG)  
(1-100- )  
2-Los Angeles (RM) ) (WILLIAM DIVALE)  
(1-100- )  
3-Milwaukee (RM) ) (TOM SHIELDS)  
(1-100- ) { JIM MOORE)  
(1-100- )  
2-Minneapolis (RM) ) (ELLEN HAWLEY)  
(1-100- )  
3-New York (100-148182) MATT BERKELHAMMER)

1-New York  
(COPIES CON'T)

TDJ:djg  
(38)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

100-42592-141

SEARCHED <i>AB</i>	INDEXED <i>AB</i>
SERIALIZED <i>AB</i>	FILED <i>AB</i>
DEC 11 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*[Signature]*



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

(COPIES CONT)

2-Pittsburgh (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (MARION GORDON)  
2-San Antonio (RM)  
    (1-100 ) (RENE SANDOVAL)  
3-San Francisco (RM)  
    (1-100 ) (KAYO HALLINAN)  
    (1-100 ) (B. APTHEKER)

MEMO

TO: Peace movement organizations and Movement Activists  
FROM: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA National Office 34 W. 17th St. NYC 10011  
RE: November 15th court martial of Private Ronald Lockman.

The court martial of Private Ronald Lockman, the Black soldier who refused Viet Nam war orders on September 15th is scheduled to begin on Monday, November 13 at the Presidio Base of San Francisco, California. On SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 11th, the Du Bois Clubs of America are organizing for nation-wide actions to indicate support for Ronald's stand and support for the movement for resistance.

Lawyers Stanley Faulkner, Terence Hallinan and George Altman have requested the appearance at the court martial or the oral depositions of some ninety seven (97) witnesses in order to prove that the U.S. is committing war crimes, crimes against the peace and crimes against humanity in the Viet Nam war. Witnesses requested include Rusk, McNamara, Westmoreland, and Cao Ky as well as such reporters as Salisbury, Felix Greene and Burchett. If those requests are denied a fight will be made at the court martial to introduce the findings of Bertrand Russell's War Crimes Tribunal and of eyewitness reports concerning the repeated bombings of civilian areas in North Viet Nam.

Maximum attention must be drawn to Ronald's court martial. The movement for resistance demonstrated unprecedented potential in the October 16th week of anti-draft actions and in the October 21st Confrontation. Support for Ronald's stand and all others like him is part of the effort to realize this potential both within the Army and among civilians.

The DBC National Office is proposing that demonstrations be conducted at induction centers or some military presence on SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 11TH. Below are a list of key contacts which can be reached for further information and co-ordination in local areas:

New York- Marty Berkelhammer 34 West 17th Street (New York Office)  
Philadelphia- Sue Borenstein 1301 E. Vernon Road LI 9-1016  
New Haven- Marty Simon 232 McKinley Avenue 387-8772  
Providence, R.I. Suzanne Simon 59 Halsey Street, Providence R.I. (401) 7516818  
Pittsburgh- Marlon Gordon 23 Geranium Street Pitts. Pa. 11210  
Madison- Jim Moore 209 N. Blair Streetm Madison Wisconsin  
Detroit- Joey Kransdorf 16773 Turner Detroit, Michigan  
Chicago- Gerry Kirk 6027 Woodlawn Avenue Chicago, Ill. (312) 363-0282  
Atlanta- Tom Houck c/o Scic 334 Auburn Avenue NE Atlanta Ga. 30303  
Tennessee- Don Boner P.O. Box 5004 Nashville, Tennessee  
Skokie Illinois- Jay Schaffer 9515 Leamington Skokie, Illinois  
Milwaukee- Tom Shields- Milwaukee Organizing Committee 1012 N. 3rd St  
Room 211, Milwaukee, Wis.  
Bloomington- Lawrence Waxberg 1005 Hunter Avenue, Bloomington Ind. 47401

Minneapolis- Ellen Hawley- 126 W. Grand Street Minn., Minn. 55403  
Cleveland- c/o Black Anti-Draft Union 854 Lakeview Cleveland, Ohio 44908  
San Antonio- Rono Sandoval- 334 E. Rampart Drive, San Antonio, Texas  
Los Angeles- William Divale P.O. Box 603, 308 Westwood Plaza LA 90024  
San Francisco- Kayo Hallinan 627- Taylor Avenue (415) 861- 1151  
Berkeley- Bottina Apteker- 1913A Berkeley Way Berkeley, Calif. 94709

If there is no listing for your area please feel free to undertake an initiative on your own. Buttons, post cards, poster and brochures are available from the DBC National Office upon request.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-40865)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO  
IS - C



Date:

1-23-68

Date received <b>12/20/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed <b>SA PHILIP R. WANERUS</b> Authenticated by Informant <b>1/2/68</b> FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>12/20/67</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>CURRENT</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <b>GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px;"></div>

Remarks:

13- CHICAGO

1-   
1- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-42889 (DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)  
1- 100-43346 (RALPH BENNETT)  
1- 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
1- 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)  
1- 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)  
1- 100-42291 (LINDA APPLEHANS)  
1- 100-40116 (KATHRYNN APPLEHANS)  
1- 100-40238 (THEODORE PEARSON)  
1- 100-43693 (ANDREA SHAPIRO)  
1- 100-41442 (RODNEY STEPHENS)

*Pearson*

RJO/mh: jeo  
(13)

Block Stamp

100-42592-142

SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_ INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_  
SERIALIZED *ja* FILED *je*  
JAN 23 1968  
FBI - CHICAGO

Chicago, Illinois  
December 20, 1967

The Du Bois Clubs of Chicago Organizing Committee is dormant, with their activity being shifted to an unchartered club currently being formed at the University of Chicago. There are no other unchartered or chartered clubs in the Chicago area.

The Organizing Committee and the University of Chicago club oppose the war in Vietnam, support anti-draft activity and plan to work to end job discrimination in the trade unions.

The University of Chicago club is currently being formed from a nucleus of members drawn from the Du Bois Clubs of Chicago Organizing Committee. The Organizing Committee does not maintain a headquarters and the University of Chicago club, currently in a formative stage, has not established a headquarters.

The dormant Organizing Committee is currently without leadership and the University of Chicago Club has not elected officers. GERALD KIRK, a member of the DCA National Executive Committee, has the responsibility of coordinating Du Bois Clubs of Chicago activities.

The following persons comprise the membership of the University of Chicago club:

RALPH BENNETT  
IRA COHEN  
JOHN HERRERA  
GERALD KIRK  
ARTHUR PERLO

The following persons comprise the membership of the Du Bois Organizing Committee:

LINDA APPELHANS  
KATHRYNN PEARSON  
THEODORE PEARSON  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
RODNEY STEPHENS

A University of Chicago Du Bois Club is currently being formed and they have registered with the University as a student organization.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18957)  
 FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-YOUTH MATTERS  
 IS - C

*Date: February 2, 1968*

Date received <b>12/22/67</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed <b>by SA OTT</b> Authenticated by Informant <b>1/2/68</b>		Date of Report <b>12/19/67</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>12/16-17/67</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <b>RE: NATIONAL CP, USA YOUTH COMMISSION MEETING.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

## Remarks:

- 3- BOSTON (info) (RM)  
     1- 100- (CP, YOUTH MATTERS)  
     1- 100- (AL SILVERSTONE)  
     1- 100- (DON HALE KENNY)
- 2- NEW HAVEN (info) (RM)  
     1- 100- (CP, YOUTH MATTERS)  
     1- 100- (MARTY SAFER)
- 26- NEW YORK (RM)  
     1- 100-33745 (CP, USA, YOUTH MATTERS)  
     1- 100-141914 (MICHAEL ZAGARELL)  
     1- 100-98699 (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)  
     1- 100- (CP, USA, CIRM)  
     1- 100- (ROQUE RISTORUCCI)  
     1- 100- (JOSE RISTORUCCI)  
     1- 100- (PAUL FRIEDMAN)  
     1- 100- (DU BOIS CLUB OF AMERICA)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

RJO/mh: djc  
 (55)

(i)

*100-42592-143*

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 5 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	



26- NEW YORK (continued)

1- 100- (CP, USA, LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES)  
1- 100- (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)  
1- 100- (VIDEM)  
1- 100- (CP, USA, BRIEF TO ESTABLISH  
ILLEGAL STATUS)  
1- 100- (TIM WHEELER)  
1- 100- (DON HAMMERQUIST)  
1- 100- (ERIC BURTE)  
1- 100- ("THE WORKER")  
1- 100- (CP, USA, PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
1- 100-84994 (GUS HALL)  
1- 100-128255 (DANNY RUBIN)  
1- 100- (BETTY GANNETT)  
1- 100- (HELEN WINTERS)  
1- 100- (LOUIS WEINSTEIN)  
1- 100- (CP, USA, MEMBERSHIP)  
1- 100- (CP, USA, ORGANIZATION)  
1- 100- (CP, USA, EDUCATION)  
1- 100- (CP, USA, MISC. INDUSTRIAL)

4- PHILADELPHIA (info) (RM)

1- 100- (CP, YOUTH MATTERS)  
1- 100- (JARVIS TYNER)  
1- 100- (DU BOIS CLUB OF AMERICA)  
1- 100- (SANDY PATRINOS)

20- CHICAGO

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

1- [REDACTED]  
1- 61-867 (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)  
1- 100-42889 (DU BOIS CLUB OF AMERICA)  
1- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-41324 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-CIRM)  
1- 100-31398 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
MISC. INDUSTRIAL)  
1- 100-44280 (CADRE)  
1- 100-19019 (INTERNATIONAL LADIES GARMENT  
WORKERS UNION)  
1- 100-43468 (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE iii)

RJO/mh:  
(55)

(ii)

CG 100-18957

Page iii

20- CHICAGO (continued)

1-	100-42717	(VIDEM)
1-	100-43570	(BOBBY HEISLER)
1-	100-17965	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- BRIEF TO ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)
1-	100-18338	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-EDUCATION)
1-	100-14644	("THE WORKER")
1-	100-18209	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)
1-	100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-FUNDS)
1-	100-18954	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES)
1-	100-18952	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-MEMBERSHIP)
1-	100-18953	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION)

RJO/mh:  
(55)

Chicago, Illinois  
December 19, 1967

On December 16, 1967, a meeting of the National Youth Commission of the Communist Party, USA (CP,USA) was held at the house of MICHAEL ZAGARELL, National Youth Secretary (CP,USA at 190 1st Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Those present at the meeting were:

MARTY SAFER, (New Haven)  
MICHAEL ZAGARELL, (New York)  
CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT (Chairman, National Negro  
Commission, CP, USA)  
AL SILVERSTONE (Boston)  
DON HALFKENNY (Boston)  
JARVIS TYNER (National Chairman - W.E.B. DuBois  
Clubs of America (DCA))  
GERALD KIRK (Chicago)  
ROQUE RISTORUCCI (New York)  
JOSE RISTORUCCI (New York)  
PAUL FRIEDMAN (New York)

ZAGARELL chaired this meeting, The main topic of which was the discussion of the activities of the Communist Party (CP) Youth in the U.S. LIGHTFOOT gave his assessment of some of the weaknesses and strong points of the CP Youth. He thought that Party youth have inherited a tendency to go along with alien ideologies as well as a certain timidity in the expression of their views. This is partially a result of the "witch hunt" atmosphere that has existed for the past 15 years.

Various proposals were made in an effort to develop CP youth nationally. ZAGARELL proposed that the DuBois Clubs be developed by sending DCA people throughout the network of Southern Negro colleges. He also suggested that a committee headed by LIGHTFOOT draw up plans for the submission to Congress of a legislative bill guaranteeing the alleviation of the problems of the young black people in America. The third proposal was that the party youth begin immediately to involve themselves in a struggle

on a very concrete level. The example of a new DuBois Club concentration in Harlem was given whereas until recently only one member existed in that club. However, LIGHTFOOT as well as everyone at the meeting agreed that the DuBois Clubs should put all the people and the resources it had available into the Harlem project around discrimination in building trade unions, draft resistance, and discrimination in the International Ladies' Garment Workers Union.

The emphasis is or should be (in all areas possible) on the day to day "Bread and Butter" issues that affect the daily lives of black people in the ghetto. The overwhelming emphasis will be on getting jobs for black people. Hopefully people will stay with the DuBois Clubs after they are in a fight to get jobs. In Chicago the proposal is to concentrate on discrimination in the building trades that are involved in the construction of the New Federal Building in the "Loop" area.

According to LIGHTFOOT the idea should be that "confrontations" should be increased and if necessary, construction of the building should be stopped by whatever means are at the disposal of the people involved in the struggle. The members present agreed with this line of thought.

The next topic on the agenda was the problem of "white chauvinism" in the Communist Party as well as in the "movement" in general. ZAGARELL as well as most of the Party members present agreed that the idea of racial superiority of whites does indeed exist in the Party as well as in the "movement". The immediate problem was how to bring about genuine black-white unity in both of these areas. ZAGARELL saw this problem as the biggest crisis in the "movement", today. And so the Youth Commission agreed to send out a memorandum to all districts and/or chapters of the youth urging them to discuss the problem. Not only should they discuss it they should take any and all appropriate steps to eliminate the racism that exists in the Party, the peace movement, and hopefully some of the reverse racism of certain black nationalist elements.

In other words the youth commission is launching a national campaign against the forms of racial chauvinism that prevent the Party from promoting the idea of a "parallel" struggle of black and white revolutionaries.

Finally before the meeting ended, ZAGARELL and the others went over a few proposals that when added to the others would form a series of guidelines for Party youth as well as DuBois Club youth in their actions.

First, an article on the question of racism in the Party and the "movement" would be written to be sent around the country along with the aforementioned memo.

Second, all Party youth should try to influence the people calling for a student ~~strike~~ by the Student Mobilization Committee to have a slogan and program dedicated to the ending of war, racism and colonialism. AL SILVERSTONE was told to write a short article on the possibilities of such a slogan as "we stand against war, racism and colonialism and for the Student Strike in the Spring of 1968".

Third, BOBBY HEISLER's newly written article on the problem would be published.

Fourth, ROQUE RISTORUCCI be LIGHTFOOT's permanent assistant on the project to have the anti-poverty bill placed before Congress.

Fifth, the DuBois Clubs organizers around the country visiting Negro college campuses were to work toward bringing some of the best black people they can find to a school run by the DuBois Clubs. The school would try to indoctrinate the young people in Marxism and Socialism through an intensive study of the life of Dr. DU BOIS.

Chicago, Illinois  
December 19, 1967

The second session of the National Youth Commission, CP, USA, was held on December 17, 1967, at the apartment of PAUL FRIEDMAN, 279 East 10th Street, Manhattan, New York.

Among those present were:

MICHAEL ZAGARELL  
TIM WHEELER (New York)  
MARTY SAFER  
AL SILVERSTONE  
GERALD KIRK  
PAUL FRIEDMAN  
DON HAMMERQUIST (New York)  
ERIC BURTE (New York)

ZAGARELL chaired this meeting which was concerned primarily with building the circulation of "The Worker". He stated the general idea behind this drive to build circulation is simply that through increasing circulation the Party's position will naturally be read by a larger audience than ever before. Hopefully with a more professional approach to the new "Daily Worker", the paper will be a valuable tool in "education, organization and agitation" for the Communist Party. There will also be a most beneficial side effect. That is to say that when Party youth as well as adults begin to fight for increased circulation and the like, they hopefully will lose some of their timidity in fighting "The Worker" and the Party position. They will hopefully gain a new dignity in their work.

Several specific proposals were brought up with respect to increasing the effectiveness of the new drive to promote the new "Daily Worker". ZAGARELL stated a memo from the Youth Commission will soon go out to all chapters on the necessity of building "The Worker" both old and new. WHEELER offered a proposal

to make the main emphasis on getting new readers in three areas, namely: people active in the "movement", on campuses through their book stores, newsstands in dormitories and in worker areas through the union halls, factories, newsstands.

WHEELER felt also that "The Worker" should become more flexible in its policies. It should invite other people on the "left" to write articles expressing their views and ideas on certain things. It should not take such a rigid position in not even recognizing that many "new left" people take an anti-Soviet view. Finally "The Worker" should be developed into a paper in which the really important struggles against the administration can be exposed. This also means a new willingness on the part of the reporters to get into certain new stories that they passed up before. In short, it has to be professionally done.

KIRK suggested that it is very necessary that all Party youth should get a subscription to "The Worker" which should also be done by DuBois Club members.

The above suggestions were generally accepted by the Commission, however, BURTE took exception to the suggestion that "The Worker" change its position on certain issues in order to please "new left" readers and in particular that which would tolerate an anti-Soviet position.

Chicago, Illinois  
December 19, 1967

The Youth Commission, CP, USA, met at the Communist Party National Headquarters, 23 West 26th Street, Manhattan, New York, in the early afternoon of December 17, 1967. Attending this meeting were:

GUS HALL, General Secretary, CP, USA  
DANNY RUBIN  
CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT  
BETTY GANNET (New York)  
HELEN WINTERS (New York)  
LOUIS WEINSTEIN (New York)  
SANDY PATRINOS (Philadelphia)  
GERALD KIRK  
MICHAEL ZAGARELL  
TIM WHEELER  
MARY SAFER  
PAUL FRIEDMAN

LIGHTFOOT lead this meeting; the main topic of discussion was a new recruitment drive to obtain 1,000 new members into the Communist Party by the time the Communist Party Convention is convened in 1968. The main emphasis in the new recruiting campaign is to be on working class youth, both Negro and white youths.

Everyone agreed that in this program in order to achieve any sort of success, there must be a lessening of the standards once set for membership. There must also be a new flexibility in Party positions toward militancy. LIGHTFOOT also stated there should be an emphasis on tactically sound action and correct ideological principles in DuBois and Party actions in order to show the rest of America that the Party is "serious" about its work. In order to help promote this image the Party must become more efficient in all areas and more serious as well as more "open" in its actions and memberships.



According to LIGHTFOOT the Party and DuBois should begin to initiate actions on their own as opposed to always looking for union with other organizations. Party people should also place first priority on the recruitment of black youth with the DuBois Clubs as the prime mover in this area. Memos, position papers as well as a special new emphasis on recruiting will help promote the program.

The meeting adjourned with the next meeting of the Commission being set tentatively on February 18, 1968.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

DATE: 2/5/68

Date received <b>1/22/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

**1/19/68**

Date(s) of activity

**1/18/68**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: CP STUDENT CLUB**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

**7 - Chicago**

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-43346 (RALPH BENNETT)
- 1 - 100-42850 (GRETCHEN BENNETT)
- ① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
- 1 - 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)
- 1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - FUNDS)

RJO/mh:sfm  
(7)

Block Stamp

100-42592-144	
SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 7 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Chicago, Illinois  
January 19, 1968

On January 18, 1968, at approximately 8:10 PM, a meeting of members of the Student Club of Chicago, Illinois District, Communist Party (CP), USA, was held at 5482 South Greenwood, Apt. 211. The apartment was that of RALPH and GRETCHEN BENNETT. The meeting itself however, was not a regular Party club meeting. The main topics of conversation were club secretarial and treasury matters and the BENNETTS haphazard attendance at club meetings. Those present were:

RALPH & GRETCHEN BENNETT  
GERALD KIRK  
FRAN GABOW.

RALPH BENNETT handed over to GABOW and KIRK the club's treasury money and dues payment sheet. GABOW later intimated to KIRK that she was suspicious of BENNETT as he only had one of two dues forms she had given BENNETT. The forms were both in triplicate. BENNETT said he had made a mistake and thrown away one of the two forms. GABOW thought it odd that he made enough mistakes on the first sheet to ruin a form that was in three detachable parts. The club, incidentally, has approximately \$20 in its treasury. The dues for all members, however, have never been turned into the Party office.

BENNETT later said that the reason he and GRETCHEN had not been attending meetings regularly was that he now worked seven days a week in Gary, and she was attending school and caring for their son. KIRK then invited BENNETT to the next meeting on Sunday, January 21, 1968, at 2216 East 68th Street. BENNETT said he would arrive about a half hour late, around 8:00 PM.

After some small talk about nothing in particular KIRK and GABOW left at approximately 10:15 PM.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

DATE: Feb. 14, 1968

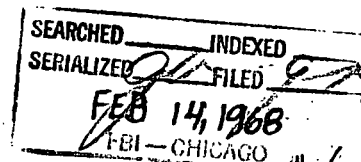
Date received 1/22/68	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report 1/10/68 Date(s) of activity 1/7/68
Brief description of activity or material RE: CP OF ILLINOIS STUDENT CLUB.		File where original is located if not attached [REDACTED]

Remarks: RECOMMENDATION:  
INDEX: BILL OLSEN: HEATHER TOBIS BOOTH:  
"RADICAL WOMENS GROUP"

- 1- WFO (RM) (info)
- 1- 100- (JEANNETTE RANKIN BRIGADE)
- 21- CHICAGO
  - 1- [REDACTED]
  - 1- 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)
  - 1- 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)
  - 1- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
  - 1- 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)
  - 1- 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)
  - 1- 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)
  - 1- 100-19492 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-  
WOMENS MATTERS)
  - 1- 100-44775 (JEANNETTE RANKIN BRIGADE)
  - 1- 100-42717 (VIDEM)
  - 1- 100-42713 (NAOMI WEINSTEIN LEMISCH)
  - 1- 100-41324 (CIRM)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

RJO/mh: sfm  
(22)



CG 100-41296

1-	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1-	100-17871	("ROOSEVELT TORCH")
1-	100-18338	(CP, ILL. DISTRICT-EDUCATION)
1-	100-17965	(CP, ILL. DISTRICT-BRIEF TO ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)
1-	100-43468	(STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)
1-	100-44280	(CADRE)
1-	100-18209	(CP, ILL. DISTRICT-PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)
1-	100-18952	(CP, ILL. DISTRICT-MEMBERSHIP)

RJO/mh:  
(22)

Chicago, Illinois  
January 10, 1968

On the evening of Sunday, January 7, 1968, a meeting of the South Side Student Club, Communist Party (CP), USA, Illinois District, was held at 2216 East 68th Street, Chicago, Illinois. The meeting took place in the apartment of IRA COHEN and BILL OLSEN. Those present were:

IRA COHEN	BILL OLSEN (not a Party member only
FRAN GABOW	an observer)
GERALD KIRK	ARTHUR PERLO
JOHN HERRERA	TED PEARSON
MARJORIE KINSELLA	

The main topic of discussion at this particular meeting was the subject of "Women's Liberation." This topic was originally scheduled only for the meeting's educational. However, the reluctance of the male members to speak and the talkativeness of Fran Gabow and Marjorie Kinsella resulted in an extraordinary long educational. The result being that other business had to be put aside for lack of time. Basically though, the main point the two women made was that "women's liberation" was a vital part of a total revolution. Women, in their terms, should be made a completely necessary sector of a revolutionary society.

The next order of business was the election of permanent officers for the Party club. Those elected were:

ART PERLO - Chairman  
GERALD KIRK - Secretary/Treasurer  
JOHN HERRERA - Press Secretary  
MARJORIE KINSELLA - Educational Director

Several announcements were made also. Among them was Kinsella's that she was spending most of her time working as a personal aide to some woman organizing the Jeannette Rankin Brigade's Washington March on Washington for January 15-16, 1968. Kinsella asked Gerald Kirk to tell the "Radical Women's Group" at the University of Chicago about the protest march on 1/15-16/68. Kirk said he would talk to Heather Tobis Booth and Naomi Weinstein Lemisch who head the "Radical Women's Group."

Kirk said that he had been invited to take an active part in the "Black Students Alliance" at the University of Chicago. He plans to begin attending its meetings regularly.

Ira Cohen announced that he had been appointed Political Editor of the "Roosevelt Torch." Roosevelt University's newspaper. He also announced that the CP had asked him to find people willing to attend classes taught by Party members in Marxism. The classes would be starting probably in February. They will probably be held at Roosevelt. There is also another school planned by the Party for this summer. This school, however, is for people wanting to do political research.

Finally the club decided to postpone discussion of the Student Mobilization, Draft Resistance and the drive for the New Newspaper until the next meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:30 PM.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

DATE: 2-14-68

Date received 1/22/68	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

RE: CP OF ILLINOIS STUDENT CLUB.

Date of Report

1/13/68

Date(s) of activity

1/13/68

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

12- CHICAGO

1- [REDACTED]  
1- 100-35770 (DANNY FRIEDLANDER)  
1- 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
1- 100-43468 (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)  
1- 100-42717 (VIDEM)  
1- 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)  
1- 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)  
1- 100-42940 (ART PERLO)  
1- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)  
1- 100-44775 (JEANNETTE RANKIN BRIGADE)

RJO/mh: sfm  
(12)

Block Stamp

100-42592-146

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 14 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	



Chicago, Illinois  
January 13, 1968

On Saturday, January 13, 1968, a meeting that had originally been scheduled for Danny Friedlander's apartment at 5742 South Kenwood, was held at 2216 East 68th, the apartment of Ira Cohen. The meeting had originally been scheduled for 3:00 PM as two people were to give reports, one on Student Mobilization Affairs (Danny Friedlander) and one on Draft Resistance (John Herrera). However, as Friedlander did not want the meeting held at his apartment, it was moved to Cohen's apartment.

What resulted was the calling off of the formal party meeting and an informal gathering of Party members followed. Those present were:

FRAN GABOW  
ART PERLO  
IRA COHEN  
GERALD KIRK

John Herrera could not attend as he said he worked late the night before and slept past the time for the meeting. This is what he told Kirk when the latter called. Danny Friedlander had told Kirk a few days before the meeting date that he (Friedlander) wanted a leave of absence from the Party until after he had taken his preliminary examinations for Ph.D candidacy in Economics. This would be around February 20, 1968. Marjorie Kinsella could not come as she claimed her work in the Jeannette Rankin Brigade was more important.

And so, instead of a formal meeting, all Party business was postponed until the next club meeting date (probably January 21, 1968, at 2216 East 68th, 7:30 PM).

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

Date: February 27, 1968

Date received 2/6/68	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
-------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

2/4/68

Date(s) of activity

2/4/68

Brief description of activity or material

RE: CP OF ILLINOIS-ORGANIZATION.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

22- CHICAGO

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

1-   
1- 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)  
1- 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
① 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1- 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
1- 100-40865 (DCC)  
1- 100-42717 (VIDEM)  
1- 100-41932 (RENNE DAVIS)  
1- 100-40903 (SDS)  
1- 100-39748 (PLP)  
1- 100-43223 (GREG CALVERT)  
1- 100-37762 (CCDBR)  
1- 100-33809 (SACB)  
1- 100-44177 (JOHN HERRERA)  
1- 100-44059 (JOHN VAN ECKY)  
1- 100-43693 (ANDREA SHAPIRO)  
1- 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-FUNDS)  
1- 100-19491 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-DOMESTIC  
ADMIN. ISSUES)  
1- 100-18961 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-  
INTERNATIONAL  
RELATIONS)  
1- 100-42889 (DCA)

RJO/mh: MDW  
(22)

100-42592-147  
Block Stamp  
SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
FEB 27 1968

February 4, 1968

At approximately 11:00 a.m., February 4, 1968, a meeting of a newly formed committee of the Illinois District, Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), was held at 6900 South Crandon, Chicago, Illinois, in the apartment of FRAN GABOW.

The committee had been formed at an earlier meeting of CP functionaries. The purpose of the committee was simply to "live with and solve the problems of building a student strike on April 26."

Those present at the meeting on February 4, 1968, were:

LOU DISKIN  
FRAN GABOW  
GERALD KIRK  
TED PEARSON  
IRA COHEN

As the committee had agreed to only discuss concrete things about building the April strike, they discussed only matters concerning appointments to make contacts, make speeches or give talks and the like. Specifically, GERALD KIRK was asked to bring up the whole idea of a student strike at the next meeting of the University of Chicago Black Student Alliance. He was also urged by LOU DISKIN, as well as others, to call a DuBois meeting at the University of Chicago to discuss the strike and the other things pertinent to the left movement--specifically, DuBois Clubs. What the committee is hoping for is to be able to get the Black Student Alliances at the University of Chicago, University of Illinois, and Roosevelt University to support and help execute the April 26 action. If KIRK can be instrumental in seeing that these Black Alliances do this, then he will be, in effect, an important key to the whole strike. He will also, if he succeeds, be able to call on many other people to help him develop DuBois Clubs in Chicago, Illinois.

IRA COHEN is mainly concerned with the group of people led by RENEE DAVIS that is planning the general action called, "Ten Days to Shake an Empire." This action is the Chicago, Illinois, version of the student strike. The ten days of action

will include the April 26 action. However, DAVIS has been having a lot of trouble lately from SDS chapters in Chicago that are dominated by the Progressive Labor Party (PLP). The PLP is opposed to the April 26 action and also hopes to gain control of all the SDS chapters in Chicago through vicious personal as well as political attacks on DAVIS and GREG CALVERT of SDS.

Thus, to solve the problems the reluctance of local SDS chapters poses, COHEN and DAVIS and CALVERT decided it best to set up "Ad Hoc Committees for a Student Strike" or "Ad Hoc Committees for Ten Days, etc." on Chicago college campuses. This way, they will avoid the battling within SDS that is almost sure to split up the organization and also bringing in "new" people is almost assured by this approach. COHEN is in charge of setting up such committees.

Finally, there was a little discussion on the SACB hearings coming up on February 26 or 27. JOHN HERRERA, JOHN VAN ECKYK, and ANDREA SHAPIRO want to have a broad based press conference on February 26 or 27 at which many organizations will condemn the hearings as an "attack on the entire left movement in America, not just the DuBois Clubs." To prepare for this, they, along with GERALD KIRK, have been given the responsibility of contacting the organizations to ask for organizational, financial or individual support. Whether or not the Chicago DuBois Clubs will have a demonstration is still in doubt.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

Date: 2-27-68

Date received <b>1/22/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>1/10/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>1/9/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>CP OF ILLINOIS ORGANIZATION.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

- 5- INDIANAPOLIS (RM)  
1- 100- (CP, MEMBERSHIP)  
1- 100- (JOE NORRICK)  
1- 100- (JESSE RIESS)  
1- 100- (JOE KALUSO)  
1- 100- (CP, FUNDS)
- ⑦- CHICAGO  
1-   
1- 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1- 100-20289 (JIM WEST)  
②- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-FUNDS)  
1- 100-18952 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-MEMBERSHIP)

WAB/mh: DLK  
(12)

100-42592-148

Block Stamp	
SEARCHED <i>RL</i>	INDEXED <i>RL</i>
SERIALIZED <i>RL</i>	FILED <i>RL</i>
FEB 27 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

January 10, 1968  
Chicago, Illinois

On the evening of Tuesday, January 9, 1968, LOU DISKIN, JAMES WEST, and GERALD KIRK drove to Gary, Indiana, to talk with several people interested in joining the Communist Party (CP), USA. WEST and DISKIN met KIRK at the corner of 60th and Stony Island Avenue at approximately 6:20 PM.

The three then drove to a settlement house in the Negro ghetto of Gary, Indiana. When they arrived they were met by JOE NORRICK (CP, USA), JESSE REISS (CP, USA) and JOE KALUSO.

Upon their arrival the three Chicagoans were met by two Party members and a "fellow traveler." There was no one else there for the meeting, so the six of them went upstairs to a meeting room where they waited for others to come. They waited until approximately 8:45 for the others but not one came.

They then made arrangements for KIRK to contact REISS as the consensus was that some young "comrades" should do some house to house canvassing of interested people. Hopefully KIRK and others in Chicago would have some time to take a day off and do this work in the Gary area. REISS gave KIRK his phone number, 882-8147, and asked KIRK to call in plenty of time to arrange for some young Party members to come out to Gary.

The only other thing that might be important is that JOE KALUSO paid his dues and became a member of the CP, USA. At about 8:30 or so JIM WEST asked KALUSO if he wanted to officially become a member. KALUSO said yes. WEST then gave him an official application form to fill out and return to REISS or NORRICK. He was also asked to pay initiation fee and he did. Finally he was asked if he wanted an alias. He did. In all official records he will be known as DAVID STONE. The non-meeting was adjourned at 9:00 PM.

- 1\* -

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, YOUTH CLUB  
IS - C

DATE: 2-28-68

Date received 2/6/68	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
-------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

RE: CP OF ILLINOIS YOUTH CLUB.

Date of Report

2/4/68

Date(s) of activity

2/2/68

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

2- NEW YORK (RM) (info)  
1- 100- (BOBBY HEISLER)  
1- 100- (PHYLLIS KALB)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

22- CHICAGO

1- [REDACTED]  
1- 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)  
1- 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)  
1- 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
(1) 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1- 100-42940 (ART PERLO)  
1- 100-17977 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)  
1- 100-35356 (MARTIN LUTHER KING)  
1- 100-43984 (BENJAMIN SPOCK)  
1- 100-18953 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
ORGANIZATION)  
1- 100-43468 (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)  
1- 100-39748 (PLP)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

RJO/mh:flk  
(24)

Block Stamp

100-42592-149  
SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
FEB 8 1968  
FBI - CHICAGO

CG 100-41296

Page ii

1-	100-40903	(STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY)
1-	100-41932	(RENNE DAVIS)
1-	100-43223	(GREG CALVERT)
1-	100-37762	(CCDBR)
1-	100-42889	(DCA)
1-	100-43570	(BOBBY HEISLER)
1-	100-42978	(PHYLLIS KALB)
1-	100-42717	(VIDEM)

RJO/mh:flk  
(24)



Chicago, Illinois  
February 4, 1968

On Friday, February 2, 1968, a meeting of the Chicago Student Club, Illinois District, Communist Party, USA, was held at 6900 South Crandon Avenue at the apartment of FRAN GABOW. The meeting, although it had originally been scheduled for 7:30 PM, did not begin until about 8:15 as GABOW had trouble with her car and arrived home late.

Those present were:

MARJORIE KINSELLA  
IRA COHEN  
FRAN GABOW  
GERALD KIRK  
TED PEARSON  
ART PERLO (Chairman)

The educational for this particular meeting involved only a report from GABOW on the National Committee and the State Committee meetings. In essence the general ideas were fairly obvious. First, both committees agreed not to hold a regular Party convention in the summer of 1968. Instead an emergency convention will be held in 1968 to ratify and adopt a final Party program and decide on a few more specifics in the areas of elections in the United States and the building of the Communist Party, USA.

In general both committees also agreed that the Communist Party should work to: support Communist Party candidates in the elections for 1968, any and all independents that are opposed to the policies of JOHNSON, and push for a third ticket to oppose JOHNSON and his opponent. The Party says such a third ticket might actually be an "alternative". Names mentioned were again M. L. KING and BENJAMIN SPOCK.

Finally, in keeping with the spirit of the day GABOW urged everyone to think of how they might help independents win against the "DALEY machine" in the upcoming battle for the Second Congressional District in Illinois.

Specifically, the State Committee voted to be the initiators of an action to get 25 or so influential people to be the group working to introduce the idea of a third Presidential ticket to the State of Illinois.

As far as youth work only goes, COHEN and KIRK are both working on the Student Mobilization. COHEN told of Progressive Labor Party Youth influencing Chicago SDS chapters. The Progressive Labor people are supposedly urging non-support, not only of the National Student Mobilization, April 26 action, but of the SDS National Office. In short SDS nationally is worried that the Progressive Labor people will take over.

Thus COHEN and RENEE DAVIS and GREG CALVERT decided that they should begin setting up "Ad Hoc Committees to build the April action" on campuses. COHEN wants to concentrate on IIT campuses, whereas others want to concentrate on University of Chicago. COHEN wants to use the "Ad Hoc Committees" only whereas other Party members want to use Du Bois Clubs to help build the April strike.

KIRK worked and is working on building support for the strike among block students around the city. He is getting virtually no support, however, from any other Party or Du Bois member.

One or two specific things such as calling a Du Bois meeting at the University of Chicago to discuss the "strike" were brought up. Also, BOBBY HEISLER, PHYLLIS KALB, and others, when they come to Chicago, will be asked to help the SDS National Office rid itself of the influence of Progressive Labor Party.

Finally, after a heated discussion of the Party's involvement in the anti-HUMPHREY protest of the night before the meeting was adjourned at 11:30 PM. The next meeting of the Club will be the following Sunday, February 11, 1968, at 7:30 PM, at 2216 East 68th Street.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-43468)  
FROM: SA EMIL L. SCHROEDER  
SUBJECT: STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE  
IS-C

Date: **MAR 7 1968**

Date received <b>2/23/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 250px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA EMIL L. SCHROEDER</b>
---------------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

**2/21/68**

Date(s) of activity

**2/19/68**

Brief description of activity or material

**INFORMATION REGARDING STUDENT**

**MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE MEETING IN**

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: **RECOMMENDATION: OPEN 100-dead case on: GEOFF MIRELOWITZ**

- 2 - New York (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (PHYLLIS KALB)
  - 1 - 100- (SMC)
- 13 - Chicago
  - 1 -
  - 1 - 100-44040 (ELLIS BURRUSS)
  - 1 - 100-43462 (DAN STYRON)
  - 1 - 100-44270 (NAOIMI ALLEN)
  - 1 - 100-44304 (KITTY KOHN)
  - 1 - 100-dead (GEOFF MIRELOWITZ)
  - 1 - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)
  - 1 - 100-42978 (PHYLLIS KALB)
  - 1 - 100-44124 (TOM BICKLER)
  - 1 - 100-44617 (NORINE BICKLER)
  - 1 - 100-40085 (MRS. KENNETH (LUCY) MONTGOMERY)
  - 1 - 100-13086 (OSCAR BROWN)

ELS/mh:pas  
(15)

100-42592-150  
Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 7 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

February 21, 1968

It was learned that the Student Mobilization Committee held a meeting at Ida Noyes Hall on Monday evening, February 19, 1968. There were 25 to 30 people in attendance. The names listed below were among those attending:

WILLIS BURRESS  
DAN STYRON  
NAOMI ALLEN  
KITTY CONE  
GEOFF MIRELOWITZ  
JERRY KIRK  
PHYLIS KALB  
TOM BICKLER  
NORINE BICKLER

A fund raising party has been planned to be held at the "Cheetah" Club located on Lawrence Avenue near Broadway. Mrs. KENNETH MONTGOMERY is sponsoring the party. Students admission will be \$2.50 and adults over 30 will be charged \$25.00. Drinks will be served. The party will be held on March 16. OSCAR BROWN will entertain.

S.M.C. will hold an area conference March 8 and 9 at the U of I.

S.M.C. has moved their offices to 407 South Dearborn, Room 990. Phone WE 9-5090.

PHYLIS KALB is staying at 540 West Addison with someone named CAROL, phone 935-9208.

February 21, 1968

It was learned that the Student Mobilization Committee held a meeting at Ida Hayes Hall on Monday evening, Feb. 19, 1968. There were 25 to 30 people in attendance. The names listed below were among those attending:

Willis Burres  
Dan Styron  
Naomi Allen  
Kitty Cone  
Geoff Sirelowitz  
Jerry Kirk  
Phyllis Kalb  
Tom Bickler  
Norine Bickler

A fund raising party has been planned to be held at the "Cheetah" Club located on Lawrence Ave. near Broadway. Mrs. Kenneth Montgomery is sponsoring the party. Students admission will be \$2.50 and adults over 30 will be charged \$25.00. Drinks will be served. The party will be held on March 16. Oscar Brown will entertain.

S.M.C. will hold an area conference March 8 & 9 at the U. of I.

S.M.C. has moved their offices to 407 S. Dearborn, room 990. Phone We9-5090.

Phyllis Kalb is staying at 540 W. Addison with someone named Carol. Phone 935-9208.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-43468)  
FROM: SA EMIL L. SCHROEDER  
SUBJECT: STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE

Date; 3-7-68

Date received <b>2/23/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Received by <b>SA EMIL L. SCHROEDER</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>2/22/68</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>2/19/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>INFORMATION REGARDING STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

Remarks: **RECOMMENDATION: INDEX: SHPONTOV**

2 - New York (RM)  
    1 - 100- (PHYLLIS KALB)  
    1 - 100- (SMC)      FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

11 - Chicago  
    1 -   
    1 - 100-42575 (PHYLLIS KALB)  
    1 - 100-44040 (ELLIS BURRUSS)  
    1 - 100-44270 (NAOIMI ALLEN)  
    1 - 100-43462 (DAN STYRON)  
    1 - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
    1 - 100-dead (GEOFF MIRELOWITZ)  
    1 - 100-44124 (TOM BICKLER)  
    1 - 100-44617 (NORINE BICKLER)  
    1 - 100-40080 (LUCH MONTGOMERY)

ELS/mh:pas  
(13)

100-42592-151

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 7 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

February 22, 1968

It was learned that there was an S.M.C. meeting at Ida Noyes Hall, U of C. on February 19, 1968.

There were approximately 30 persons there. Among those recognized were PHYLLIS KALB, ELLIS BURRIS, NAOMI ALLEN, DAN STYRON, JERRY KIRK, GEOFF MIRELOWITZ, TOM BICKLER, NORINE BICKLER, SHPONTOV.

Discussion of the conference on March 8 and 9 came up. Also, the Cheetah Club party given by LUCY MONTGOMERY on March 16. Admission will be \$2.50 for students and \$25.00 for people over 30. The object is to raise money for the Movement.

The meeting was adjourned about 9:00 p.m.

February 22, 1968

It was learned that there was an S.M.C. meeting at Ida Noyes Hall, U. of C. on February 19, 1968.

There were approximately 30 persons there. Among those recognized were Phyllis Kalb, Ellis Burris, Naomi Allen, Dan Styron, Jerry Kirk, Geoff Mirelowitz, Tom Bickler, Norine Bickler, Shpontov.

Discussion of the Conference on March 8 and 9 came up. Also, the Cheetah Club party given by Lucy Montgomery on March 16. Admission will be \$2.50 for students and \$25.00 for people over 30. The object is to raise money for the Movement.

The meeting was adjourned about 9:00 P. M.



Date received <b>1/19/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA ERIC C. WILLIAMS</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		Agent
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant <b>1/19/68</b>		Date of Report <b>1/19/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>1/9/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>CP meeting at Gary, Indiana, 1/9/68.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>

## Remarks:

④ - Chicago (RM)

1 -   
1 - 

1 - 100 ~~White male about forty years old~~  
 ① - 100-42592 ~~Young light skinned Negro about twenty years old, name unknown~~

10 - Indianapolis

1 - 100-3474 CP USA  
 1 - 100-8566 Progressive Party

1 -   
1 - 

1 - 100-11093 CP Organization  
 1 - 97-31 The Worker  
 1 - 100-8300 CP Pamphlets and Publications  
 1 - 100-14668 HANS LEUCHTAG  
 1 - 100-14670 ALICE LEUCHTAG

ECW/ssc  
(14)

Block Stamp

100-42592-152  
 SEARCHED INDEXED  
 SERIALIZED FILED  
 FEB 19 1968  
 FBI - CHICAGO

[REDACTED]

January 19, 1968

On Tuesday, January 9, 1968, a meeting was held at the Gary Neighborhood House, 1700 Adams Street, Gary, Indiana at 8:00 PM. The meeting was held under a Progressive Party name, but the real purpose was to interest persons in the Communist Party.

Those attending were: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
a white male, about forty years old, and a young light skinned negro, about twenty years old, name unknown, all from Chicago, Illinois.

Those from Gary were to invite persons to attend. No one showed up, so the above listed persons met by themselves. They discussed Communist Party organization in the Gary, Indiana area. [REDACTED] did most of the talking.

[REDACTED] past out copies of the "Worker" to some migrant workers who were visiting the Neighborhood House. [REDACTED] also mentioned having a full time negro Communist Party organizer, possibly the young negro at the meeting, come to Gary to contact negroes. Those attending felt the meeting was a success, even though no outsiders attended. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were requested to look for a better place at which to hold future meetings.

Also discussed was a Communist Party meeting to be held at Indianapolis, Indiana, on Sunday, January 21, 1968. The meeting is to be held at the home of Hans and Alice Leuchtag. Another meeting was scheduled to be held at the home of [REDACTED] in early February, 1968.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

Date: February 27, 1968

Date received 2/6/68	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
-------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

RE: CP OF ILLINOIS-ORGANIZATION.

Date of report

2/4/68

Date(s) of activity

1/30/68

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

13-

CHICAGO

- 1-
- 1- 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)
- 1- 100-43468 (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)
- 1- 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)
- 1- 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)
- 1- 100-3313 (JACK KLING)
- ✓ 1- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
- 1- 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)
- 1- 100-42889 (DCA)
- 1- 100-39748 (PLP)
- 1- 100-40903 (SDS)
- 1- 100-42717 (VIDEM)

RJO/mh: MDW  
(13)

Block Stamp

100-42592-153

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED

FEB 28 1968  
FBI - CHICAGO

February 4, 1968

On the morning of January 30, 1968, a meeting of a group of functionaries of the Communist Party, USA (CP, USA), was held beginning at 10:00 a.m. at 2216 East 68th Street. It was held in the apartment of IRA COHEN. The subject for discussion at the meeting was a report on the Student Mobilization Convention and proposals for implementation of the call to action that convention drafted.

Those present were:

IRA COHEN  
TED PEARSON  
LOU DISKIN  
JACK KLING  
GERALD KIRK  
FRAN GABOW

The convention was portrayed as a success for the student mobilization, DuBois Clubs, and the CP, USA. Progressive Labor Party, SDS at Chicago University, the Trotskyites, and others were said to have lost. The Party members all agreed that the call to action drafted by the convention had to be adopted and fought for by all Party members so that the April 26, 1968, student strike could be a reality.

The Chicago comrades did feel as though they could be a little more useful in the future but in general they were proud of their work.

After PEARSON gave his report and COHEN and KIRK added their ideas, the chairman (KLING) asked the members to set up a committee. The committee's task would be to live with the problems of creating a student strike April 26, 1968. The members of the committee will be responsible for all Party activities having to do with the strike. They set the committee's first meeting date for the following Sunday, February 4, 1968, 11:00 a.m., at 6900 Crandon, the apartment of FRAN GABOW.

The committee members are:

TED PEARSON  
GERALD KIRK  
LOU DISKIN  
IRA COHEN  
FRAN GABOW

p.m.

The meeting was then adjourned at about 12:30

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-43468)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE  
IS - C

DATE: MAR 5 1968

Date received <b>2/13/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**2/10/68**

Date(s) of activity

**1/26-28/68**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE.**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: **RECOMMENDATION:**  
**INDEX: YOUTH AGAINST WAR AND FACISM:**

- 3- ATLANTA (RM) (Info)
  - 1- (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)
  - 1- (SNCC)
  - 1- (JAMES FOREMAN)
- 3- PHILADELPHIA (RM) (info)
  - 1- (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)
  - 1- (JARVIS TYNER)
  - 1- (DCA)
- 14- NEW YORK (RM) (Info)
  - 1- (ARTHUR KINOY)
  - 1- (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)
  - 1- (PHYLLIS KALB)
  - 1- (BETTINA APTHEKER)
  - 1- (MIKE ZAGARELL)
  - 1- (JOHN WILSON)
  - 1- (SNCC)
  - 1- (NATIONAL BLACK ANTI-WAR ANTI-DRAFT UNION)

(NY COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

RJO/mh: mcs  
(42)

(i)

Block Stamp

100-43468-154

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 5 1968	

CG 100-43468

Page ii

NY continued

1- (GWEN PATTON)  
1- (GREG MORRISON)  
1- (JOSE STEVENS)  
1- (CAROLYN BLACK)  
1- (KEN BAILEY)  
1- (DCA)

22- CHICAGO

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

1-   
1- 100-42717 (VIDEM)  
1- 100-40342 (SNCC)  
1- 157-2111 (H. RAP BROWN)  
1- 100-42889 (DCA)  
1- 100-38809 (SACB)  
1- 100-40903 (SDS)  
1- 100-42978 (PHYLLIS KALB)  
1- 100-43570 (BOBBY HEISLER)  
1- 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1- 100-42986 (BETTINA APTHEKER)  
1- 100-38225 (MIKE ZAGARELL)  
1- 100-44937 (NATIONAL BLACK ANTI-WAR  
ANTI-DRAFT UNION)  
1- 100-41324 (CIRM)  
1- 100-18953 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-  
ORGANIZATION)  
1- 65-645 (SOCIALIST WORKERS PARTY)  
1- 100-36519 (YOUNG SOCIALIST ALLIANCE)  
1- 100-39748 (PLP)  
1- 100-41997 (CAROLYN BLACK)  
1- 100-39357 (JEFF SEGAL)  
1- 157-91 (JAMES FOREMAN)

RJO/mh:  
(42)

Chicago, Illinois  
February 10, 1968

Beginning on the evening of Friday, January 26, 1968, the Student Mobilization Committee's University of Chicago based conference was in session. The topics to be discussed involved almost the entire spectrum of issues confronting the anti-war movement today. The most important issue, however, for the entire conference as well as the movement was the question of whether or not to involve the issue of racism with opposition to the war. Eventually of course, the conference voted in favor of linking racism in America to the war in Vietnam. The reasoning being that the same ruling groups that promote the war in Vietnam will try to stir up racism at home to take America's mind off the war. The second reason being that an increase in the amount of racism that is accepted as "healthy" will give JOHNSON an excuse to cut back the poverty programs and once again appeal to his southern constituency as well as northern "backlash" areas.

Speaking in chronological order however, the conference began with registrations on the evening of the 26th and morning of the 27th. The opening plenary session began with some 500-600 people in the University of Chicago's Rockefeller Memorial Chapel at 10:30 AM, January 27, 1968. The main speakers were ARTHUR KINOY, JARVIS TYNER, GREG MORRISON, and JEFF SEGAL. KINOY spoke of the upcoming attacks on the entire movement especially those against SNCC and "RAP" BROWN. He called for support of SNCC, the DuBois Clubs in their fight against the SACB and the Texas Southern University students standing trial for rioting. GREG MORRISON from the Texas Southern group called for support too. TYNER, the National Chairman of the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America, called for support of the Clubs' fight against the SACB hearings coming on February 26, 1968. He called for unity on the "left" because he saw the government in a coordinated effort to split and crush the "left" in America. The plenary ended at about 1:30 PM. It was followed by only two events, the DuBois Club caucus in Ida Noyes Hall (1212 East 59th) and lunch.

JEFF SEGAL of SDS spoke in favor of support of the Oakland demonstrators arrested in the October 16-21 (1967) confrontations.



The DuBois Club caucus was attended by some 60 people. It was held in Room 213 of Ida Noyes Hall at about 1:30 PM. PHYLLIS KALB and BOBBY HEISLER chaired the meeting. JARVIS TYNER, JOSE STEVENS, GERALD KICK, and CAROLYN BLACK were all present. The main two issues discussed were how the DuBois Clubs were going to get enough support for a fight against racism and the war on an equal level, and an international student strike on April 21 or 26, 1968. BETTINA APTHEKER, MIKE ZAGARELL and JARVIS TYNER all gave some reasons that anyone believing these two things should happen, could give to those not so well convinced. It became obvious later that the two DuBois positions were to be those not only of the DuBois Clubs but of all the members of the National Black Anti-War, Anti-Draft Union. (NBAWADU)

The DuBois Club caucus continued on discussion of ways to develop support in the convention for the "strike" after the Black members left in order to attend the Black caucus beginning at 2:00 PM.

The Black caucus' first session began at 2:00 PM in the library, Ida Noyes Hall, 1212 East 59th. JOHN WILSON of SNCC chaired the meeting. The main thing that came out of the first session was that the Black people there decided to work with the Student Mobilization only after they set up the National Black Anti-War, Anti-Draft Union. When the union was created, a list of local coordinators around the country was drawn up. The National Chairman of the new union is JOHN WILSON, SNCC, New York. The National Secretary is GWEN PATTON, New York, Student Mobilization Committee. The union then went on to vote in favor of building political anti-war, anti-draft power bases in their specific geographical areas around the country.

The Black caucus then adjourned to be reconvened after dinner in the Social Science Building, Room 122. This second session of the caucus dealt mainly with problems of implementation of their plans for the Anti-War, Anti-Draft Union and the other proposal coming out of the first session. The second proposal being a call for an international student strike in solidarity with the people of the third world on April 26, 1968. Both the proposal for the Draft Union and the strike

came from a coalition of the DuBois members, SNCC people, and practically everyone in the caucus except the few Trotskyite Blacks in the caucus. The second session of the Black caucus adjourned after approximately 2½ hours at about 9:00 PM, January 27, 1968.

The second and last plenary session of the convention was held at the Chicago Coliseum, 1513 South Wabash, Chicago, Illinois. JAMES FOREMAN, a scheduled speaker from SNCC, did not appear. Instead, JOHN WILSON from SNCC was introduced as a speaker for the NBAWADU by KEN BAILEY, a co-worker and friend of his from New York DuBois and the New York State CP. JOHN WILSON began telling people about the union at about 11:00 AM. He finished rather quickly as it was basically an informational speech and no debate was allowed. The big question raised however was whether or not the entire conference would also call a strike for April 26. The problem being that the New Black Union called the strike on its own, was only concerned with building it among Blacks and would do it alone if need be. The CP and the DuBois members as well as JOHN WILSON and GWEN PATTON however, realized that for any kind of effective fight against racism the support of whites was necessary. The Party and the DuBois Clubs believed that whites must organize against racism in the white community and Blacks organizing against racism in the Black community. The position of the CP was also that the first step in a coordinated drive of blacks and whites against racism and the war was to have the Student Mobilization fight for a coordinated fight against racism and the war.

Naturally, however, the body present at the plenary session had to vote on whether or not they should support the Black groups resolution and become an organization fighting racism and the war. Thus, at about 2:00 or so on the 27th when the proposal was made by BETTINA APTHEKER that the SMC change its character, the fight on this issue became central to the whole convention. After an almost disgusting exhibition of factionalism and backbiting, the position of the CP, the DuBois Clubs, and the Black Union prevailed. Thus, at about 4:00 o'clock the Student Mobilization Committee voted to call for a National Student Strike on April 26, 1968, in conjunction with the National Student Strike called by the NBAWADU. The principal factions in this fight were as follows:

- 1) For the strike and the fight against racism:

CP, USA, DuBois Clubs, Student Mobilization Continuations Committee (other than Trotskyite), Blacks (except Trotskyite), and various unaffiliated people.

- 2) Against the fight against racism but for a strike by separate groups, i.e., one strike by whites and only paper support for Black struggles against racism:

All Trotskyite groupings - Socialist Workers Party, Trotskyites, Youths Against War and Facism, Young Socialist Alliance.

- 3) Against the fight against racism by SMC and against a student strike:

Most Students for a Democratic Society chapters especially those dominated by the ideas of the Progressive Labor Party. University of Chicago and Roosevelt University chapters are prime examples.

As I said, eventually the position of the DCA and CP prevailed. This was mainly because the uncommitted people there were swayed by the better arguments of these groupings.

Finally, after the vote, at which no more than 300 people were present, the convention deteriorated to almost nothing. It had gone from its peak when BETTINA APTHEKER made her proposal as spokesman for the workshop on "war and racism" to almost nothing after the vote to change the character of Student Mobilization. The only other questions of any consequence were those dealing with the makeup of the Continuations Committee of SMC. The factions other than those with a Trotskyite orientation will now try to change the makeup of the committee to something other than Trotskyite.

This second plenary session ended on a tired, uninteresting discussion of some innocuous thing at about 7:00 PM, January 27, 1968.

The third and last plenary session was actually a workshop composed of no more than 35 people. It was held in the Cloister Clubs, Ida Noyes Hall, 1212 East 59th, Chicago, Illinois, University of Chicago. PHYLLIS KALB chaired it. Nothing was voted on. Nothing concrete was decided. It was concerned only with kicking around ideas about implementation of the strike proposal. The workshop began at about 11:00 AM and ended about 3:00 PM. KEN BAILEY from the DuBois Clubs was also present.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, BOSTON

DATE: 4/2/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-80644)

SUBJECT: CP, USA, YOUTH MATTERS  
IS-C

6-Boston (RM)

(1-100- ) (AL SILVERSTONE)  
(1-100- ) (CYNTHIA DUROST)  
(1-100- ) (NAT WHEELER)  
(1-100- ) (SUZANNE SIMON)  
(1-100- ) (ROY CHALEFF)

5-Chicago (RM)

(1-100- ) (GERRY KIRK)  
(1-100- ) (TED PEARSON)  
(1-100- ) (FRANCIS GABOW)  
(1-100- ) (ROSEMARY CROWLEY)

3-Detroit (RM)

(1-100- ) (JOE KRANSDORF)  
(1-100- ) (APRIL SMITH)

5-Los Angeles (RM)

(1-100- ) (BILL DIVALE)  
(1-100- ) (PAUL ROSENSTEIN)  
(1-100- ) (JOANN ROSENSTEIN)  
(1-100-63949 ) (ROBERT DUGGAN)

4-Milwaukee (RM)

(1-100- ) (JIM MOORE)  
(1-100- ) (TOM SHIELDS)  
(1-100- ) (MIKE EISENSCHER)

2-Minneapolis (RM)

(1-100- ) (ELLEN HAWLEY)

3-Nashville (RM)

(1-100- ) (PATTI RABBITT)  
(1-100- ) (DON BONER)

2-Newark (RM)

(1-100- ) (SCARLET PATRICK)

2-New Haven (RM)

(1-100- ) (MARTY SIMON)

2-New Orleans (RM)

(1-100- ) (ED CAMPBELL)

2-Philadelphia (RM)

(1-100- ) (SUSAN BORENSTEIN)

COPIES CONTINUED

1-NY 100-80644 (41)

TJD:cac  
(56)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan.



5010-108

100-42592-133

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
APR 5 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

NY 100-80644

2-Pittsburgh (RM)

(1-100- ) (ED BORTZ)

2-Salt Lake City (RM)

(1-100- ) (DUANE PRICE)

2-San Francisco (RM)

(1-100- ) (BETTINA KURZWEIL)

2-Seattle (RM)

(1-100- ) (LINDA CORR)

2-Tampa (RM)

(1-100- ) (CHARLES F. DARBY)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

1-

1-NY 100-153882 (PHYLLIS KALB) (47)

1-NY 100-143983 (TED REICH) (45)

1-NY 100-155927 (JO ANN DEMAS) (47)

1-NY 100-157270 (JOYCE WHEELER) (47)

1-NY 100-152601 (YUSIF STOREY) (46)

1-NY 100-154402 (JOSE RISTORUCCI) (45)

1-NY 100-156701 (MARK WEISS) (47)

3-NY 100-141914 (MIKE ZAGARELL) (41)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

NY 100-80644

Identity of source

[redacted] who has furnished  
reliable info in the past

Description of info

Contacts of MIKE ZAGARELL

Date received

3/7/68

Received by

SA THOMAS J. DEVINE (written)

Original location

[redacted]

[redacted]

A copy of informant's report follows:

UNCODED

- 1B -

NY 100-80644

MIKE ZAGARELL'S KEY CONTACT (CP YOUTH) LIST

1. ELLEN HAWLEY 126 W. Grant Minneapolis, Minn. 55403
2. ED BORTZ 23 Geranium Street Pittsburgh, Pa.
3. AL SILVERSTONE 18 Mt. Auburn St. Cambridge, Mass.
4. BETTINA APTHEKER KURZWEIL 2224 Roosevelt St. Berkeley 3, Cal.
5. PHYLLIS KALB 712 Crown St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6. JOE KRANSDORF 16773 Turner Detroit, Mich.
7. SCARLET PATRICK 189 Shepard Ave. Newark, New Jersey
8. BILL DIVALE 500 S. Landfair Los Angeles, Calif.
9. LINDA CORR 317 35th Ave. Seattle, Wash. 98122
10. PAUL and JOANN ROSENSTEIN 3445 10th Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.
11. PATTI RABBITT c/o DON BONER 615A South 7th St., Nashville, Tenn.
12. TED REICH 213 Henry St. New York, New York
13. JO-ANN DEMAS 117-24 232 St. Cambria Hts., New York 11411
14. JOYCE WHEELER 900 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y. 11213
15. JIM MOORE 209 N. Blair St. Madison, Wisconsin
16. ED CAMPBELL 835 Royal St. New Orleans, Louisiana
17. TOM SHEILDS 2464 N. Bremen Milwaukee, Wisc.
18. MIKE EISENSCHER 2464 N. Bremen Milwaukee, Wisc.
19. APRIL SMITH U. of Mich. Ann Arbor, Mich.
20. MARTY SIMON 303 Grange Hall U. of Conn. Storrs, Conn.  
232 McKinley Ave. New Haven, Conn.
21. TED PEARSON 1808 N. Cleveland Chicago, Ill. 60614
22. YUSEF STOREY 29 W. 65 St. New York, N.Y.



NY 100-80644

23. JOSE RISTORUCCI 41 Ave. B New York, N.Y.
24. MARK WEISS 862 E. 17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25. DUANE PRICE Box 2485 Salt Lake City, Utah 84110
26. ROSEMARY CROWLEY 5047 N. Glenwood Ave. Chicago (312) 561-8676
27. GERRY KIRK (363-0282) 6027 S. Woodlawn /or/ 5537 S. Wabash,  
Chicago
28. FRANCIS GABOW 6900 S. Crandon Chicago (684-3452)
29. CYNTHIA DUROST 10 Exeter St. Newmarket, N.H. (send in yellow  
manila envelope)
30. NAT WHEELER Box 320 Franconia College Franconia, N.H. 03580
31. SUZANNE SIMON 59 Halsey St. Providence, R.I. 02906
32. ROY CHALEFF Box 281 Amherst College Amherst, Mass. 01002  
413-542-2294
33. CHARLES F. DARBY 1819 Hills Avenue Apt. 14 Tampa, Fla. 33606
34. SUSAN BORENSTEIN 1301 Vernon Road Philadelphia, Pa. 19150
35. ROBERT DUGGAN 49 Thornton Ave. Venice, Cal. 90291

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, BOSTON

DATE: 4/2/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-80644)

SUBJECT: CP, USA, YOUTH MATTERS  
IS-C

6-Boston (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (AL SILVERSTONE)  
    (1-100- ) (CYNTHIA DUROST)  
    (1-100- ) (NAT WHEELER)  
    (1-100- ) (SUZANNE SIMON)  
    (1-100- ) (ROY CHALEFF)  
5-Chicago (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (GERRY KIRK)  
    (1-100- ) (TED PEARSON)  
    (1-100- ) (FRANCIS GABOW)  
    (1-100- ) (ROSEMARY CROWLEY)  
3-Detroit (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (JOE KRANSDORF)  
    (1-100- ) (APRIL SMITH)  
5-Los Angeles (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (BILL DIVALE)  
    (1-100- ) (PAUL ROSENSTEIN)  
    (1-100- ) (JOANN ROSENSTEIN)  
    (1-100-63949) (ROBERT DUGGAN)  
4-Milwaukee (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (JIM MOORE)  
    (1-100- ) (TOM SHIELDS)  
    (1-100- ) (MIKE EISENSCHER)  
2-Minneapolis (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (ELLEN HAWLEY)  
3-Nashville (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (PATTI RABBITT)  
    (1-100- ) (DON BONER)  
2-Newark (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (SCARLET PATRICK)  
2-New Haven (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (MARTY SIMON)  
2-New Orleans (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (ED CAMPBELL)  
2-Philadelphia (RM)  
    (1-100- ) (SUSAN BORENSTEIN)

## COPIES CONTINUED

1-NY 100-80644 (41)

TJD:eac  
(56)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

100-42562-155

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
APR 5 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	



NY 100-80644

2-Pittsburgh (RM)  
    (1-100-      ) (ED BORTZ)  
2-Salt Lake City (RM)  
    (1-100-      ) (DUANE PRICE)  
2-San Francisco (RM)  
    (1-100-      ) (BETTINA KURZWEIL)  
2-Seattle (RM)  
    (1-100-      ) (LINDA CORR)  
2-Tampa (RM)  
    (1-100-      ) (CHARLES F. DARBY)  
1-  
1-NY 100-153882) (PHYLLIS KALB) (47)  
1-NY 100-143983 (TED REICH) (45)  
1-NY 100-155927 (JO ANN DEMAS) (47)  
1-NY 100-157270 (JOYCE WHEELER) (47)  
1-NY 100-152601 (YUSIF STOREY) (46)  
1-NY 100-154402 (JOSE RISTORUCCI) (45)  
1-NY 100-156701 (MARK WEISS) (47)  
3-NY 100-141914 (MIKE ZAGARELL) (41)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

NY 100-80644

Identity of source

[redacted] who has furnished  
reliable info in the past

Description of info

Contacts of MIKE ZAGARELL

Date received

3/7/68

Received by

SA THOMAS J. DEVINE (written)

Original location

[redacted]

[redacted]

A copy of informant's report follows:

NY 100-80644

MIKE ZAGARELL'S KEY CONTACT (CP YOUTH) LIST

1. ELLEN HAWLEY 126 W. Grant Minneapolis, Minn. 55403
2. ED BORTZ 23 Geranium Street Pittsburgh, Pa.
3. AL SILVERSTONE 18 Mt. Auburn St. Cambridge, Mass.
4. BETTINA APTHEKER KURZWEIL 2224 Roosevelt St. Berkeley 3, Cal.
5. PHYLLIS KALB 712 Crown St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6. JOE KRANSDORF 16773 Turner Detroit, Mich.
7. SCARLET PATRICK 189 Shepard Ave. Newark, New Jersey
8. BILL DIVALE 500 S. Landfair Los Angeles, Calif.
9. LINDA CORR 317 35th Ave. Seattle, Wash. 98122
10. PAUL and JOANN ROSENSTEIN 3445 10th Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.
11. PATTI RABBITT c/o DON BONER 615A South 7th St., Nashville, Tenn.
12. TED REICH 213 Henry St. New York, New York
13. JO-ANN DEMAS 117-24 232 St. Cambria Hts., New York 11411
14. JOYCE WHEELER 900 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y. 11213
15. JIM MOORE 209 N. Blair St. Madison, Wisconsin
16. ED CAMPBELL 835 Royal St. New Orleans, Louisiana
17. TOM SHEILDS 2464 N. Bremen Milwaukee, Wisc.
18. MIKE EISENSCHER 2464 N. Bremen Milwaukee, Wisc.
19. APRIL SMITH U. of Mich. Ann Arbor, Mich.
20. MARTY SIMON 303 Grange Hall U. of Conn. Storrs, Conn.  
232 McKinley Ave. New Haven, Conn.
21. TED PEARSON 1808 N. Cleveland Chicago, Ill. 60614
22. YUSEF STOREY 29 W. 65 St. New York, N.Y.

NY 100-80644

23. JOSE RISTORUCCI 41 Ave. B New York, N.Y.
24. MARK WEISS 862 E. 17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25. DUANE PRICE Box 2485 Salt Lake City, Utah 84110
26. ROSEMARY CROWLEY 5047 N. Glenwood Ave. Chicago (312) 561-8676
27. GERRY KIRK (363-0282) 6027 S. Woodlawn /or/ 5537 S. Wabash,  
Chicago
28. FRANCIS GABOW 6900 S. Crandon Chicago (684-3452)
29. CYNTHIA DUROST 10 Exeter St. Newmarket, N.H. (send in yellow  
manila envelope)
30. NAT WHEELER Box 320 Franconia College Franconia, N.H. 03580
31. SUZANNE SIMON 59 Halsey St. Providence, R.I. 02906
32. ROY CHALEFF Box 281 Amherst College Amherst, Mass. 01002  
413-542-2294
33. CHARLES F. DARBY 1819 Hills Avenue Apt. 14 Tampa, Fla. 33606
34. SUSAN BORENSTEIN 1301 Vernon Road Philadelphia, Pa. 19150
35. ROBERT DUGGAN 49 Thornton Ave. Venice, Cal. 90291

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)

DATE: Mar. 14, 1968

FROM: SA PAUL L. TIMMERBERG

SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS  
IS - C

Date received <b>2/28/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Received by <b>PAUL TIMMERBERG</b>
---------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated 3/1/68 to PAS  
Transcribed 3/5/68  
Authenticated by Informant 3/6/68

Date of Report

**2/24/68**

Date(s) of activity

**2/24/68**

Brief description of activity or material

**ORGANIZING MEETING OF THE DAILY WORLD ON**

**2/24/68**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

Recommendation: Index: IRA HAYES

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

1 - Atlanta (RM) (MARTIN LUTHER KING)  
1 - Boston (RM) (DR. BENJAMIN SPOCK)  
1 - 100- (CARL WINTER)  
2 - New York (RM) (ARNOLD JOHNSON)  
1 - 100-27539  
1 - 100-  
24 - Chicago  
1 -   
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-38809 (SACB)  
1 - 100-42889 (DCA)  
① - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
1 - 100-19491 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - DOMESTIC  
ADMINISTRATION ISSUES)  
1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)  
1 - 100-44280 (CADRE)  
1 - 100-20289 (JIM WEST)  
1 - 100-22802 (CARL WINTER)

copies continued on page ii

PLT/mh:ejh  
(28)

SEARCHED

SERIALIZED

MAR 14 1968

Block Stamp

CG 100-18209

Page ii

1-	100-17977	(CP, ILL. DISTRICT- POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
1-	100-35356	(DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING)
1-	100-43984	(BENJAMIN SPOCK)
1-	100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1-	100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1-	100-19697	(ARNOLD JOHNSON)
1-	100-35120	(DOUGLAS WAGNER)
1-	100-44510	(THOMAS BIETY)
1-	100-24063	(HARRY GAYNOR)
1-	100-5840	(LEON PORTNOY)
1-	100-44949	(JAY SCHAFFNER)
1-	100-19081	(AGNES HARRIS)
1-	100-41430	(BILL MC CLINTON)

PLT/mh: ejh  
(28)



Chicago, Illinois  
February 24, 1968

Organizing Meeting of the Daily World

An organizing meeting was held on February 24, 1968, for the "Daily World" at the Midland Hotel, 172 West Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois.

TED PEARSON was Chairman of the meeting and there were approximately 75 persons in attendance. A petition was circulated which asked that the SACB not investigate the W. E. B. DuBois Club.

JERRY KIRK, a Negro, stated that he was the organizer of the demonstration which occurred when Vice-President HUBERT HUMPHREY recently visited at the University of Chicago. KIRK was very critical of the administration in Washington, and condemned the United States role in South Viet Nam. He criticized the Chicago Police Department for arresting members of the Chicago Area Draft Resisters (CADRE) on narcotics charges.

JIM WEST stated that he is a labor leader in the Communist Party and he urged support for the new communist daily newspaper.

KARL WINTER also urged support of the new paper and charged that the United States Government is building

concentration camps for communists, new left members, liberals and the black power militants. WINTER indicated that he would support an acceptable third party peace candidate such as Dr. MARTIN LUTHER KING, or Dr. BENJAMIN SPOCK.

Among those persons recognized as being in attendance at the meeting were:

KARL WINTER  
JAMES WEST  
TED PEARSON  
JACK KLING  
LOU DISKIN  
ARNOLD JOHNSON  
JERRY KIRK  
IRA HAYES  
DOUGLAS WAGNER  
THOMAS BIETY  
HARRY GAYNOR  
LEON PARTNOY  
JAY SCHAFNER  
AGNES HARRIS  
BILL MC CLINTON

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
FROM : SA JAMES E. HANLON  
SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS  
IS - C

MAR 18 1968

Date received <b>2/29/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA JAMES E. HANLON</b>
---------------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

It orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

"THE WORKER"

Date of Report

**2/25/68**

Date(s) of activity

**2/24/68**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION:

INDEX: IRA SILVER; GEORGE SHARTA

51 - CHICAGO

1 -   
1 - 100-42158 (CAROL DAVIAU)  
1 - 100-2644 (PHIL BART)  
1 - 100-14183 (JOE FELLIN)  
1 - 100-20260 (MILLIE FELLIN)  
1 - 100-35940 (EILEEN WAGNER)  
1 - 100-25411 (MAURY SILVER)  
1 - 100-5726 (JOHN MAZEIKA)  
1 - 100-19395 (LEON MARCIEWICZ)  
1 - 100-40591 (BOB WOODS)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

JEH/mh:mlb  
(51)

Block Stamp

MAR 18 1968

1-	100-35120	(DOUG WAGNER)
1-	100-40495	(HELEN CURTIS)
1-	100-18685	(CHARLES WILSON)
1-	100-16068	(MINNA GURRIE)
1-	100-22802	(CARL WINTER)
1-	100-42592	(JERRY KIRK)
1-	100-16731	(BESSIE CHALL)
1-	100-16688	(CASS SIUBA)
1-	100-44949	(JAY SCHAFFNER)
1-	100-24063	(MR. (HARRY) GAYNOR)
1-	100-35127	(FRANCES CURRY)
1-	100-13252	(ANNA FAIGEN)
1-	100-17977	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
1-	100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-FUNDS)
1-	105-9770	(JACK CAREF)
1-	100-38726	(LENA CAREF)
1-	100-15138	(JETTA LEE)
1-	100-32704	(ANNE MAGEDOVITZ)
1-	100-3724	(MAX NAIMAN)
1-	100-34255	(SYLVIA SCHWARTZ)
1-	100-32224	(ARNOLD BECCHETTI)
1-	100-1345	(HARRY CANTER)
1-	100-24020	(DOROTHY DAVIES)
1-	100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1-	100-40865	(DCC)
1-	100-42889	(DCA)
1-	100-25931	(BLANCHE WILLE)
1-	100-2892	(WILFRED WILLE)
1-	100-17828	(HERBERT WRIGHT)
1-	100-36240	(IRENE WRIGHT)
1-	100-17376	(BEN FRIEDLANDER)
1-	100-35770	(DAN FRIEDLANDER)
1-	100-42575	(FRANCES GABOW)
1-	100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1-	100-16859	(SUE KLING)
1-	100-3546	(NATALIE MYERS)
1-	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1-	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1-	100-20289	(JIM WEST)
1-	100-18209	(CP P.&P.)

February 25, 1968  
Chicago, Illinois

"The Worker" held its anniversary meeting on February 24, 1968, at the Midland Hotel, 172 West Adams. Some of the people present were:

JACK & SUE KLING  
TED & KATHY PEARSON  
WILFRED & BLANCHE WILLE  
JOE & MILLIE FELLIN  
Mr. & Mrs. HERB WRIGHT  
EILEEN & DOUG WAGNER  
IRA & MAURY SILVER  
DANNY & BEN FRIEDLANDER  
JETTA LEE  
SYLVIA SCHWARTZ  
JOHN MAJIEKA  
GEORGE SHARTA  
LEON MARCILWICZ  
BOB WOODS  
HELEN CURTIS  
M. CHARLEY WILSON  
MENNA GURIE  
LENA & JACK CAREF

CARL WINTERS  
CAROL (niece of PHIL BART)  
JERRY KIRK  
JIM WEST  
LOU DISKIN  
NATALIE MEYERS  
DOTTIE DAVIES  
HARRY CANTOR  
ARNOLD BUCHETTI  
BESSIE CHALL  
KASS SIUBA  
MAX NAIMAN  
ANNE MAGEDOWITZ  
JAY SCHAFFNER  
FRANCES GABOW  
Mr. GAINOR  
FRANCES CURRY  
ANNA FAIGEN

TED PEARSON chaired the meeting. He introduced CAROL, who is the latest addition to "The Worker" in Chicago. She is a correspondent. She lived in San Francisco (her home town) and worked in New York for a while. She gave a thumb nail description of her life.

JERRY KIRK was next. He is the head of the Du Bois Clubs here in Chicago. He told about how the Du Bois Clubs are being investigated and the concentration camps that are ready for the coming summer during the Democratic Convention. He said left wingers will be picked on trumped up charges before the convention and put into the camps.

CARL WINTERS was the main speaker he talked about the unjust war in Viet Nam. The Vietnamese people do not want the United States there. There is no such thing as the Viet Cong. He also spoke about the coming elections. All peace condidates should get everyone's support. President JOHNSON must be defeated.

JIM WEST made the collection speech before CARL spoke. He told about the new "Daily World" and how it needed money to be launched. The collection was \$2,911.22.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-40865)  
FROM : SA PHILIP R. WANERUS  
SUBJECT: DU BOIS CLUB OF CHICAGO  
IS -C

DATE: MAR 20 1968

Date received <b>3/5/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>MARY SMALL and SA PHILIP R. WANERUS</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed <b>3/5/68</b> Authenticated <b>3/6/68</b> by Informant		Date of Report <b>3/5/68</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>3/1/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>DU BOIS RALLY.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION: INDEX: CLAUDIA TURNER, JERRY CHEEKS, BONNIE BROOKS,  
JUANITA THOMAS, MONICA THOMAS

- 1 - LOUISVILLE (RM) (info)  
1 - 100- (CARL BRADEN)
- 2 - NEW YORK (RM) (info)  
1 - 100-80532 (HERBERT APTHEKER)  
1 - 100- (ROBERT HEISLER)
- 22 - CHICAGO  
1 -   
1 - 100-40350 (CLARK KISSINGER)  
1 - 100-32065 (CARL BRADEN)  
1 - 100-19437 (DR. HERBERT APTHEKER)  
1 - 100-33809 (SACB)  
1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)  
1 - 100-18685 (CARLIE WILSON)  
1 - 100-15236 (ROBERT TURNER)  
1 - 100-24587 (WILLIAM TERNIPSEDE)  
1 - 100-36677 (PHIL  
TREVILLION)  
1 - 100-35814 (BENNETT  
JOHNSON)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

PRW: mh: bab  
(25)

MAR 30 1968

CG 100-40865

Page ii

1-	100-41430	(BILL MC CLINTON)
1-	100-41289	(YVONNE MC CLINTON)
1-	100-1345	(HARRY CANTER)
1-	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1-	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1-	100-43693	(ANDREA SHAPIRO)
1-	100-42592	(JERRY KIRK)
1-	100-40591	(BOB WOODS)
1-	100-40085	(LUCY MONTGOMERY)
1-	100-42158	(CAROL DAVIAU)

PRW/mh:  
(25)



Chicago, Illinois  
March 5, 1968

On March 1, 1968, there was a Du Bois Club rally held at the University of Chicago Campus in the Ida Noyes Hall at 59th and Woodlawn. Principal speakers at the rally were BOBBY HEISLER, CLARK KISSINGER and CARL BRADEN. It is believed by the writer that CARL BRADEN was used as a substitute for the scheduled principal speaker, Dr. HERBERT APTHEKER.

The over-all theme of the speakers was the need for the peace movement and the dissenters to protect their right to dissent by aligning themselves with the Du Bois Club in their fight against the Subversive Activity Control Board.

BOBBY HEISLER spoke with considerable emphasis on the Du Bois Club struggle and how the attack of the SACB against it was, in fact, an attack against the right to dissent. He pointed out a connection between the prosecution of the war in Vietnam and the Administration's handling of the domestic problems at home. He indicated that inherent in all of this as the prime mover of the tactics used in each the domestic and foreign policies of the Administration are the inequities created by racism.

CLARK KISSINGER indicated the loss of time wasted in the defense against the SACB and other forms of repression and emphasized the need to get about the business of organizing by the grass roots level to develop a base of power. The central theme seemed to be that instead of expending the energy of the people in the defensive tactic, energy should be expressed in the offense in terms of grass roots organization.

CARL BRADEN gave a very effective appraisal of his own struggles in the realm of organizing on the grass roots level in terms of organizing the organized in the South. He continually pointed out the need and the necessity for the coalition of the black and the white working class in order to effect any kind of meaningful change in their immediate lives. He repeatedly pointed to the number of times he had been incarcerated for sedition, never failing to indicate that at one time he was incarcerated for sedition for selling a home to a black man and several years later he was incarcerated for the same offense by organizing for whites. His point was that in both cases he had antagonized the powers of the establishment and, therefore, the tactic of the establishment was to isolate him and to put him out of action.

Among the people present at this rally  
were the following, out of a total estimated crowd of  
150 to 200 people:

CHARLIE WILSON  
ROBERT TURNER  
CLAUDIA TURNER  
WILLIAM TERNIPSEDE  
PHIL TREVILLION  
JERRY CHEEKS  
BENNETT JOHNSON  
BONNIE BROOKS  
JUANITA THOMAS  
MONICA THOMAS  
BILL MC CLINTON  
YVONNE MC CLINTON  
HARRY CANTER  
TED PEARSON  
KATHY PEARSON  
CLARK KISSINGER  
CARL BRADEN  
BOBBY HEISLER  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
JERRY KIRK  
BOB WOODS  
LUCY MONTGOMERY  
CAROL ~~DAVIAU~~

Of the names mentioned above only eight are known  
to the writer as communists.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-23270)  
FROM: SA H. SIDNEY NEEL, Jr.  
SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DIST - PROFESSIONAL SECTION  
IS-C

Date: April 2, 1968

Date received 3/8/68	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Received by H. SIDNEY NEEL, Jr.
-------------------------	---	------------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☒ orally    ☐ recording device    ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed NEEL, 3/8/68

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

3/8/68

Date(s) of activity

3/7/68

Brief description of activity or material

MEETING OF SECTION COUNCIL, PROFESSIONAL  
SECTION, CP OF ILLINOIS, IS-C (100-23270)

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

- 2 - NEW YORK (RM)  
1 - 100-27539 (CARL WINTER)  
1 - 100- (JOHN PITTMAN)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

①6 - CHICAGO

- 1 -   
1 - 100-25450 (MARALYN TOMAN)  
1 - 100-22005 (JIM TOMAN)  
1 - 100-19605 (SID SCHONBERGER)  
1 - 100-23392 (MANJA DAVIS)  
1 - 100-3301 (DAVID ENGLESTEIN)  
1 - 100-28067 (MARGE ROBINSON)  
1 - 100-691 (JAMES BALANOFF, Sr.)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
① - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILL. DIST - PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS)  
1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DIST - FUNDS)  
1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILL. DIST - YOUTH MATTERS)  
1 - 100-19491 (CP, ILL. DIST - DOMESTIC ADMIN. ISSUES)  
1 - 100-42158 (CAROL DAVIAU)

HSN/lmb:DLK  
(18)

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 8 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

100-42592-159

Chicago, Illinois  
March 8, 1968

On Thursday evening March 7, 1968, the Section Council, Professional Section, CP of Illinois met at the residence of [REDACTED]

It was learned that MARGE ROBINSON had attended the February, 1968, meeting of the Council.

Funds were collected and [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were observed giving funds to [REDACTED]. Literature, brought by [REDACTED], was distributed. There were two points of discussion at the meeting.

First, the question of the daily paper of the CP, "The World." The paper definitely will be coming out. [REDACTED] does not agree with the timing of bringing out a paper and is aware the clubs of the Professional Section are not pleased but all should work to make the publication feasible.

The financial objective is to raise one million dollars. 17,000 subscriptions and \$18,000 are sought by May 1. The pre-publication subscription rates are \$10 for one year, \$20 for two years, and \$30 for three years.

A lifetime subscription is \$1,000, a founder's certificate is \$500 and to be a sponsor is \$100. The Loop (Professional Section) should get five lifetime subscriptions, ten founder's certificates and thirty six sponsors.

The District has two lifetime subscriptions, one from JAMES BALANOFF, Sr.

The two new editors are CARL WINTER and JOHN PITTMAN. A conference was held in Chicago two weeks ago. WINTER spoke and said the youth are responding enthusiastically to the paper. There were three young people on stage: TED PEARSON, the Business Manager for the Chicago area; JERRY, a male youth from the University of Chicago, of the Du Bois Club and a girl named CAROL.

Suggestions for subscriptions were requested but no one had any ideas. It was pointed out that even at newsstands the paper will not be available on the day of

publishing and will be a day late.

These matters are to be discussed in the clubs. One objection raised was that since this was a new paper, sample issues should be available for those attempting to sell subscriptions.

[ ] was asked by [ ] if TED PEARSON should speak to her club and she said no.

The second matter discussed was the report of the KERNER Commission. In general, it is to be viewed positively but it can be understood why the Negro community raised objections. It is not specific or strong enough in its recommendations and only repeats what has been said all along.

During the discussion it was brought out the decision of KERNER not to run again was based on how he knew the people and the JOHNSON Administration would view the report.

Next meeting is to be April 4, 1968, at the residence of [ ]

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-25191)  
FROM : SA WILLIAM F. CRONIN  
SUBJECT: FREEDOM OF THE PRESS COMMITTEE  
IS - C

DATE: *April 2, 1968*

Date received <b>3/5/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA DANIEL J. HURLEY</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>2/25/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>2/24/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>FREEDOM OF THE PRESS RALLY</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

- 1 - NEW YORK (INFO) (RM)  
1 - 100- (CARL WINTER)
- 32 - CHICAGO  
  
1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
1 - 100-41258 (CAROLYN DAVIAU)  
1 - 100-22802 (CARL WINTER)  
① - 100-42592 (JACK COOK (JERRY KIRK))  
1 - 100-40865 (DU BOIS CLUB OF CHICAGO)  
1 - 100-13252 (ANNA FAIGEN)  
1 - 100-35120 (DOUG WAGNER)  
1 - 100-35940 (ILENE WAGNER)  
1 - 100-40591 (BOB WOODS)  
1 - 100-35925 (BOB KOESTER)  
1 - 100-45045 (JAY LNU)  
1 - 100-38539 (ROBERTA BRUCE)  
1 - 100-33809 (SACB)  
1 - 100-42889 (DCA)

Chicago copies continued  
on ii page.

DJH/mh:mcs  
(33)

*100-42592-160*  
Block Stamp  
*APR. 2, 1968*

1-	100-40903	(STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY)
1-	100-40342	(SNCC)
1-	100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- FUNDS)
1-	100-38412	(LITHUANIAN CLUB)
1-	100-37439	(RUSSIAN CLUB)
1-	100-42291	(LINDA APPLEHANS)
1-	100-32224	(ARNOLD BECCHETTI)
1-	100-11329	(CORE)
1-	100-1345	(HARRY CANTER)
1-	100-24020	(DOROTHY DAVIES)
1-	100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1-	100-42575	(FRANCES GABOW)
1-	100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1-	100-3546	(NATALIE MYERS)
1-	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1-	100-20289	(JIM WEST)

DJH/mh:mcs  
(33)



Chicago, Illinois  
February 25, 1968

Rally sponsored by the Chicago Freedom of the Press Committee to celebrate the new "Daily World"; Atlantic Hotel Ballroom, Clark Street off Jackson, Chicago, Illinois, February 24, 1968, 8:30 PM, to approximately 11:15 PM.

TED PEARSON chaired the meeting which featured speeches by himself, the new girl who is working in "The Worker" office, JIM WEST, CARL WINTER, and a Negro student from the University of Chicago (JACK COOK?), who is a DuBois Club leader there and active in anti-war activity there.

Among other present were:

(a crowd of well under 100 people, looking  
quite small in the large room)

JACK KLING  
LOU DISKIN  
NATALIE MYERS (sold literature)  
DOT DAVIES  
ANA FAGIN  
ARNOLD BIQUETTI  
FRANCES GABAU  
HARRY CANTER  
DOUG WAGNER  
ILENE WAGNER  
BOB WOODS  
BOB KOESTER  
LINDA APPLEHANS  
JAY (connected with Poison Cookie Hole,  
last name unknown, passed out a petition  
defending the DuBois Clubs)  
ROBERTA BRUCE

PEARSON opened the meeting by an awfully lengthy introduction of the new "Worker" staff member, praising her typing abilities and noting that her addition to the staff doubled the size of the Chicago office to two people. The girl gushed thru twenty minutes of tribute to Chicago invoking previous experiences during prior stays here on the way to and from New York but saying that she has come to love Chicago, etc., etc.

PEARSON then introduced the Negro student (very light color) as the person responsible for picketing a supposedly secret meeting at which Vice-President HUMPHREY was surprised. He spoke randomly and ramblingly of the coming summer's promise of riots, of police suppression of same and of the left, of the SACB attack on the DuBois Clubs (naturally as the first of attacks that would later be made against SDS, COBE, SNCC and the way he put it, perhaps the Urban League and the Knights of Columbus.) The usual bit about the Communists getting it first and then the liberals to follow under a fascististic state, etc. He spoke of the Orangeburg, South Carolina incident and of shooting of Negroes at a protest meeting in Mississippi (protesting the Orangeburg deaths), and one generally got the impression that he could hardly wait for it all to begin so he would have more fuel for future speeches. He spoke at tremendous length and seemed to irritate all present with his time-consuming speech.

I believe it was after the COOK speech that PEARSON claimed that the Police Department have erected a huge beacon, simulating the light on top of police cars, on the roof of the Police Building at 11th and State to be turned on if a riot breaks out. The Big Brother image was obvious.

JIM WEST then made what must be the longest collection speech on record. Everybody present must have known that is what it would be, for the only person then remaining on the platform who had not had the floor was WINTER and he was obviously the main speaker. But WEST's speech held his audience fairly well in spite of the lateness of the hour (the meeting started at least half an hour late anyway) and the contributions were obviously mainly contributions from various Party clubs. As usual, the Lithuanians and the Russians contributed heavily. After the meeting an amount of \$2,930 (approximately) was announced with the hope that it might reach \$3,000.00 before everyone left the hall.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
FROM : SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ  
SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DIST - PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS  
IS - C

DATE: April 2, 1968

Date received 3/1/68	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ
-------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

2/24/68

Date(s) of activity

2/24/68

Brief description of activity or material

"Worker" Rally, 2/24/68

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

1 - New York City (RM)

1 - 100-27539 (CARL WINTER)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

22 - Chicago

1 -

1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)

① - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)

1 - 100-40865 (W. E. B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)

1 - 100-24800 (LOUIS DISKIN)

1 - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)

1 - 100-25849 (LULA SAFFOLD)

1 - 100-36240 (IRENE WRIGHT)

1 - 100-17828 (HERB WRIGHT)

1 - 100-24020 (DOT DAVIES)

1 - 100-18457 (RALPH TURNER)

1 - 100-38145 (LOUIS ARIAS)

1 - 100-3301 (DAVID ENGLESTEIN)

1 - 100-3546 (NATALIE MYERS)

1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)

1 - 100-21257 (ESTHER WICKSTROM)

1 - 100-32224 (ARNOLD BECCHETTI)

Copies continued on ii page

EHW/lmb:flk  
(23)

Block Stamp

100-42592-161

SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_ INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_  
SERIALIZED \_\_\_\_\_ FILED \_\_\_\_\_

APR 3 1968

FBI - CHICAGO

CG 100-18209

1 - 100-39138	(Mrs. ARNOLD (MARILYN) BECCHETTI)
1 - 100-17769	(CP, ILL. DIST - FUNDS)
1 - 100-41324	(CP, ILL. DIST - CIRM)
1 - 100-42158	(CARYL DAVIAU)

- ii -

February 24, 1968  
Chicago, Illinois

A rally was held on the above date called by the press committee of the Communist Party (CP), at the Midland Hotel, Adams and Wells Street.

The purpose of this rally was to launch the new daily paper, "The New World". The first issue will be on sale to the public May 1, 1968. TED PEARSON, chairman of the Press Committee, chaired the meeting. He told the necessity for publishing such a paper and introduced a correspondent named CAROL to speak in behalf of the New World. CAROL is from New York, has worked on "The Worker", has much experience with writing. She emphasized the reasons for publishing this paper that news that should be gotten from the present daily papers never published such news. Some of the things she said should have been mentioned were: the three Negroes killed in Orange, South Carolina, some of the demonstrations showing police brutality to demonstrators who protested action against the fine Negro children attending the all white school.

The strikes against Government projects who do not hire Negroes. CAROL and TED are sure that this paper will be a huge success and that all members of the CP should do much writing to keep people informed of the important issues concerning the poverty stricken among the Negro and white alike.

Another person who spoke was JERRY from the Du Bois Club. The hearings for the Du Bois Clubs will be held February 29 and all youths belonging to this club are concerned that the Government should not interfere with their activities. JERRY also supported the previous speaker, CAROL, that the "New World" is a much needed paper and can do much for the Negro youth in communicating. JERRY spoke of his activities at Chicago University and the many demonstrations against the war in Vietnam and his participation in the Black Caucus movement. The last speaker was CARL WINTER, editor of "The Worker" and will now be co-editor of the "New World".

It has been ten years, he said, that we have worked toward the publishing of this paper. It is much needed. Editors from the "New York Times" who sent a telegram

congratulating the Party in their effort to a successful venture. CARL said many newspaper men were really concerned about the fact that while most papers are merging with other papers, the communists are publishing another paper completely separate from "The Worker". The question how can this be done? CARL repeats the other speakers stating the necessity for launching such a paper that it means large contributions and the support of all members. The hope that eventually there will be a complete staff working. One obligation the members will have to the staff working on the paper is to get subscriptions. This means contacting people who work in factories and to the union meetings.

There were two \$1,000 contributions from individuals other \$500 and smaller from organizations and persons attending this meeting. The amount received was approximately \$3,000.

The following were in attendance:

LOU DISKIN  
JACK KLING  
LULU SAFFOLD  
IRENE WRIGHT  
HERBERT WRIGHT  
DOT DAVIES  
RALPH TURNER  
LOUIS ARIAS  
DAVID ENGLESTEIN  
NATALIE MYERS  
FRANCES GABOW  
ESTHER WICKSTROM  
TED PEARSON  
ARNOLD BECCHETTI  
Mrs. ARNOLD BECCHETTI

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)

Date: *April 16, 1968*

FROM: SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ

SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS

Date received <b>3/1/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Received by <b>SA E.H. WACHHOLZ</b>
--------------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☒ orally    ☐ recording device    ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated 3/15/68 to DONNA CZERWINSKI  
Transcribed 3/21/68  
Authenticated by Informant 3/25/68

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**"WORKER" RALLY, 2/24/68**

Date of Report

**3/1/68**

Date(s) of activity

**2/24/68**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: **RECOMMENDATION: INDEX: NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT:**

- 3- NEW YORK (RM) (info)
  - 1- 100- (CP, USA, PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)
  - 1- 100-27539 (CARL WINTER)
  - 1- 100- (DU BOIS CLUB OF AMERICA)
- 1- SAN FRANCISCO (RM) (info)
  - 1- 100- (CARYL DAVIAU)
- 30- CHICAGO
  - 1-
  - 1- 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)
  - 1- 100-42158 (CARYL DAVIAU)
  - 1- 100-22802 (CARYL WINTER)
  - 1- 100-34255 (SYLVIA SCHWARTZ)
  - 1- 100-36240 (IRENE WRIGHT)
  - 1- 100-25292 (ED CAREY)
  - 1- 100-3724 (MAX NAIMAN)
  - 1- 100-18685 (CHARLIE WILSON)
  - 1- 100-18457 (RALPH TURNER)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

EHW/mh: gas  
(34)

*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*

CG 100-18209

1-	100-38145	(LOUIS ARIAS)
1-	100-32224	(ARNOLD BECCHETTI)
1-	100-24020	(DOROTHY DAVIES)
1-	100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1-	100-17828	(HERBERT WRIGHT)
1-	100-19085	(SARAH JONES)
1-	100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1-	100-16859	(SUE KLING)
1-	100-3546	(NATALIE MYERS)
1-	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1-	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1-	100-25349	(LULA SAFFOLD)
1-	100-20289	(JIM WEST)
1-	100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- FUNDS)
1-	100-17977	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
1-	100-18961	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)
1-	100-19491	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- DOMESTIC ADMINISTRATIVE ISSUES)
1-	100-40865	(DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)
1-	100-41324	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- CIRM)

EHW/mh:  
(34)



Chicago, Illinois  
March 1, 1968

On Saturday, February 24, 1968, at 8:00 P.M., there was held a "Worker" rally at the Midland Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. This rally was sponsored by the Illinois Communist Party (CP), however, was opened to the public including CP and non-CP members.

TED PEARSON served as Chairman while the following served as speakers:

JERRY KIRK

CARYL DAVIAU, who is serving as a "Worker" correspondent in the Illinois CP District;

CARL WINTER, who served as the main speaker.

It is estimated that from 95 to 100 people were in attendance and the following are some of those recognized in attendance:

CARL WINTER  
JACK KLING  
LOU DISKIN  
JERRY KIRK  
TED PEARSON  
CARYL DAVIAU  
DOT DAVIES  
HERB WRIGHT  
MAX NAIMAN  
NATALIE MYERS  
RALPH TURNER  
JIM WEST  
LOUIS ARIAS

SUE KLING  
LULU SAFFOLD  
SYLVIA SCHWARTZ  
IRENE WRIGHT  
KATHY PEARSON  
SARAH JONES  
ED CAREY  
ARNOLD BECCHETTI  
CHARLIE WILSON

CARL as the main speaker stated that the war in Viet Nam is not bogged down, however, it has reached the highest intensity since it began. She said that in September, 1967, the people of South Viet Nam, united together to free their country of the invader and all factions of the population, formed the National Liberation Front for this purpose. He said that the attack on the cities in South Viet Nam was by their own people. During the heated struggles many South Vietnamese deserted the South Vietnamese army and joined the liberation movement bringing with them arms and ammunition. This offensive completely puts a lie to the fact that we are winning the war. There may be differences in certain forces in South Viet Nam but they are all united in the effort to expell the aggressor. The puppet government in Saigon has been busy arresting leading forces throughout South Viet Nam whom they felt influenced this unity of action. Those arrested are those who believe in Democracy and oppose the dictatorship. The war should be ended, if not for the cost in American lives, but also

for the cost to the American Treasury. We in America can learn a lesson from the Vietnamese by developing our own Democratic alliances. The forces for peace and freedom and those opposed to curtailing our Democratic liberties must join together to free America and advance the cause of Socialism. The minds of the people are poisoned in America by the false program of racism. Finally in 1968, we must defeat L.B. JOHNSON by supporting MC CARTHY and other candidates who are for peace and freedom and push for an independent third ticket. It is possible to build the unity and to struggle against the war and racism in America.

At this time JERRY KIRK spoke of the DuBois Clubs of America (DCA) hearing which he said is scheduled for March 29, 1968. He also spoke of the arrest of Negroes on the South Side and West Side of Chicago and how the Police Department is suppressing the struggles for civil rights. He stated that our Government has prepared a concentration camp in Joliet and other places. He also spoke of the needs of defending the DCA stating it is not only them but other organizations also are fighting for equality and justice.

CARYL DAVIAU stated that she had come from the San Francisco area where she worked on a small newspaper. She said that this is the first time that she is attempting to make a public speech. She stated that she currently is working with "The Worker" here in Chicago. She also suggested methods of circulating the "Daily World" in the hopes that it would reach the working masses. DAVIAU also remarked that she likes it here in the Middlewest, especially Chicago, and expects to be with the paper for a long time.

The rally group was presented two resolutions which they want sent to President JOHNSON, namely;

1. The persecution against the DCA be stopped; 2. That there be some action taken against the Orangeberg, South Carolina killings.

JIM WEST made the collection speech and it was later learned that some Lithuanian had turned in \$1,135 toward the new paper which money also includes subscriptions to the "Daily World".

It was later announced that \$2,912 was collected that evening.

NATALIE MYERS was observed selling literature.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
FROM : SA PHILIP R. WANERUS  
SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS  
IS - C

DATE: *March 27, 1968*

Date received <b>2/27/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>Steno MARTHA DEYERLER and SA PHILIP R. WANERUS</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed <b>2/28/68</b> Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>2/27/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>2/24/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>RALLY FOR THE NEW DAILY "WORKER" AT THE MIDLAND HOTEL ON FEBRUARY 24, 1968.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

25 - CHICAGO

1 -   
1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-FUNDS)  
1 - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
1 - 100-42158 (CAROLYN (DAVIAU) )  
1 - 100-42889 (DCA)  
1 - 100-36269 (MRS. HERBERT WRIGHT)  
1 - 100-40591 (BOB WOODS)  
1 - 100-18685 (CHARLIE WILSON)  
1 - 100-35940 (EILEEN WAGNER)  
1 - 100-35120 (DOUG WAGNER)  
1 - 100-15138 (JETTA LEE)  
1 - 100-41289 (YVONNE MC CLINTON)  
1 - 100-1345 (HARRY CANTER)  
1 - 100-42291 (LINDA APPLEHANS)  
1 - 100-24020 (DOROTHY DAVIES)  
1 - 100-25064 (BERNICE DISKIN)  
1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1 - 100-17828 (HERBERT WRIGHT)  
1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1 - 100-348 (JOHN HERRERA)  
1 - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)  
1 - 100-40116 (KATHY PEARSON)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-20289 (JIM WEST)

PRW/mh: laj  
(25)

*100-42592-163*  
Block Stamp

SEARCHED *h* INDEXED *h*  
SERIALIZED *h* FILED *h*

**MAR 27 1968**

Chicago, Illinois  
February 27, 1968

On February 24, 1968, there was a rally for the new daily "Worker" held at the Midland Hotel. The meeting was supposed to be held in the Adams Room, but for some reason it was switched to the Presidential Ball Room. Price of admission was \$1.00 for adults and 50¢ for students. There were approximately 80 people present. Among those present were:

TED PEARSON  
Editor of "Worker"  
JERRY KIRK  
CAROLYN, of the DuBois Club,  
now Chicago correspondent  
to "The Worker" with TED PEARSON  
HERB WRIGHT  
Mrs. HERB WRIGHT  
DOT DAVIES  
KATHY PEARSON  
BOB WOODS  
LINDA APPLEHANS  
FRANCES GABOW  
CHARLIE WILSON  
EILEEN WAGNER  
DOUG WAGNER  
HARRY CANTER  
JETTA LEE  
JACK KLING  
JOHN HERRERA  
YVONNE MC CLINTON  
BERNICE  
LOU DISKIN  
JIM WEST

The meeting was organized to raise funds for the new "Worker," which will be called the "Daily World." In excess of \$2,900 was raised, including a number of three-year subscriptions and one-year subscriptions, and several \$100 contributions. There was mention made of a \$1,000 life membership.

The meeting was opened by TED PEARSON, who introduced CAROLYN as the new Midwest Correspondent for "The Worker," who gave a talk on the need for a daily Marxist publication. CAROLYN was followed by JERRY KIRK, who further amplified the need for a Marxist publication on a daily basis. He also pointed out various techniques of repression exhibited by the establishment, and he exposed the inter-relationship between the suppression of the minority groups and the prosecution of the war in Viet Nam or the maintainance of the war posture by the establishment. Following JERRY's remarks were the fund raising remarks, which were conducted by JIM WEST. Following JIM WEST's talk was the editor for the daily "Worker," who further amplified the significant role of a Marxist daily in the present stage of development.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
 FROM : SA DANIEL J. HURLEY  
 SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS  
 IS - C

APR 8 1968

Date received <b>2/28/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>2/26/68</b> Date(s) of activity   <b>2/24/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <b>MEETING - UNDER AUSPICES OF</b>  <b>"CHICAGO PRESS COMMITTEE"</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

## Remarks:

2 - NEW YORK (RM)  
 1 - 100- (CARL WINTER)  
 1 - 100- (CP, USA, PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS)

20 - CHICAGO  
 1 -   
 1 - 100-32224 (ARNOLD BECCHETTI)  
 1 - 100-24020 (DOROTHY DAVIES)  
 1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
 1 - 100-17376 (BEN FRIEDLANDER)  
 1 - 100-28873 (AL HANOVER)  
 1 - 100-19085 (SARAH JONES)  
 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
 1 - 100-25849 (LULA SAFFOLD)  
 1 - 100-20289 (JIM WEST)

DJH/mh:rr  
 (22)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE ii)

100-42592-164  
 Block Stamp

APR 8 1968 FBI - CHICAGO [Signature]	[Signature]
--	-------------



CG 100-18209

Page ii

1-	100-18685	(CHARLES WILSON)
1-	100-35127	(FRANCES CURRY)
1-	100-42158	(CAROLYN DAVIAU)
1-	100-42592	(JERRY KIRK)
1-	100-42889	(DCA)
1-	100-33809	(SACB)
1-	100-22802	(CARL WINTER)
1-	100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-FUNDS)
1-	100-17977	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)

DJH/mh:  
(22)

February 26, 1968

A meeting was held in the "Presidential Room" of the Midland Hotel, 172 West Adams, Chicago, on February 24, 1968, under the auspices of "The Chicago Press Committee".

Approximately 100 people attended among whom were:

DOT DAVIES  
LOU DISKIN  
ARNOLD BECCHETTI  
BEN FRIEDLANDER  
CHARLES WILSON  
SARAH JONES  
LULA SAFFOLD  
FRANCES CURRY  
AL HANOVER  
TED PEARSON  
JIM WEST

CAROLYN (new reporter for "The Worker", works with TED PEARSON).

JERRY (LNU) who is in Du Bois Club hearings that are coming up.

TED PEARSON was Chairman introducing the speakers, CAROLYN, who extolled the values of "The Worker" and JERRY who spoke against the Subversive Activities Control Board. He spoke of the "Orangeburg" incident and its being an example of persecution of organizations called "fronts" for Communism even if there is only one Communist in the group.

He was applauded strongly at the conclusion of his speech.

CARL WINTER spoke last, after a collection and pledges were received to support "The Daily World."

He went over the same ground as the report from the national committee meeting, regarding this year's activities.

During the election, the party is to support a third ticket. Peace candidates are to be backed all possible.

The escalation of the war, refusal of demand to stop bombing so peace talks can go forward are the fault of the U. S. Government.

"If President JOHNSON wanted to, if he meant that he really wants peace, he'd bring our boys home now," WINTER said.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM : SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ  
SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

DATE: April 10, 1968

Date received	Received from (name or symbol number)	Received by
3/13/68		SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date of Report

Dictated 3/15/68 to Steno DONNA CZERWINSKI  
Transcribed 3/20/68  
Authenticated by Informant 3/25/68

3/13/68

Date(s) of activity

3/5/68

Brief description of activity or material

ILLINOIS CP STATE BOARD MEETING, 3/5/68

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: CARE SHOULD BE UTILIZED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION  
IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF COMPROMISING THE  
SOURCE.

- 1 - Atlanta (RM)
  - 1 - 100-5586 (MARTIN LUTHER KING)
- 2 - Baltimore (RM)
  - 1 - 100-12076 (GEORGE MEYERS)
  - 1 - 100- (CP, USA - STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)
- 3 - Indianapolis (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (GEORGE MEYERS)
  - 1 - 100- (JIM WEST)
  - 1 - 100- (CP, USA - STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)
- 3 - New York (RM)
  - 1 - 100-141914 (MIKE ZAGARELL)
  - 1 - 100-89590 (CP, USA - STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)
  - 1 - 100-84994 (GUS HALL)
- 30 - Chicago
  - 1 -

(copies continued on ii page)

EHW:lmb:BAS

(39)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Block Stamp

100-42592-165

to to

41

CG 100-18953

1 - 100-17517 (GUS HALL)  
1 - 100-34181 (GEORGE MEYERS)  
1 - 100-3546 (NATALIE MYERS)  
1 - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)  
1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1 - 100-20289 (JIM WEST)  
1 - 100-17828 (HERB WRIGHT)  
1 - 100-12890 (EARL DURHAM)  
1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1 - 100-32224 (ARNOLD BECCHETTI)  
1 - 100-11991 (DAVID CANTER)  
1 - 100-38225 (MIKE ZAGARELL)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-24020 (DOT DAVIES)  
1 - 100-20384 (SAM GOLD)  
① - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
1 - 100-3301 (DAVE ENGLESTEIN)  
1 - 100-22078 (NATE SHARPE)  
1 - 100-41063 (A. A. RAYNER)  
1 - 100-31908 (ABNEW MIKVA)  
1 - 100-22329 (GUS SAVAGE)  
1 - 100-35356 (MARTIN LUTHER KING)  
1 - 100-31398 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - MISC. INDUSTRIAL)  
1 - 100-41324 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - CIRM)  
1 - 100-17977 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)  
1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - FUNDS)  
1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - YOUTH MATTERS)  
1 - 100-19431 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)

Chicago, Illinois  
March 13, 1968

It was learned that on the evening of March 5, 1968, there was held a meeting of the State Board, Illinois CP, at the residence of NATALIE MYERS, Chicago, Illinois.

Those present included:

JACK KLING  
LOU DISKIN  
JIM WEST  
HERB WRIGHT  
EARL DURHAM  
FRANCES GABOW  
NATALIE MYERS  
ARNOLD BECCHETTI  
GEORGE MEYERS - National CP Trade Union Chairman  
from Baltimore  
DAVID CANTER - invitee.

It was brought out during this conversation that MIKE ZAGARELL of New York was in town and that TED PEARSON, a member of the State Board, was absent, reportedly accompanied ZAGARELL in the hopes of attempting to resolve a problem centering around the youth. It was further learned that JIM WEST and GEORGE MEYERS were possibly planning to go to Gary, Indiana, on the morning of March 7, 1968, in order to return to Chicago in time for a staff meeting at 1:00 P.M. on that same date.

The Board first discussed preparations for the Illinois State Convention which has been proposed to be held on June 22 and 23, 1968, at the Humboldt Park Civic Center. In connection with the preparations for the Convention it was suggested that on the evening of June 22, 1968, that there be a rally held in the same hall with possibly GUS HALL as the main speaker.

It was agreed that the State Committee will meet on Sunday, March 24, 1968, in order to discuss State Convention scheduled for June 22 and 23, 1968.

It was announced that there will be a National CP Industrial Conference held in Chicago, Illinois, on April 6 and 7, 1968. Indications are that this is one of the reasons that GEORGE MEYERS is in Chicago, apparently making plans for the National CP Industrial Conference. It is expected that about 100 people will attend this Industrial Conference with 25 to come from the Chicago area. The Illinois CP people are expected to house the outsiders.

There was discussion concerning the two-month dues assessment for the special National CP Convention scheduled for July 4 and 7, 1968. The Illinois CP District has been given a quota of \$300 in connection with this assessment.

State Convention scheduled for June will be centered around the three main topics of: 1. Party draft program; 2. Party building; 3. 1968 elections.

One delegate from each Club as well as an alternate are to be elected for the State Convention and if there is more than five members in the Club then two delegates.

A committee was set up to work in connection with resolutions based on electoral activities while another committee was set up to work on Party building. 10 or 12 people were proposed to work on the Electoral Activities Committee and those recalled are:

HERB WRIGHT  
DAVE CANTER  
DOT DAVIES  
JACK KLING  
SAM GOLD

Approximately nine people were assigned  
only  
to the Party Building Committee and/those recalled were

LOU DISKIN, JERRY KIRK, NATE SHARPE, DAVE ENGELSTEIN.

There was discussion concerning the Democrat electoral activities in Chicago and in this regard there particularly was discussion on the Democrat slate for State offices, the Congressional candidates from Cook County, the 3rd Party ticket, Negro candidates, challenge to the Communist affidavit and to the Democratic National Convention itself



which is to be held in Chicago in August, 1968. The only topic actually discussed this evening was in connection with the Congressional candidates, and in this regard it was brought out that A.A. RAYNER should be considered a candidate from the First Congressional District (CD), ABNER MIKVA from the Second CD and GUS SAVAGE from the 3rd CD. In relation to GUS SAVAGE, it was pointed out that if he wins in the primaries he then will go to Viet Nam to see and investigate as to how the war can be ended.

It was brought out that during the first part of April, MARTIN LUTHER KING will be in Chicago to discuss the voters registration campaign.

Regarding the question of former Governor WALLACE, it was pointed out that he still is a very dangerous racist who represents the ultra-right and that he is doing a tremendous job as evidenced in that the Executive Clubs in Chicago received him. It was brought out that wherever the Party can, it should expose WALLACE for whatever he is.

HERB WRIGHT reported in connection with the Federal Building project that the project is soon to close down for lack of funds and that only the foundation to the building will be completed. He reported that among the skilled workers employed, there are 7 Negro carpenters, 2 Negro structural steel workers and one Negro re-enforced steel worker and about 40 Negro labors out of a total work force of about 200.

JIM WEST and GEORGE MEYERS were overheard making  
an appointment to be with HERB WRIGHT on March 7, 1968,  
at about 2:00 P.M.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42889)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA  
IS-C

DATE: *April 15, 1968*

Date received <b>3/19/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: <div style="text-align: center;"><u>Date</u></div> Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>3/6/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>3/1/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>DCA RALLY, 3/1/68</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

- 1 - LOUISVILLE (RM)  
1 - 100- (CARL BRADEN)
- 24 - CHICAGO  
1 -   
1 - 100-19437 (Dr. HERBERT APTHEKER)  
1 - 100-3293 (ISHMAEL FLORY)  
1 - 100-40350 (CLARK KISSINGER)  
1 - 100-43462 (MAXWELL PRIMACK)  
1 - 100-44280 (CADRE)  
1 - 100-43570 (BOB HEISLER)  
1 - 100-43693 (ANDREA SHAPRIO)  
1 - 100-41296 (CP, YOUTH CLUB)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-42158 (CAROL DAVIDAU)  
1 - 100-44059 (JOHN VAN ECYK)  
① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
1 - 100-44949 (JAY SCHAFFNER)  
1 - 100-41430 (BILL MC CLINTON)

(Copies continued page ii)

RJO/lmb:DLK  
(24)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

*100-42592-166*  
Block Stamp

*APR 15, 1968*

CG 100-42889

1 - 100-41289	(YVONNE MC CLINTON)
1 - 100-42940	(ART PERLO)
1 - 100-42978	(PHYLLIS KALB)
1 - 100-40085	(LUCY MONTGOMERY)
1 - 100-40591	(BOB WOODS)
1 - 100-35162	(AAHA)

Chicago, Illinois  
March 6, 1968

On March 1, 1968, beginning at approximately 7:30 PM a rally for the W.E. Du Bois Clubs of America, was held at 1212 East 59th Street, Chicago, Illinois. The building was the University of Chicago's Ida Noyes Hall. The meeting itself was held in the first floor's "Cloister Club." The rally itself was in support of the Du Bois Clubs upcoming hearings before the Subversive Activities Control Board. At the rally it was hoped that people would both give money to the club and be incited to do more for the clubs in terms of support in other areas.

Dr. HERBERT APTHEKER had originally been scheduled to speak or at least several people said that he would speak. However, at the last moment his trip was canceled, "for personal reasons."

Those who finally did appear to speak were:

CARL BRADEN - publisher & editor of the "Southern Patriot" (featured speaker)

ISHMAEL FLORY - AFRAM Heritage Association

CLARK KISSINGER

MAXWEIL PRIMACK - Professor IIT

A CADRE speaker

BOB HEISLER - W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America

(ANDREA SHAPIRO, a member of the Chicago North Side Communist Party Youth Club and a Du Bois Club member, chaired the meeting.)

Some of the people present at the meeting were:

LOU DISKIN  
TED PEARSON  
CAROL DAVIDOW  
JOHN VAN ECYK  
GERALD KIRK  
IRA COHEN  
JAY SHAFFNER  
BILL and YVONNE MC CLINTON  
ART PERLO  
PHYLLIS KALB  
LUCY MONTGOMERY  
BOB WOODS

The total number of people, however, was approximately 150 to 200 people.

The main idea of the speeches given was that the repression of the Du Bois Clubs is only the first step in a general Government plan to suppress the "left" in America. The speakers all agreed that America is on the verge of becoming a fascist police state. They all agreed that the SACB hearings must be ridiculed and made to look ineffective, impotent, and foolish as well as unconstitutional. All of them except KISSINGER agreed that as much time as is necessary must be spent on the defense of the Du Bois Clubs as well as other groups that can and will be subpoenaed. KISSINGER thought that since there really was no way to stop the SACB from branding the Du Bois Clubs communist then more time should be spent on offense such as building the student strike.

CARL BRADEN, however, was the most interesting speaker by far. He spoke about everything from racist attacks on the students at Orangeburg to his stay at what is now the Allenwood Pennsylvania concentration camp.

BOB HEISLER's speech was generally along the same lines as BRADEN's. HEISLER, however, emphasized the importance of realizing that the time to oppose the Government's "policy of repression" is now before it begins to rack up success after success against the "left" in America.

The meeting ended at approximately 11:00 PM. I say meeting as the lack of enthusiasm shown by the audience both in response to speakers and requests for contributions indicated to me that this was by no means a rally in the true sense of the word.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DIST-PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS  
IS-C

DATE: April 15, 1968

Date received <b>3/19/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

**3/12/68**

Date(s) of activity

**2/25/68**

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: FREEDOM OF THE PRESS RALLY, 2/25/68**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

1 - NEW YORK  
1 - 100- (CARL WINTER)

11 - CHICAGO

1 -   
① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-42158 (CAROL DAVIDAU)  
1 - 100-20289 (JIM WEST)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-42889 (W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA)  
1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILL. DIST - FUNDS)  
1 - 100-19491 (CP, ILL. DIST - DOMESTIC ISSUES)  
1 - 100-18961 (CP, ILL. DIST - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)

RJO/lmb:DLK  
(11)

100-42592-167  
Block Stamp

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
APR 17 1968  
FBI - CHICAGO

Chicago, Illinois  
March 12, 1968

On the evening of February 25, 1968, a meeting, to support the formation of a new daily Marxist newspaper in America, was held. The meeting was called by the Press Committee of the Communist Party of Illinois. It was held in the Atlantic Hotel, 2nd floor. For this particular meeting, featured speakers were:

CARL WINTER  
GERALD KIRK  
CAROL DAVIDOW  
JIM WEST

TED PEARSON chaired the meeting that was attended by approximately 150 to 160 people. Ninety per cent of them were members of the Communist Party, USA, Illinois District.

The meeting consisted of the speeches and a collection of money for the new daily newspaper.

CAROL DAVIDOW spoke about her happiness since her arrival in Chicago as well as the necessity for reaching greater numbers of people than ever before. She like most people working for "The Worker" realize how much of a difference there is in the kind of news printed by "The Worker" and the establishment news.

GERALD KIRK spoke on what he terms, "The Politics of Repression in America." He spoke of coming fascism in America. His speech was designed to impress upon the people there the terrifying implications of the Governments recent actions. He touched upon everything from JOE WOODS "vigilante posse" to the concentration camps in America. All these things as well as the SACB hearings on the DuBois Clubs were a part of the repression that the American people should learn about through a new Marxist daily newspaper.

JIM WEST spoke about the support that organized labor will and must give to the paper, "and the struggle it represents." He was also aware of repression in America but he cautioned people to think of one thing. He told those present that the idea is to make the movement for Socialism in America large enough so that there will be so many people in the "camps" that those who are imprisoning those inside will be the real prisoners.



CARL WINTER gave a rather long talk on how the fact that a new daily newspaper can be built indicates that Socialism is winning all over the world. He sees the Vietnamese revolution as entering a new and final stage. This stage is the one in which the Americans and the South Vietnamese Government will finally be beaten. The resultant loss in Vietnam will be a great boon to American Socialism.

In the collection that came during JIM WEST's time at the podium several thousand dollars was collected from "party clubs," sympathetic groups and individuals. Somewhere upwards of \$9,000 was collected, although somewhere upwards of \$40,000 was the quota for Illinois.

The meeting ended at about 10:30 PM after beginning late at about 8:30 PM.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-25191)  
FROM : SA GARRETT M. DUEL  
SUBJECT: FREEDOM OF THE PRESS COMMITTEE  
IS - C

DATE: 4-17-68

Date received <b>3/13/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>2/24/68</b> Date(s) of activity  FOIA(b) (7) - (D)
Brief description of activity or material <b>FREEDOM OF THE PRESS COMMITTEE PRESS MEETING FOR "THE WORKER," FEATURING CARL WINTER.</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

1. - NEW YORK (RM) (INFO)  
1 - 100-27539 (CARL WINTER)
- 25 - CHICAGO  
1 -   
1 - 100-40865 (DCC)  
1 - 100-13263 (FRITZIE ENGLESTEIN)  
1 - 100-17376 (BEN FRIEDLANDER)  
1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1 - 100-19085 (SARAH JONES)  
1 - 100-36652 (LEONA JORDAN)  
1 - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)  
1 - 100-20574 (VERSTA MILLER)  
1 - 100-3546 (NATALIE MYERS)  
1 - 100-17941 (BEA PEARSON)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-25849 (LULA SAFFOLD)  
1 - 100-20289 (JIMWEST)

(COPIES CONTINUED ON II PAGE)

GMD/mh:bab  
(26)

Block Stamp

100-42592-168

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
APR 18 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

CG 100-25191

1 - 100-42158	(CARYL DAVIAU)
1 - 100-42592	(JERRY (KIRK) )
1 - 100-221 05	(JOHN REINKE)
1 - 100-18685	(CHARLES WILSON)
1 - 100-18647	(MELVIN BROWN)
1 - 100-27775	(ADA SHAW)
1 - 100-38147	(LOUIS ARIAS)
1 - 100-18209	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)
1 - 100-19491	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- DOMESTIC ADMINISTRATION ISSUES)
1 - 100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-FUNDS)

Chicago, Illinois  
February 24, 1968

On February 24, 1968, the Freedom of the Press Committee, also known as the Illinois Mid-West Communist Party (CP) held a meeting at the Midland Hotel at 172 West Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois. Among the following persons present were:

CARL WINTER  
CARROL DAVIAU  
TED PEARSON  
JERRY (of DuBois Clubs) male  
NATALIE MYERS  
BEN FRIEDLANDER  
JOHN REINKE  
FRANCES GABOW  
CHARLES WILSON  
VERSTA MILLER  
JIM WEST  
JACK KLING  
MELVIN BROWN  
ADA SHAW  
LULA SAFFOLD  
LEONA JORDAN  
FRITZIE ENGLESTEIN  
SARAH JONES  
MR. LEWIS ARIAS (The Mexican)  
BEA PEARSON

CARROL DAVIAU spoke on "The Worker" newspaper and said that the new name for "The Worker" newspaper is the "Daily World." CARROL DAVIAU said that she moved from San Francisco to Chicago to work on the "Daily World" staff.

TED PEARSON was the Chairman and introduced the speakers.

JERRY was introduced as "Jerry a Leader of the Chicago DuBois Club and student of the University of Chicago, Illinois." JERRY gave a talk on the DuBois Clubs and the HUAC.

CARL WINTER spoke on the United States Wars from 1776 to Vietnam.

JIM WEST took up the collection. Some of the CP clubs gave as much as \$1,000.00 cash. The collection was over \$5,000.00.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
 FROM : SA WALTER A. BOYLE  
 SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS  
 IS - C

DATE: April 26, 1968

Date received <b>3/8/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA WALTER A. BOYLE</b>
--------------------------------	---	--

## Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

2/28/68

Date(s) of activity

2/24/68

Brief description of activity or material

"Worker" Anniversary Rally, MidlandHotel, Chicago, Illinois

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: Recommendation - Index BOB WAGNER

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

2 - New York (RM)

1 - 100-

(CP, USA - PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)

1 - 100-

(CARL WINTER)

26 - Chicago

1 -

1 - 100-42158 (CAROL DAVIAU)

1 - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)

1 - 100-22802 (CARL WINTER)

1 - 100-17769 (CP, USA, - ILLINOIS DISTRICT - FUNDS)

1 - 100-40865 (DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)

1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)

1 - 100-18961 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)

1 - 100-35120 (DUTCH WAGNER)

1 - 100-35940 (ILENE WAGNER)

1 - 100-24063 (HARRY GAYNOR)

1 - 100-14339 (GOBEL HUBBARD)

1 - 100-38539 (ROBERTA BRUCE)

1 - 100-35925 (BOB KOESTER)

1 - 100-44791 (SUE KOESTER)

1 - 100-41430 (BILL MC CLINTON)

1 - 100-24020 (DOROTHY DAVIES)

1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)

1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)

WAB/mh:vmg

(28)

(Copies continued on ii page)

Block Stamp

100-42592-169

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 30 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

CG 100-18209  
(Copies continued:)

26 - Chicago

1 - 100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1 - 100-16859	(SUE KLING)
1 - 100-3546	(NATALIE MYERS)
1 - 100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1 - 100-20289	(JIM WEST)
1 - 100-42291	(LINDA APPELHANS)

February 28, 1968  
Chicago, Illinois

A "Worker" Anniversary Rally was held in Chicago, Illinois, the evening of February 24, 1968, at the Midland Hotel. TED PEARSON chaired and the speakers were; CAROL DAVIAU, JERRY KIRK and CARL WINTER. Approximately 120 persons were in attendance. JIM WEST made a pitch for contributions which netted approximately \$3,000, the majority of which was collected from Communist Party (CP), USA, Illinois District Clubs prior to the meeting. Included in the total were seven \$100 sponsorship donations to "The Daily World". It was announced that one \$1,000 charter donation to "The Daily World" had been made by a Chicago woman (This was not included in the \$3,000 mentioned above.) and that another is expected shortly.

CAROL DAVIAU was introduced as a Midwest correspondent for "The Worker". She indicated that she was pleased to be in Chicago after initial misgivings and stated that the accurate reporting of activities of the industrial Midwest will be crucial to the success of "The Daily World". She called upon all present to serve as reporters and keep the Chicago Office alerted to news of significance since this is the only way that it will be able to cover all fronts.

JERRY KIRK was introduced as the Midwest Coordinator for the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America (DCA) and as the organizer of the demonstration at the University of Chicago during DEAN RUSK's recent visit. KIRK called upon everyone to support "The Daily World" so that the American people will learn the truth concerning Viet Nam and other international happenings and the truth concerning national events such as the Orangeburg incident. He said that many incidents of brutality by the power structure happen daily but are never reported by the establishment's press. He called upon all present to help in the reporting of such incidents to "The Daily World".

CARL WINTER was introduced as Editor of "The Worker" and Editor of "The Daily World". He stated the support of the new paper was crucial for the continuing development of the people's movements and crucial to a socialist future. He stated that the paper will inject a new content into the struggle for social progress. WINTER stated that the new paper



can add a new quality to the political spectrum of the country that can entirely change that spectrum. He stated that although controversy will be seen in the paper, the paper has a purpose and a partisan viewpoint and this viewpoint will be considered when editing articles. WINTER lastly called for a total fight for circulation, stating that the commitment of progressive individuals in this regard will determine the success of the paper.

The following persons were in attendance:

JACK and SUE KLING  
LOU DISKIN  
DOT DAVIES  
NATALIE MYERS  
DUTCH and ILENE WAGNER  
HARRY GAYNOR  
GOBEL HUBBARD  
ROBERTA BRUCE  
BOB and SUE KOESTER  
BOB WAGNER  
LINDA APPELHANS  
BILL MC CLINTON  
FRANCES GABOW

TO : SAC, BOSTON  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-80644)  
SUBJECT: CP, USA, YOUTH MATTERS  
IS - C

4/28/68

Date received 3/28/68	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA THOMAS J. DEVINE
--------------------------	---	------------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person   ☐ by telephone   ☐ by mail   ☐ orally   ☐ recording device   ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

CURRENT

Date(s) of activity

Brief description of activity or material

Revised copy of contacts of MIKE ZAGARELLY

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

stated the attached list of contacts of MIKE ZAGARELL are the leading youth leaders in their area. In cases where the contact is older in age, that contact is being responsible for youth work. (Original returned to source).

6 - Boston (RM)

(1 - 100-	{	(AL BRIVERSTONE)
(1 - 100-		(CYNTHIA DUROST)
(1 - 100-		(NAT WHEELER)
(1 - 100-		(SUZANNE SIMON)
(1 - 100-		(ROY CHALEFF)

5 - Chicago (RM)

(1 - 100-	{	(GERRY KIRK)
(1 - 100-		(TED PEARSON)
(1 - 100-		(FRANCIS GABOW)
(1 - 100-		(ROSEMARY CROWLEY)

3 - Detroit (RM)

(1 - 100-	{	(JOE KRANS DORF)
(1 - 100-		(APRIL SMITH)

1 - New York

1 -

TJD:ljc  
(54)

COPIES CONTINUED:

*Likes name not included on list*

Block Stamp

100-42542-170

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
MAY 1 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*[Handwritten signatures and initials over stamp]*

NY 100-80644

3/28/68

5 - Los Angeles (RM)  
    (1 - 100- ) (BILL DIVALE)  
    (1 - 100- ) (PAUL ROSENSTEIN)  
    (1 - 100- ) (JOANN ROSENSTEIN)  
    (1 - 100-63949) (ROBERT DUGGAN)  
4 - Milwaukee (RM)  
    (1 - 100- ) (JIM MOORE)  
    (1 - 100- ) (TOM SHIELDS)  
    (1 - 100- ) (MIKE EISENSCHER)  
2 - Minneapolis (RM)  
    (1 - 100- ) (ELLEN HAWLEY)  
3 - Nashville (RM)  
    (100- ) (PATTI RABBITT)  
    (100- ) (DON BONER)  
2 - Newark (RM)  
    (1 - 100- ) (SCARLET PATRICK)  
2 - New Haven (RM)  
    (1 - 100- ) (TED CAMPBELL)  
2 - Philadelphia (RM)  
    (1 - 100- ) (FUSAN BORENSTEIN)  
1 - NY (100-153882) (PHYLLIS KALB) (47)  
1 - NY (100- ) (RUTH PORTNOY)  
1 - NY (100- ) (STEVE SCHREEFTER)  
1 - NY (100-156559) (JOSE STEVENS) (47)  
1 - NY (100- ) (JOE TYNER)  
1 - NY (100-154544) (JOAN WEINSTEIN) (47)  
1 - NY (100- ) (JOYCE WHEELER)  
1 - NY (100-143983) (TED REICH) (45)  
1 - NY (100-154402) (JOSE RISTORUCCI) (47)  
1 - NY (100-155034) (PAUL FRIEDMAN) (45)  
1 - NY (100- ) (JIM PEAKE)  
1 - NY (100-154441) (ROQUE RISTORUCCI) (47)  
1 - NY (100-150075) (BOB HEISLER) (46)  
1 - NY (100- ) (RICHARD RUEUR)  
1 - NY (100-141914) (MIKE ZAGRELLY) (41)  
1 -   
1 - NY (100- ) (JOHN ROBINSON)  
1 - NY (100- ) (GEORGE TROY)  
1 - NY (100- ) (JACKIE SAINDON)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

NY 100-80644

YOUTH

Bill Duvalé  
500 S. Landfair  
Los Angeles, Cal. 90024

Robert Duggan  
79 Thornton Ave.  
Venice, Cal. 90201

( Bettina Aptheker Kurzweil )  
( ~~2224 XXXXXXXXXX~~ )  
( ~~Berkeley XXXX~~ )  
(1913 Berkeley Way, Berkeley, Cal. 94709)  
Paul and Joann Kosenstein  
3445 10th Ave.,  
Los Angeles, Cal. 90018

Marty Simon  
303 Grange Hall  
U. of Conn.  
Storrs, Conn.  
  
232 McKinley Ave.  
New Haven, Conn. 06515

Charles F. Darky  
1819 Hills Ave. - Apt. 14  
Tampa, Fla. 33606

Ted Pearson  
1808 N. Cleveland  
Chicago, Ill. 60614

Rosemary Crowley  
5047 N. Glenwood Ave.  
Chicago, Ill. 60640 (312-561-8676)  
Francis Gabow  
6900 S. Crandon, Chicago, Ill. 60649  
Ed Campbell  
835 Royal St.  
New Orleans, La. 70116

Roy Chaleff  
Box 281 Amherst Coll.  
Amherst, Mass. 01002

(413-542-2294)

Al Silverstone  
18 Mt. Auburn St.  
Cambridge, Mass. 02138

Mrs. Peggy Frankie <sup>(313)</sup> 341-3287  
18510 Birwood  
Detroit, Mich. 48221

Joe Kransdorf  
16773 Turner  
Detroit, Mich. 48221

Ellen Hawley  
126 W. Grant  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55403

Cynthia Durost  
10 Exeter St.  
Newmarket, N.H. 03857  
(send in Manila envelope)

Nat Wheeler  
Box 320  
Franconia Coll.  
Franconia, N.H. 03580

Scarlet Patrick  
189 Shepard Ave.  
Newark, New Jersey 07112

Phyllis Kalb  
712 Crown St.,  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11213

Ruth Fortnay  
2511 Avenue I  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210

Steve Schrecoffer  
1290 Ocean Ave.,  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230

Jose Stevens  
381 Park Place - Apt. 2R  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11238

XERO  
COPY

XERO  
COPY

XERO  
COPY

NY 100-4

=2=

J. Tynar  
1460 Carroll St.,  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11213

Matt Weinstein  
220 West End Avenue  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11235

Joyce Wheeler  
900 Eastern Parkway  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11213

Ted Reich  
213 Henry St.  
New York, N.Y. 10002

Jose Ristorucci  
41 Ave. B  
New York, N.Y. 10009

Paul Friedman,  
N.Y. State  
33 Union Square W. Rm. 802  
New York, N.Y. 10003

(Send 10 copies for NY  
Youth Activists &  
Commission)

Jim Peake  
c/o Worker  
164 West 79th St.  
New York, N.Y. 10024

Lee  
Box

Rogue Ristorucci  
41 Ave B - 2C  
New York, N.Y. 10009

Bobby Weisler - c/o Reich  
213 Henry Street  
New York, N.Y. 10002

Richard Rueur  
629 East 5th St.,  
New York, N.Y. 10009

Joan Levenson  
280 W. 90th St. - Apt. 11B  
New York, N.Y. 10024

George Troy  
504 Grand St.  
New York, N.Y. 10002

Jacobs Saindon  
150 West 30th St.  
New York, N.Y. 10024

Donna Ristorucci  
32 East 3rd St.  
New York, N.Y. 10003

Constance Bart  
1700 Middlehurst  
Cleveland Heights  
Ohio 44118

Ed Dertz  
23 Ceranium St.  
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15214

Sarah Borenstein  
1300 Vernon Rd.  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19150

Sumner Simon  
59 Hilsey St.  
Providence, R.I. 02906

Patricia Rabbitt  
c/o Don Eoner  
615 S. South 7th St.  
Nashville, Tenn. 37206

Charles Smith  
3000 Washington Sq.,  
Austin, Texas 78705

Deane Price  
Box 2485  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

Linda Corr  
317 15th Ave.,  
S. Wash.

NY 100-80644

=3=

Jim Moore  
209 N. Blair St.  
Madison, Wisc. 53703

Tom Shields  
2464 N. Bremen  
Milwaukee, Wisc. 53212

Mike Eisenscher  
2464 N. Bremen  
Milwaukee, Wisc. 53212

Date received <b>3/29/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Received by <b>SA IRVIN K. OWEN</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: <div style="margin-left: 40px;">Date _____</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;">Dictated _____ to _____</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;">Transcribed _____</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;">Authenticated by Informant _____</div>		Date of Report <b>3/25/68</b>  Date(s) of activity  <b>3/24/68</b> FOIA(b) (7) - (D)
Brief description of activity or material  <b><u>IU-DCA members meeting to discuss Peace and Freedom Party</u></b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 180px; height: 25px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

Remarks:

- (3) - Chicago (RM)  
1-100-21289 - JAMES WEST  
1-100- CP, USA  
1-100- JERRY KIRK
- 13 - Indianapolis  
1-100-13608 - Indiana Peace and Freedom Party  
1-100-3474 - CP, USA  
1-   
1-100-15862 - ADRIAN POWELL  
1-100-13399 - GREGOR PRESTON)  
1-100-8312 - JAMES WEST  
1-100-15987 - DAVID COLTON  
1-100-14668 - DICK LEICHTIG  
1-100-15150 - MARVIN JONES  
1-100-16301 - DAVID ORT

IKO/sjr  
(16)

Block Stamp

171

100-42592-

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 8 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

[REDACTED] FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

March 25, 1968

On March 24, 1968 a meeting to discuss the Indiana Peace and Freedom Party and matters related to the Communist Party was held in the apartment of [REDACTED] Bloomington, Indiana. Those in attendance included:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] began the meeting by analyzing the candidacies of Robert Kennedy and Eugene McCarthy. He stated that both are appealing to bourgeois elements and cannot be supported by radicals. It was agreed by those present that Peace and Freedom advocates should work to further the split in the Democratic Party and at the same time promote Peace and Freedom candidates.

In connection with the Peace and Freedom Party in Indiana, [REDACTED] announced that a Peace and Freedom coordinating meeting will be held March 30, 1968 at 11:30 A.M. in the Broadway Christian Center, 17th & Broadway, Indianapolis, Indiana. [REDACTED] added that Adrian Powell appears to be lessening in his enthusiasm for the Peace and Freedom Party and should be encouraged to continue working to put the Peace and Freedom Party on the Indiana ballot.

[REDACTED] mentioned the possibility of running a Peace and Freedom candidate for the office of auditor. [REDACTED] agreed and suggested that a candidate be selected and file immediately. [REDACTED] added that Martin Jones of Bloomington may run for the office of commissioner.

Following the March 30, 1968 Peace and Freedom meeting in Indianapolis, there will be a meeting to discuss the possibility of a peace march to be held in Indianapolis on April 27, 1968. This was announced by [REDACTED] who did not give the time or location



[redacted]

of the meeting. He stated that he hopes those attending the Peace and Freedom meeting will also attend the meeting to discuss the march.

[redacted] stated that on March 31, 1968 there will be a state committee meeting of the Communist Party in South Bend. Those planning to attend include [redacted]  
[redacted] expects about fifteen people to attend.

[redacted] stated that he and [redacted] are members of the Communist Party. [redacted] confirmed this.

[redacted] confirmed his plan to attend a Communist Party sponsored conference for Midwest labor youth and college students in Chicago on April 6 & 7, 1968. He stated that he will meet with James West, Executive Secretary of the Communist Party of Illinois, during the weekend of March 30 & 31, 1968 and arrange lodging for the Chicago conference. Those scheduled to attend the conference from Indiana University include [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] were not sure if they will attend.

[redacted] mentioned Dick Leichtig (not sure of correct spelling) of Indianapolis and stated that this individual is a Communist Party member. [redacted] also identified David Ort, Ft. Campbell, Kentucky as a Communist Party member. A former I.U. student now at the University of Illinois, Gregory, was also identified by [redacted] as a member of the Communist Party.

According to [redacted], David Colton, a mathematics instructor at Indiana University, is from the West Coast where his parents are or were members of the Communist Party. [redacted] also remarked that Colton's parents operate or operated a radical bookstore on the West Coast.

Regarding the possibility of establishing Communist Party sponsored classes on Marxism, [redacted] stated that Jerry Kirk of Chicago might teach such classes at I.U.

[redacted] stated that he expects to finish undergraduate work at I.U. at the end of the fall semester. He stated that he has to complete his student teaching before graduating. He remarked that he may go on to graduate school at I.U. or first work for a short time in either Canada or California.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)

FROM : SA ROBERT O. MURPHY

*Date: April 24, 1968*SUBJECT: CP, USA, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

Date received <b>3/19/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA ROBERT O. MURPHY</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>2/24/68</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>2/23 to 2/25/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <div style="text-align: center;">FOIA(b) (7) - (D)</div> <hr/> <b>Re CP</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks: Recommendation: A copy of this memo is being placed in file of ALICE BELESTER, believed identical with ALICE BANNISTER.

## 4 - New York (RM)

1 - (CP, USA, PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
 1 - 100-27539 (CARL WINTER)  
 1 - (HERBERT AP THEKER)  
 1 - (CARL WINER)

## 41 - Chicago

1 -   
 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
 1 - 100-42158 (CAROL DAVIAU)  
 ① - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)  
 1 - 100-40865 (DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)  
 1 - 100-20289 (JIM WEST)  
 1 - 100-348 (ANTON HARBIN)  
 1 - 100-32224 (ARNOLD BECCHETTI)  
 1 - 100-18601 (SYLVIA WOODS)  
 1 - 100-32704 (ANN MAGDOVICH)  
 1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
 1 - 100-876 (ALICE BANNISTER)

(Copies continued on Page ii)

ROM/mh:cms  
(45)

*100-42592-172*

Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED <i>RTS</i>	FILED <i>RT</i>
<b>APR 24 1968</b>	
FBI - CHICAGO	

CG 100-18953

1 - 100-3301 (DAVE ENGLESTEIN)  
1 - 100-40591 (BOB WOODS)  
1 - 100-45138 (JETTA (LEE))  
1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1 - 105-9770 (JACK CAREF)  
1 - 100-38726 (LENA CAREF)  
1 - 100-16068 (MINNA GURRIE)  
1 - 100-34255 (SYLVIA SCHWARTZ)  
1 - 100-14183 (JOE FELLIN)  
1 - 100-20260 (MILLIE FELLIN)  
1 - 100-19395 (LEON MARCIEWICZ)  
1 - 100-20528 (BESSIE PELLEGRINO)  
1 - 100-13967 (FRANK PELLEGRINO)  
1 - 100-19437 (HERB APTHEKER)  
1 - 100-40859 ((FRANK) CROWLEY)  
1 - 100-43570 ((BOB) HEISLER)  
1 - 100-40350 ((CLARK) KESSINGER)  
1 - 100-3293 ((ISHMAEL) (FLORY))  
1 - 100-39266 (DAVID GREENBERG)  
1 - 100-42772 ((MAX) PRIMACK)  
1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - FUNDS)  
1 - 100-37811 (LITHUANIAN CLUB, CP)  
1 - 100-38041 (HAMMERSMARK CLUB, CP)  
1 - 100-41296 (CP, YOUTH CLUB)  
1 - 100-22011 (FLYNN CLUB, CP)  
1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT -  
EDUCATION)  
1 - 100-38093 (LEVIN CLUB, CP)

ROM/mh:cms  
(45)

February 24, 1968

A convention of the several clubs in the Chicago area, of the Communist Party, USA, was held the weekend of February 23 to February 25. The Saturday evening session was held at the Midland Hotel, Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois.

TED PEARSON was chairman. He introduced his co-reporter in Chicago, CAROL DAVIO. She is a young woman in her early twenties and very dedicated. She gave up a good position on the west coast to come here to work on the Daily World. She said that certain Vets returned from Vietnam had told their stories to other reporters of news media and it was completely ignored - but when they told her their views and it was printed in The Worker, these Vets are sold on the Worker and its successor the Daily World, and other people also, upon being given information such as this paper gives, are favorably leaning toward this paper - so she felt there would be a wide circulation of it and was very enthusiastic of its being successful.

The second speaker was JERRY KIRK, a young Negro, national representative and one of the main organizers of the Du Bois Club. He said the disturbing news of persecution of this group was not publicized anywhere else but in this paper. Nor were the Orangeberg, New Jersey, and Elkom, Mississippi, incidents made public elsewhere. He said when he entered this hotel this evening, he encountered a couple of FBI men whom he knew well from former meetings. He said what he had to say could be heard by them or anyone else planted inside - or heard over hidden microphones. He said soon the "detention camp" would hold more people than would be free, such as the concentration camp outside Joliet.

The main speaker was CARL WINTER, Editor of the Worker from New York. He is to be co-editor of the Daily World. He spoke at length of the new paper and its coverage.

JIM WEST, Midwest Labor Secretary of the CP spoke before CARL WINTER and asked for money and pledges - which for the evening totaled \$3,000.00. This included a \$1,000.00 donation by ALICE BANNISTER, announced by JACK KLING.

TED said John Deere went on strike for 22 days and no one in the public media read about it.

Seen in the audience besides the above mentioned were ANTON HARBIN, ARNOLD BECCHETTI, SYLVIA WOODS, ANN MAGDOVICH, FRANCES GABOW, DAVE ENGELSTEIN, BOB WOODS, JETTA, LOU DISKIN, JACK and LENA CARIFF, MINNA GURRIE, SYLVIA SCHWARTZ, JOE and MILLIE FELLIN.

Some of the contributions and pledges were:

LEON MARCIEWICZ - \$500.00  
PELLEGRINO - \$500.00  
Lithuanians - \$1,135.00  
Hammers Club - \$185.00  
Woodlawn - \$100.00  
N. S. Friends - \$130.00  
Youth Club - \$65.00  
Flynn - \$211.00  
Education - \$50.00  
Levin Club - \$50.00 -  
etc.

A student group in honor of FRAN GABOW's birthday gave a \$10.00 sub to her.

It was announced that on Friday evening March 1, there would be a protest rally at Ida Noyes Hall relating to the persecution of the Du Bois Club - Speaker were to be APTHEKER HEISLER, CREELLY, KISSINGER, FLORY - GREENBERG AND PRIMACH.

TED said anyone giving \$1000.00 to the Daily World would receive a life-time subscription; \$500.00 would give a sponsor a five year subscription and a sponsor giving \$100.00 contribution would be given a one year subscription. He asked that meeting be held individually and contributions, sponsors and subscriptions obtained. He said many young people and students were reading the Worker now.

The meeting adjourned about 10:30 PM.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
 FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - ORGANIZATION  
 IS - C

DATE: *April 25, 1968*

Date received <b>4/2/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
It orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report <b>3/31/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>3/24/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>Re: State Board meeting, CP of Illinois</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px;"></div>

## Remarks:

**20 - Chicago**

1 -	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	
1 -	100-42575	(FRANCES GABOW)
1 -	100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1 -	100-41555	(KEN APPLEHANS)
1 -	100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1 -	100-42592	(GERALD KIRK)
1 -	100-43693	(ANDREA SHAPIRO)
1 -	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1 -	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1 -	100-41430	(BILL MC CLINTON)
1 -	100-20289	(JIM WEST)
1 -	100-41889	(MARJORIE KINSELLA)
1 -	100-43462	(MAX PRIMACK)
1 -	100-11991	(DAVE CANTOR)
1 -	100-17977	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
1 -	100-20881	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - LINE)
1 -	100-18961	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)
1 -	100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - FUNDS)
1 -	100-18209	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

RJO:lmb:mes  
 (20)

**100-42592-123**

*PK*  
 APR. 25, 1968  
*PK*

Chicago, Illinois  
March 31, 1968

On Sunday, March 24, 1968, beginning at 10:00 AM, a meeting of the Illinois State Board, Communist Party, USA, was held at the Atlantic Hotel, Parlor K. Some of those attending were:

FRANCES GABOW  
LOU DISKIN  
KEN APPLEHANS  
JACK KLING  
GERALD KIRK  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
TED and KATHY PEARSON  
BILL MC CLINTON  
JIM WEST  
MARJORIE KINSELLA

Approximately 30 people attended the meeting. KEN APPLEHANS chaired the meeting. As the meeting progressed it became obvious that the main emphasis in the coming elections, at least for the Party, will be the elections. JACK KLING gave what could be considered the "Party line". He emphasized the need for keeping in mind that Party members should not be taken in or convinced by any candidate for the bourgeoisie. Rather Party members should have only one thing in mind. They should support any and all candidates and groups who are fighting for American withdrawal - the paramount issue is Vietnam and only that issue should guide Party policy.

There was an amazing lack of discussion of the ghetto. It seems as though the almost lily-white State Board is willing to let that go by the wayside.

The specific concentration areas for the Illinois Party will be in the First and Third Congressional Districts in Illinois. They will also try to enhance the effectiveness of the newly formed group led by MAX PRIMACK, DAVE CANTOR and others, that intends to run peace candidates in Illinois.

LOU DISKIN gave a report on the upcoming Communist Party State Convention. Most of the information he gave is

on a memorandum which is attached to this report. GERALD KIRK and others were elected to two committees that will take up the task of Party building, politics, press-building and the like.

Other than these few items, there really was not much else of importance. The meeting ended at about 12:00 or so.



MEMORANDUM: 1968 State Convention

1. The State Board, on March 5th, unanimously adopted the following decisions:
  - a) a State Convention will be held on Sat. and Sun., June 22 - 23; place to be announced at a later date;
  - b) a mass public rally will be held the evening of June 22;
  - c) the agenda for the Convention will be:
    - 1) Sat., June 22, 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. - two points: the 1968 National and Illinois Elections and the Second Draft of the Program of the C.P.U.S.A.
    - 2) Sun., June 23, 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. - two points: the adoption of a plan for Party and Press Building and the election of delegates to the special National Convention
  - d) the basis for State Convention representation will be:
    - 1) one delegate for every 5 members, or a major fraction of 5,
    - 2) one alternate delegate for every delegate elected,
    - 3) all delegates and alternates must be members in good standing
  - e) the basic documents for pre-convention discussion will be:
    - 1) from the National Committee- Second Draft of the Program of the CPUSA, a draft resolution on the 1968 Elections, and a draft resolution on Party Building;
    - 2) from the State Committee- a draft resolution on 1968 Illinois Elections, and a draft plan for Party and Press Building
2. Excerpt from the National Organization Dept. re: Special National Convention.....
  - point 3. The basis of Convention representation shall be average monthly dues payments during the period Jan. 1, 1968 through April 30, 1968. All dues returns for this period will be in the National Office by May 10 to permit determination of Convention representation in time for district conventions.
  - point 4. A dues assessment of two months dues to help finance the Convention was approved. This assessment is to be collected in April and May.....The entire amount of the assessment is to be turned into the National Office by June 1.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-40865)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT DATE: 4/30/68  
SUBJECT: W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO  
IS - C

Date received <b>4/17/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed **SA PHILIP L. WANERUS**

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: DCC**

Date of Report

**4/17/68**

Date(s) of activity

**Current**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

**5 - CHICAGO**

- 1 -
- ① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
- 1 - 100-42889 (DCA)
- 1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILL. DIST - YOUTH MATTERS)

RJO/lmb:lmv  
(5)

Block Stamp

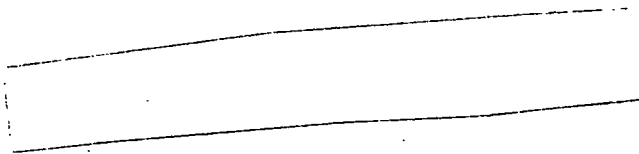
100-42592-174

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
APR 30 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

April 17, 1968

The W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of Chicago Organizing Committee, which was set up by the W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America in an effort to further their activities in the Chicago area is dormant and previous plans for an active club at the University of Chicago have failed to materialize. GERALD KIRK, a member of the W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America National Executive Committee, is the coordinator of their activities in the Chicago area. There are no other W. E. B. Du Bois Clubs of Chicago officers and no known membership. The dormant W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of Chicago has no aims or purposes at this time and they do not maintain a headquarters.

Recent minimal activity attributed to the W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of Chicago is in effect CP youth activity utilizing the Du Bois name.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ  
SUBJECT: COMMUNIST PARTY (CP), USA  
ILLINOIS DISTRICT - ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

DATE: May 6, 1968

Date prepared

May 6, 1968

Date received 3/25/68	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ
--------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated 4/27/68 to Martha Deyerler  
Transcribed 4/5/68  
Authenticated by Informant 4/15/68

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

3/25/68

Date(s) of activity

3/24/68

Brief description of activity or material

Illinois CP State Committee Meeting,  
3/24/68.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: CARE SHOULD BE USED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION  
IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF COMPROMISING THE SOURCE.

- 2- WFO (RM) (info)  
1- 100- (CP, USA, PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
1- 100- (CARL BLOICE)

40- CHICAGO

- 1-   
1- 100-35162 (AAHA)  
1- 100-32224 (ARNOLD BECCHETTI)  
1- 100-24020 (DOROTHY DAVIES)  
1- 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1- 100-3301 (DAVID ENGLESTEIN)  
1- 100-17828 (HERBERT WRIGHT)  
1- 100-3293 (ISHMAEL FLORY)  
1- 100-17376 (BEN FRIEDLANDER)  
1- 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1- 100-20384 (SAM GOLD)  
1- 100-3313 (JACK KLING)  
1- 100-40116 (KATHY PEARSON)  
1- 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)

(Copies continued on page ii)

EHW/mh: mcs  
(42)

Block Stamp

100-42572-175

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 6, 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

1-	100-25849	(LULA SAFFOLD)
1-	100-22078	(NATE SHARPE)
1-	100-20289	(JIM WEST)
1-	100-36240	(IRENE WRIGHT)
1-	100-7894	(LESTER WICKSTROM)
1-	100-21257	(ESTHER WICKSTROM)
1-	100-35120	(DUTCH WAGNER)
1-	100-18685	(CHARLIE WILSON)
1-	100-348	(ANTON HARBIN)
1-	100-25292	(ED CAREY)
①-	100-42592	(GERRY KIRK)
1-	100-41889	(MARJORIE KINSELLA)
1-	100-41430	(BILL MC CLINTON)
1-	100-43693	(ANN SHAPIRO)
1-	100-41555	(KEN APPLEHANS)
1-	100-18209	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)
1-	100-17977	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT- POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)
1-	100-17769	(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-FUNDS)
1-	100-41063	(SAMMY RAYNER)
1-	100-22329	(GUS SAVAGE)
1-	100-43253	(NCNP)
1-	100-42158	(CARYL DAVIAU)
1-	100-7480	(MIDLAND NEWS AGENCY)
1-	100-40784	(CARL BLOICE)
1-	100-	(MAY DAY, 1968)

EHW/mh: mcs

(42)

Chicago, Illinois  
March 25, 1968

On Sunday, March 24, 1968, there was held a meeting of the Illinois Communist Party (CP) State Committee in Parlor K of the Atlantic Hotel,, Chicago, Illinois. The meeting commenced at about 10:00 a.m. with approximately 28 people in attendance. Those recognized in attendance were:

JACK KLING  
JIM WEST  
LOU DISKIN  
NATE SHARPE  
DOT DAVIES  
ARNOLD BECCHETTI  
HERB WRIGHT  
IRENE WRIGHT  
LESTER and ESTHER WICKSTROM  
FRANCES GAEOW  
DUTCH WAGNER  
TED PEARSON  
KATHY PEARSON  
LULU SAFFOLD  
CHARLIE WILSON  
BEN FRIEDLANDER  
ANTON HARBIN  
ED CAREY  
GERRY KIRK  
MARJORIE KINSELLA  
SAM GOLD  
BILL MC CLINTON  
ANN SHAPIRO  
DAVE ENGLESTEIN  
KEN APPLEHANS

JACK KLING opened the meeting and the following agenda was discussed and approved:

- 1) New program of the CP, USA - Second Draft.
- 2) Problems of the "Daily World."
- 3) 1968 Electoral Struggles.

DOT DAVIES was elected secretary for the day's sessions while KEN APPLEHANS was elected chairman.

Concerning the forthcoming Illinois CP State Convention scheduled for June 22 and 23, 1968, there was discussion and the following proposals were accepted:

- a) a State Convention will be held on Saturday and Sunday, June 22 - 23, place to be announced at a later date;
- b) a mass public rally will be held the evening of June 22;

c) the agenda for the Convention will be:

- 1) Saturday, June 22, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. - two points: the 1968 National and Illinois Elections and the Second Draft of the Program of the CP, USA..

- 2) Sunday, June 23, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. - two points: the adoption of a plan for Party and Press Building and the election of delegates to the special National Convention.

d) the basis for State Convention representation will be:

1) one delegate for every five members, or a major fraction of five,

2) one alternate delegate for every delegate elected,

3) all delegates and alternates must be members in good standing.

e) the basic documents for pre-convention discussion will be:

1) from the National Committee - Second Draft of the program of the CP, USA, a draft resolution on the 1968 Elections, and a draft resolution on Party Building;

2) from the State Committee - a draft resolution on 1968 Illinois Elections, and a draft plan for Party and Press Building.

Excerpt from the National Organization Department regarding Special National Convention.....

A. The basis of Convention representation shall be average monthly dues payments during the period January 1, 1968 through April 30, 1968. All dues returns for this period will be in the National Office by May 10 to permit determination of Convention representation in time for district conventions.



B. A dues assessment of two months dues to help finance the Convention was approved. This assessment is to be collected in April and May.....The entire amount of the assessment is to be turned into the National Office by June 1.

JACK KLING then gave the report based on the 1968 electoral struggles:

KLING stated that the MC CARTHY candidacy is of great significance and that considerable forces throughout the nation are rallying around MC CARTHY and supporting his primary campaign in a number of states. ROBERT KENNEDY's entrance into the Presidential primary has a ring of an opportunist. He only entered the race after noticing the successes of MC CARTHY. MC CARTHY and KENNEDY still represent the establishment (power structure), which leaves open an opportunity for them to steal support from President JOHNSON if JOHNSON changes his policy regarding Viet Nam. We are aware that the campaign of President JOHNSON is gathering strength but we must bear in mind that he still is in a powerful position to change the war or drastically alter the present situation regarding issues confronting the masses. KLING stated that none of this alters the necessity to work for a third ticket, for if the candidates finally are NIXON and JOHNSON, the people will need an alternative.

There are 24 peace candidates running in the Illinois primaries. There are a number of Congressional Districts (CD) where there are peace candidates, which include the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 11th, 13th, 14th, and 24th CDs. In the 1st CD there is SAMMY RAYNER, while in the 3rd CD there is GUS SAVAGE. In these two CDs the CP should make them areas of concentration. ISH FLORY already has been assigned to work in the 1st and 3rd CDs until after the November elections. In the 3rd CD there are three candidates, two whites and one Negro. There is an excellent opportunity to win in this race since 62 per cent of the voters in the 3rd CD are Negroes. In the 11th CD SAM GOLD is concentrating and doing a job while in the 3rd CD ARNOLD BECCHETTI is working.

The independent political forces including the Illinois Conference for New Politics and others are planning a state convention, possibly some time around the end of May, 1968, and will possibly nominate candidates for Governor, United States Senate, and possibly President. Out of this conference may emerge a third ticket.

FRANCES GAEOW in discussion stated that a third ticket is vitally necessary because the American people should be given an opportunity to vote for someone else besides people in the two old parties. She wondered that if the CP is to project a candidate, why has the CP failed to project a program

or statement or public announcement in regard to the CP line or position on the election. She felt this should be done soon. GABOW also raised the question as to how the CP can contribute to the anti-JOHNSON movement.

In summation, JACK KLING stated that the Democratic Party might resolve to Joe Mc Carthyism and challenge the loyalty of all those who oppose the war in Viet Nam. He said that they also may attempt to contain the discussion on the issues within the framework of the two party system. The bourgeoisie may try to prevent any break-away from the two old parties, where a substantial number of voters could hurt either side. There should be more efforts made to inject the issues into the coming campaign, such as peace, rebuilding the cities, jobs, and freedom.

Report on the Press  
by TED PEARSON

---

One month has gone by since our press conference (February 25, 1968). At that conference we adopted the following proposals for a campaign for the "Daily World.":

- 1) Accept circulation goal for the new paper of 600 daily and 1,600 weekend. Every club to receive a bundle of papers and plan how to use them every weekend. Every present subscriber to "The Worker" to take out a one, two or three year prepublication subscription to the "Daily World."

2) Accept fund drive quota:

\$7,200	regular sustaining contributions
5,000	five lifetime subscriptions (\$1,000 each)
5,000	ten founders subscriptions (\$500 each)
3,600	thirty-six sponsors subscriptions (\$100 each)
<u>\$20,800</u>	
less 2,800	credit toward regular subscription drive
	goal from \$1,000 (10 per cent), \$500 (10 per
	cent), and \$100 (50 per cent)

Total \$18,000

3) Reconstitution of the press brigade; it shall take 50 papers each week for sales at mass events and door to door.

4) Creation of a writers' workshop for reader-correspondants; call CARYL DAVIAU for information, RA 6-9198.

5) Clubs to handle renewals; each club will be informed when a member's subscription or a subscription in the community has expired.

PEARSON stated that the following progress to date has been made on these proposals:

1) So far only a few clubs have agreed to take bundles and discussed taking advantage of the special pre-publication subscription rate. Those that have decided to take bundles are not yet receiving them.

As of April 13 bundles will be available. Orders must be turned in to Midland News Agency, 27 East Monroe Street. The rate for the bundle will be the regular subscription rate for each paper desired. Bundles may be delivered by mail if less than five,

or may be picked up each week at the Afram Bookstore, 416 West 63rd, or the Modern Bookstore, 3230 North Broadway. Midland News must receive payment for each subscription to be included in the bundle in advance, and must know how the club wants it delivered.

2) Fund drive: we have turned in 1 lifetime, two founders, and fourteen sponsors subscriptions, in addition to \$500 cash. This is only a total of \$2,100 out of our \$18,000 goal.

3) Starting April 6 a semi-monthly bulletin, giving a club by club breakdown on circulation and fund drive, as well as citing local press building efforts, will be available.

4) We have only received about ten per cent of our goal in pre-publication subscriptions.

5) The brigade has distributed about 6,000 papers in the last few weeks at shop gates. The work of the brigade must be expanded to include more people. People interested in participating should give their name and phone number to their press director, who should attend the next meeting of the press committee, Thursday, April 11, 8:00 p.m., at the Midland News Agency office, 27 East Monroe, Room 1200.

The circulation manager of the paper stands ready to participate in any discussion of any group of people interested in building the press. I urge that every club take advantage of this offer. He can be reached at RA 6-9198.

PEARSON further stated that the May Day rally in Chicago has been scheduled for Saturday, May 4, 1968, and that efforts are being made to have CARL BLOICE, "The Worker" correspondent from Washington, D.C., as one of the speakers.

The State Committee meeting adjourned about 1:30 p.m., it being pointed out that a number of other meetings were scheduled which involved members of the State Committee since they already had committed themselves to attend.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41353)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: AD-HOC COMMITTEE FOR A MARXIST-LENINIST PARTY  
IS - C

DATE: 4/30/68

Date received <b>4/17/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**AD HOC COMMITTEE FOR A MARXIST  
LENINIST PARTY**

Date of Report

**4/11/68**

Date(s) of activity

**3/27/68**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

9 - CHICAGO

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
- 1 -
- 1 - 100-41932 (RENEE DAVIS)
- 1 - 100-20881 (CP, ILL. DIST - LINE)
- 1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILL. DIST - MEMBERSHIP)
- 1 - 100-17965 (CP, ILL. DIST - BRIEF TO ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)
- 1 - 100-32864 (CP, ILL. DIST - COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE)

RJO/lmb:lmv  
(9)

100-42592-176

Block Stamp

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED <b>SB</b>	FILED <b>SB</b>
APR 30 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

April 11, 1968

On the evening of March 27, 1968, a meeting between a member of the AD HOC Committee for a Marxist Leninist Party and GERALD KIRK, took place at the Hyde Park Theatre, Chicago, Illinois. KIRK had been phoned by the Committee representative the night before and had been asked to make the contact on the following evening, Wednesday, at 8:00 p.m., CST. KIRK's instructions were to wait at the South end of the Hyde Park Theatre at 8:00 p.m. At 8:00 p.m. a man in a blue 1961 Chevrolet Station Wagon would drive up and call KIRK by his first name "GERRY". KIRK was then supposed to get in the car and discuss whatever is discussed at such meetings.

The meeting happened exactly as planned. KIRK was met by a man calling himself only [redacted]. The man said he had been in the Communist Party, USA for some 30 years and that he welcomed the chance to talk to a young man who was interested in true revolutionary practice.

Basically what [redacted] told KIRK was this: The AD HOC Committee is working within the Communist Party, USA to build what he calls a true Marxist Leninist Party. He believes that the Party in the United States is dominated by the Soviet Union. Not only is it dominated by the Soviets but it is also carrying out "to the letter" the Soviet "revisionist" line. According to [redacted] the Committee's work is to develop a CADRE within the Party that can develop a new line. The Committee wants to follow the thoughts of Chairman MAO-TSE-TUNG in their efforts to achieve their ends.

He told KIRK that the Committee, in its attempts to develop such a "people's party" is recruiting mainly within the Party itself. And in this recruitment drive the Committee is looking for young Party members (among others) who are willing to follow the Chinese brand of socialist development.

[redacted] finally asked KIRK to join the Committee as a member who would work with RENEE DAVIS, the blacks in the ghetto and on the U. of Chicago campus. He told KIRK to contact him soon to tell him his answer.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
 FROM: SA ROBERT F. BARRY  
 SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DIST - PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS  
 IS - C

DATE: *April 9, 1968*

Date received <b>2/27/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA ROBERT F. BARRY</b>
---------------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☒ orally    ☐ recording device    ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date of Report

Dictated 3/5/68 to C. SOJA

**2/27/68**

Date(s) of activity

Transcribed 3/11/68Authenticated by Informant 3/21/68**2/24/68**

Brief description of activity or material

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Conference concerning "Daily World"

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

Recommendation:

Open 100-new cases on:

(FNU)(LNU) (white female, works with TED PEARSON);  
 (FNU)(LNU) (negro, male, director of DuBois Clubs,  
 Chicago)

1 - New York City (RM)

1 - 100-27539 (CARL WINTER)

29 - Chicago

1 -	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	
1 -	100-24800	(LOU DISKIN)
1 -	100-24020	(DOT DAVIES)
1 -	100-25849	(LULA SAFFOLD)
1 -	100-19085	(SARAH JONES)
1 -	100-20574	(VERSTA MILLER)
1 -	100-22105	(JOHN REINKE)
1 -	100-17828	(HERB WRIGHT)
1 -	100-26240	(Mrs. HERB WRIGHT)
1 -	100-18457	(RALPH TURNER)
1 -	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1 -	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1 -	100-18104	(LEON KATZEN)

Block Stamp

1 - 100-18685	(CHARLES WILSON)
1 - 100-25292	(EDWARD CAREY)
1 - 100-22802	(CARL WINTER)
1 - 100-20289	(JIM WEST)
1 - 100-3313	(JACK KLING)
1 - 100-3546	(NATALIE MYERS)
1 - 100-42575	(FRANCIS GABOW)
1 - 100-32224	(ARNOLD BECCHETTI)
1 - 100-	(FNU)(LNU) (white female)
1 - 100-	(FNU)(LNU) (negro male) <i>JERRY Kirk</i>
1 - 100-40865	(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)
1 - 100-18961	(CP, ILL. DIST - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)
1 - 100-19491	(CP, ILL. DIST - DOMESTIC ADMIN. ISSUES)
1 - 100-17769	(CP, ILL. DIST - FUNDS)
1 - 100-17977	(CP, ILL. DIST - POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)

RFB/lmb:mr  
(30)

February 27, 1968  
Chicago, Illinois

On February 24, 1968, a conference was held at the Midland Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. The purpose of the meeting was to generate interest in the soon to be published "Daily World."

Between 40 and 50 individuals attended this meeting and the following were recognized present:

LOU DISKIN  
DOT DAVIES  
LULA SAFFOLD  
SARAH JONES  
VERSTA MILLER  
JOHN REINKE  
HERB WRIGHT  
MRS. HERB WRIGHT  
RALPH TURNER  
TED PEARSON  
KATHY PEARSON  
LEON KATZEN  
CHARLES WILSON  
EDWARD CAREY  
CARL WINTER  
JIM WEST  
JACK KLING

NATALIE MYERS

FRANCES GABOW

ARNOLD BECCHETTI

FNU LNU, white female, works with TED PEARSON

FNU LNU, Negro, male, director of Du Bois Clubs, Chicago

The meeting was chaired by TED PEARSON. Among the speakers was a white female who indicated that she was from San Francisco, California. She is in her early 20's, has medium complexion and is very attractive. PEARSON remarked in introducing her that she works with him, on the paper here in Chicago. Another speaker was a young Negro male who attends a college here in Chicago and was described as the local director of the Du Bois Clubs. The last speaker was CARL WINTER, who was the main speaker at the conference.

The young white female talked of her experiences as a writer on an unnamed newspaper in the San Francisco area. She stated that this paper was successful because they got interesting news items from all types of individuals, who were also interested in the paper and did not ask for any pay. She stated that this same system could be used in connection with the new paper the "Daily World."

She further mentioned that the Du Bois Clubs are scheduled for a hearing before a Federal Committee and the facts concerning this should be brought to the attention of the working class. She stated that this hearing will not be thoroughly covered by the capitalist press.

The young male Negro also talked about the Du Bois hearings which are scheduled in the near future. He too emphasized the need for the facts concerning the hearing to be brought before the people. He cited numerous incidents which are not covered by the capitalist press such as a recent killing of a Negro in Mississippi, and the incident in Orangeboro, South Carolina.

He also talked about concentration camps being prepared by the Government for the subversives in the event of war with China or Russia. He said that all subversives will be rounded up and sent to these camps. He said that those at this meeting who do not think they are on the FBI list are mistaken and that when the time comes they will be knocking on their door.

CARL WINTER talked about the Vietnam War and how the news <sup>DISTORTED</sup> has been ~~destroyed~~. He stated that in the last month we have read many articles concerning the casualties among the Viet Cong but nothing has been said about United States casualties. He said facts like this should be brought to the attention of the public.

WINTER also talked about the coming presidential elections and was very critical of President Johnson as well as the other potential presidential candidates. He stated that as of this time, the people have no choice with the exception of Senator Eugene Mc Carthy and he, WINTER, doubts whether or not MC CARTHY will continue to campaign.

A collection was taken up; close to \$3,000.00 was contributed.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42592)

DATE: 5/28/68

FROM : SA ROBERT F. BARRY

SUBJECT: JERRY KIRK  
SM - C

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

On 2/27/68, [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past furnished information concerning a conference of the "Daily World" held on 2/24/68, at Chicago. Among those reported in attendance at this conference by the informant were (FNU)(LNU) white female, who works with TED PEARSON and (FNU)(LNU) Negro male who is described as the director of the Du Bois Clubs, Chicago.

On 5/21/68, photographs of JERRY KIRK and CARYL DABIAU were exhibited to the informant and he advised that they were identical with the above mentioned unknown subjects.

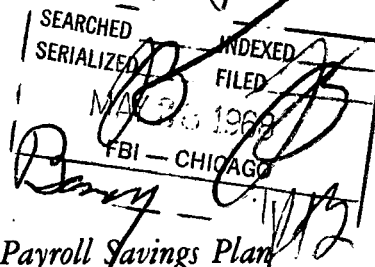
It is recommended that 100-45142 be consolidated with 100-42592 and that 100-45141 be consolidated with 100-42158.

*OK to consolidate*

1 - 100-42158 (CARYL DABIAU)  
RFB:lmv  
(2)



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)

DATE: April 9, 1968

FROM: SA ROBERT F. BARRY

SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DISTRICT - ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

Date received	Received from (name or symbol number)	Received by
2/19/68		ROBERT F. BARRY

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated 3/8/68 to B. BULAT  
Transcribed 3/13/68  
Authenticated by Informant 3/18/68

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

2/19/68

Date(s) of activity

2/13/68

Brief description of activity or material

MEETING OF STATE BOARD, ILL. CP

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: Open 100 cases on JERRY LNU, PHYLLIS LNU and IRA LNU

- 1 - Detroit (RM)
  - 1 - 100-
- 1 - Indianapolis (RM)
  - 1 - 100-
- 1 - San Francisco (RM)
  - 1 - 100-
- 17 - Chicago
  - 1 - [redacted]
  - 1 - 100-42575
  - 1 - 100-3546
  - 1 - 100-3301
  - 1 - 100-24800
  - 1 - 100-3313
  - 1 - 100-40238
  - 1 - 100-22078
  - 1 - 100-new
  - 1 - 100-new
  - 1 - 100-new
  - 1 - 100-40865

cont. ii page

RFB/lmb:ejh  
(20)

(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS)

(CP, PAMPHLETS & PUBLICATIONS)

(BETTINA APTHEKER)

(FRANCES GABOW)  
(NATALIE MYERS)  
(DANIEL (DAVID) ENGLESTEIN)  
(LOU DISKIN)  
(JACK KLING)  
(TED PEARSON)  
(NATE SHARPE)  
(JERRY (LNU))  
(PHYLLIS (LNU))  
(IRA (LNU))  
(W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO)

100-42597-180

4/9/68 B



CG 100-18953

1 - 100-38401  
1 - 100-18209  
1 - 100-18957  
1 - 100-44895

(CP, ILL. DIST. - STEEL CLUB)  
(CP, ILL. DIST - PAMPHLETS &  
PUBLICATIONS)  
(CP, ILL. DIST - YOUTH MATTERS)  
(10 DAYS OF PROTEST & RESISTANCE)

- 11 -

February 19, 1968  
Chicago, Illinois

On February 13, 1968, a meeting of the State Board, Communist Party (CP) of Illinois, was held at the residence of FRANCES GABOW. In attendance at this meeting were the following individuals:

FRANCES GABOW  
NATALIE MYERS  
DANIEL ENGLESTEIN  
LOU DISKIN  
JACK KLING  
TED PEARSON  
NATE SHARPE  
JERRY (Last Name Unknown), young male Negro  
PHYLLIS (LNU), young white female from New York  
but presently works in Chicago and connected with  
the DuBois Clubs.  
IRA, young white male

PHYLLIS (LNU) gave a report on a recent conference held by the DuBois Clubs. She mentioned that between 300 and 400 attended this conference and all were particularly enthused after hearing a report by BETTINA APTHEKER. APTHEKER's report had to do with the progress being made in California in connection with the Peace Party. She reported that the Peace Party was placed on the ballot in California after 105 signatures had been obtained. 90% of these signatures were from students of various colleges in California.

PHYLLIS stated that consideration is being given to holding another DuBois conference on an undecided date in Detroit, Michigan. At this conference a thorough discussion

will be held on youth activities on the campuses.

She also mentioned that at the recent DuBois conference a discussion was held on the soon to be published "Daily World." PHYLLIS stated that the youth in Illinois are determined to build the paper in Chicago. She stated that a special edition of "The Worker" dealing with the steel industry will be published on March 3, 1968. She said a number of youth plan to distribute copies of this paper in Gary, Indiana. She also mentioned that she felt that the Steel Club, Illinois CP, should make arrangements for distribution of this special edition.

Lastly PHYLLIS reported that a national student strike is planned for April 25, 1968, which will include students from both colleges and high schools. The plans are to conduct demonstrations against the war in Vietnam both on and around the campuses.

Both JERRY (LNU) and IRA (LNU) stated that they felt that the Party in Illinois should give more attention to the youth activities. JERRY (LNU) commented that he knows ENGLESTEIN is giving instructions to youths on the CP and that his activities cover the north side. JERRY stated that we need this type of activity on the south side also.

GABOW stated that she hoped to have a youth club on the south side soon.

It was announced that the next State Board meeting will be held on February 20, 1968, at DISKIN's residence.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42592)

DATE: 5/23/68

FROM : SA ROBERT F. BARRY

SUBJECT: JERRY KIRK  
SM - C

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

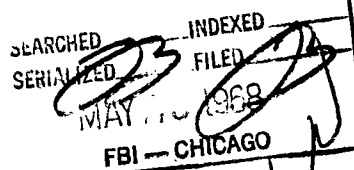
On 2/19/67, [ ] reported on a meeting of the State Board, Illinois Communist Party (CP) which was held on 2/13/68. He reported in attendance at this meeting JERRY (LNU) young male Negro and IRA, a young white male.

On 5/14/68, photographs of JERRY KIRK and IRA COHEN were exhibited to the informant and he advised that they were the individuals present at the above mentioned 2/13/68 meeting and reported as JERRY (LNU) and IRA (LNU).

It is recommended that 100-45138 be consolidated into 100-42592 and that 100-45140 be consolidated into 100-44604.

1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)

RFB:lmv  
(2)



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-41296)  
 FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: CP, YOUTH CLUB  
 IS-C

DATE: JUN 20 1968

Date prepared

Date received

5/28/68

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA GENE E. ARNOLD

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

5/17/68

Date(s) of activity

5/16/68

Brief description of activity or material

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

13 - CHICAGO

1 - [REDACTED]  
 1 - 100-45299 (DONNA MORGAN)  
 1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
 ① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
 1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
 1 - 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)  
 1 - 100-42940 (ART PERLO)  
 1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-MEMBERSHIP)  
 10 - 100-44124 (TOM BICKLER)  
 1 - 100-44617 (NORINE BICKLER)  
 1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT-YOUTH MATTERS)

RJO/mh:pag  
 (13)

Block Stamp

100-42592-182

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUN 20 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Chicago, Illinois  
May 17, 1968

On May 16, 1968, a regular meeting of the Student Club, Communist Party USA, Illinois District was held at 6900 South Crandon Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Those present were:

DONNA ~~MAYON~~ *MORGAN*  
FRAN GABOW  
GERALD KIRK  
TED PEARSON  
IRA COHEN  
MARJORIE KINSELLA  
ART PERLO (Chairman)

The main topics discussed were DONNA MORGAN's eligibility as a recruit; TOM and NORINE BICKLER's eligibility as recruits; the upcoming youth conference June 15, 1968, and a probe of the situation in Chicago with respect to student work.

DONNA MORGAN was found acceptable and was admitted to the club that night.

TOM and NORINE BICKLER were objected to by PEARSON and so further discussion will be forthcoming on them. They have been, I do believe, accepted in most senses of the word. But PEARSON is a bit suspicious of the BICKLERS.

The upcoming youth conference was mentioned as well as the State Board meeting on the following Sunday. There will be more on both functions soon.

Finally, the Party members began to probe and rethink the feasibility of concentrating the Party forces at the University of Chicago. It may be that they will shift the concentration in the fall to Roosevelt University.

The meeting lasted a horribly long time and finally was adjourned after about three hours at about 11:00 p.m.

DATE: 6/17/68

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18952)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS-C

Date received 5/28/68	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA GENE E. ARNOLD
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

5/26/68

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Date(s) of activity

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

5/26/68

Brief description of activity or material

RE CP OF ILL. MEETING

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

Remarks:

8 - CHICAGO

- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 100-41296 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
YOUTH CLUB)
- 1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
MEMBERSHIP)

RJO/mh:pag  
(8)

100-42592-183

Block Stamp

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUN 20 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	



Chicago, Illinois  
May 26, 1968

On the evening of May 26, 1968, beginning at approximately 6:00 p.m. a meeting was held at the apartment of [redacted] Chicago, Illinois. The meeting was to discuss the admission of one [redacted] to the Communist Party, USA, Illinois District.

The principle people at the meeting were:

[redacted]

GERALD KIRK

[redacted] came into the meeting later, around 7:00 p.m., but he was not really there as an integral part of the discussion on [redacted] eligibility.

Essentially what happened was that [redacted] and KIRK agreed to consider [redacted] for membership and that she [redacted] could attend meetings of the Student Club on a trial basis for a month or so until the Club and [redacted] are in a position to decide if she [redacted] really should be in the Party. The meeting adjourned at about 9:00 p.m. or a little before.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT -  
ORGANIZATION  
IS - C

DATE: June 18, 1968

Date received <b>5/31/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**5/26/68**

Date(s) of activity

**5/ 26/68**

Brief description of activity or material

~~Re Gathering of CP and Potential CP~~

~~Members~~

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

RECOMMENDATION: OPEN 100-dead case on

- 1 - Cleveland (Info.) (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (LINDA MURRAY)
- 2 - New York (Info.) (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)
  - 1 - 100- (GUS HALL)
- ①8 - Chicago
  - 1 -
  - 1 -
  - 1 -
  - 1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - MEMBERSHIP)
  - ① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
  - 1 -
  - 1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - YOUTH MATTERS)
  - 1 - 100-43468 (STUDENT MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE)
  - 1 - 100-44124 (TOM BICKLER)
  - 1 - 100-17517 (GUS HALL)
  - 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)

Continued on ii page  
RJO/mh: flk  
(21)

Block Stamp

100-42592-184

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED..... BV	FILED..... BV
JUN 20 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*[Signature]*

1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
1 - 100-17965 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - BRIEF TO  
ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)  
1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - EDUCATIONS)  
1 - 157-1567 (LINDA MURRAY)  
1 - 100-42889 (DCA)  
1 - 157-2864 (BLACK STUDENTS ASSOCIATION,  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO)

May 26, 1968  
Chicago, Illinois

On the evening of May 26, 1968, at approximately 6:00 PM. there was a meeting at [redacted] apartment, [redacted] Chicago, Illinois. It was a meeting to discuss recruitment of [redacted] into Communist Party, USA, Illinois District.

Present at the meeting were:

[redacted]  
GERALD KIRK

[redacted]

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

The first subject for discussion was the upcoming special convention of the Party on the weekend of July 4, as well as the State Party conventions and Youth Conference on June 15, 1968. [redacted] asked [redacted] if she had read standard Communist Party materials, ie, the constitution and program. [redacted] said she had read the constitution but not the program. KIRK asked [redacted] to get a program for [redacted]. [redacted] and KIRK discussed the Student Mobilization Committee and how the Trotskyites had control of group. [redacted] told KIRK and [redacted] that one TOM BICKLER, suspected of being a Chicago cop, was undecided as to what he should do about his position in relation to the Trotskyites. [redacted] said she had advised him not to make a decision until he went to the Student Mobilization Convention in New York. [redacted] asked [redacted] if she had read much Marxism. WRIGHT said she had only had read things in relation to various courses she had taken in high school and college. During dinner [redacted] and KIRK talked about the upcoming activities of the Party. [redacted] came at 7:00 PM. [redacted] lectured him on being on time and related various experiences during the MC CARTHY era when being late caused trouble. One man, unnamed, died because another was late. [redacted] mentioned many people in passing, GUS HALL, TED PEARSON, IRA COHEN. All in connection with her past experiences. [redacted] and KIRK discussed how [redacted] should be introduced into the club. KIRK said she should go to classes when they begin. The classes are concerned with elementary Marxism. KIRK mentioned a camp in upper New York which taught him all the practical things needed to be a Party member. [redacted] suggested that at the next club meeting they present to the others the question of inviting [redacted] to club meetings. After a time the club and [redacted] will make the final decisions on recruitment and duty of [redacted]. [redacted] asked [redacted] repeatedly if she was interested in joining the Party. [redacted] answered yes. [redacted] KIRK, and [redacted] discussed the book stores and [redacted] activities and

connections with the Party. [ ] pointed out that [ ] and his group had to belong to a club if they were communists. This is stated in the constitution. Even GUS HALL belongs to a club. KIRK and [ ] discussed the Englewood situation while [ ] and [ ] discussed cooking and various cooking utensils. KIRK said he had to go to a Black Students Alliance meeting and had to leave. [ ] asked KIRK about the Black Students Strike at the University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, that occurred on May 10. KIRK explained that it was ill-planned but he went into the building anyway to maintain control. He repeatedly stated that LINDA MURRAY, a student of the University of Chicago and a Chicago cop, had messed up the sit-in. [ ] and KIRK decided to contact everyone that they knew who had worked with MURRAY. KIRK said that she had been around Cleveland when the big bust came a few years ago. She was around the Du Bois organization, but never did anything, just got information. [ ] and KIRK are going to start and get every bit of information possible and see if they can't do something about MURRAY, i.e., bust her. [ ] went into her past experiences with infiltrators. She busted many guys. She stated that she got on to one guy because he gave a "cock and bull" story about how he got his money. After she busted him she discovered a whole group. KIRK left at 7:45 AM. [ ] stayed and [ ] asked [ ] about her background. What was her home town like. [ ] said half-working, class, half professionals. [ ] went into discussion of class as viewed by MARX. [ ] had asked [ ] about her religious background earlier when KIRK was there and the three got into a discussion of belief in God is true belief in MARX and his works. KIRK called and said his bus didn't run on Sundays so [ ] offered him ride home. [ ] went with her to get KIRK. [ ] said she had to go so [ ] to call so the two of them could get together at some later date. Picked up KIRK and dropped him and [ ] at 1442 East 59th, a dorm where the BSA meeting was to be held. [ ] told KIRK she would call and arrange a meeting with him. She told [ ] to get in touch with her soon.

The meeting ended at 8:45 PM.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS-C

DATE: June 24, 1968

Date received <b>5/28/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA GENE E. ARNOLD</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

**5/26/68**

Date(s) of activity

**5/25/68**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE CP OF ILL. MEETING**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: Recommendation:  
Index: **THE DAVIS: JAMES PEARSON**

1 - NEW YORK (RM) (Info)

1 - 100- (MIKE ZAGARELL)

21 - CHICAGO

1 -

1 - 100-42575 (FRAN GABOW)

1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)

1 - 100-42940 (ARTHUR PERLO)

1 - 100-38152 (INDUSTRIAL CLUB, CP)

1 - 100-42158 (CAROL DAVIAU)

1 - 100-18953 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
YOUTH MATTERS)

1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)

1 - 100-19431 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)

1 - 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)

1 - 100-42889 (DCA)

1 - 100-38225 (MIKE ZAGARELL)

1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

RJO/mh:pag  
(22)

(Copies Continued on page ii)

Block Stamp

100-42592-185

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED <b>BV</b>	FILED <b>BV</b>
JUN 25 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*[Signature]*

CG 100-18953

1 - 100-18338 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
EDUCATION)  
1 - 100-17965 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-BRIEF  
TO ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)  
1 - 100-34438 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ATTEMPTS  
TO INFILTRATE MASS ORGANIZATIONS)  
1 - 100-41324 (CIRM)  
1 - 100-40944 (JIM MOORE)  
1 - 100-17769 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-FUNDS)  
1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
1 - 100- (LEE DAVIS)  
1 - 100- (JOHN COLMAN)

Chicago, Illinois  
May 26, 1968

On May 25, 1968, at about 2:00 p.m. a meeting, of a special group of members of the Communist Party, USA, was held at 542 West Addison, Chicago, Illinois. All the people at the meeting were members of the Party's Illinois District Clubs. All except FRAN GABOW were, as far as age is concerned, youth.

Those present at the meeting were:

GERALD KIRK (Chairman of meeting)  
ARTHUR PERLO  
LEE DAVIS - Young Industrialist Club  
JOHN COLMAN " " "  
FRAN GABOW  
CAROL DAVIAU

The meeting was the offshoot of one that KIRK and a few others had missed the previous Thursday. Both meetings the aborted one on Thursday May 23, 1968, and the one on May 25, 1968, were called to draw up specific plans for the Communist Party USA, Illinois District, Youth Conference to be held June 15, 1968. The conference will begin at about 9:00 a.m. and went until about 5 or 6:00 p.m. The location as of this date, will probably be 2216 East 68th Street, Chicago, Illinois, the apartment of one IRA COHEN.

The plans drawn up on May 25, 1968, are essentially as follows: Position papers will be written on specific issues and areas of work. The papers will be written by those people who are most involved in that phase of the "struggle." The papers are to be in the hands of CAROL DAVIAU by June 7, 1968. She will then see to it that the youth around the city get the papers and hopefully discuss them before the conference.

The position papers to be written will be on the following subjects: (The names next to the subject are those of the people assigned to write the papers)



1. Industrial Work or Working Class Concentration  
(LEE DAVIS and JOHN COLMAN)
2. Party Organization and Party Building  
(GABOW, DAVIAU, KINSELLA)
3. Education (within the Party)  
(KINSELLA, PEARSON)
4. Du Bois Clubs  
(MIKE ZAGARELL)
5. Mass Movements  
(GERALD KIRK)
6. Relevancy of Student Work  
(ART PERLO)

These papers will be open for general discussion in the first half of the June 15 conference i.e. from 9 to 12 or 1:00 p.m. the conference will then break for lunch and will then reconvene in the afternoon, around 1 or 2:00 p.m. for workshops. The people from each club or grouping will be required to spread themselves throughout all the workshops so that everyone will eventually know exactly what went into the making of the statements and policy that came out of the workshops.

The workshops will be divided into three sections:

1. Party Organization and Party Building
2. (DuBois/Student/Community) Movement
3. Working Class Concentration

Hopefully the conference will result in a rejuvenation of the Marxist consciousness of the Party Youth in the district. It will also (hopefully) come up with some perspectives and concrete ideas for youth work in the state for the summer coming up ie. the convention summer.

KIRK has been chosen to chair half of the conference and a member of the Young Industrial Club will chair the other part of the meeting.

Members of the State Board of Illinois will attend the conference and will participate in the discussion. MIKE ZAGARELL from New York is expected to attend also. There will also be a few select guests who will attend the conference at the invitation of the Board.

After the conference itself there will be a party at the same address to raise money for "The Worker" campaign drive.

The meeting to plan the conference adjourned on KIRK's request at about 3:15 p.m.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS-C

DATE: June 24, 1968

Date prepared

Date received

5/28/68

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA GENE E. ARNOLD

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

5/19/68

Date(s) of activity

5/19/68

Brief description of activity or material

RE CP OF ILL. STATE BOARD MEETING

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

27 - CHICAGO

1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)  
1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1 - 100-31097 (ROZ DURHAM)  
1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)  
1 - 100-20384 (SAM GOLD)  
1 - 100-17376 (BEN FREIDLANDER)  
1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)  
1 - 100-43693 (ANDREA SHAPIRO)  
1 - 100-40116 (KATHY PEARSON)  
1 - 100-44604 (IRA COHEN)  
1 - 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)  
1 - 100-11991 (DAVID CANTER)  
1 - 100-41555 (KEN APPLEHANS)  
1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT  
MEMBERSHIP)  
1 - 100-34438 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
ATTEMPTS TO INFILTRATE  
MASS ORGANIZATIONS)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

RJO/mh:pag  
(27)

(Copies continued page ii)

Block Stamp

100-42592-186

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUN 25 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)  
1 - 100-40903 (SDS)  
1 - 100-18957 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
YOUTH MATTERS)  
1 - 100-19431 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
STRATEGY IN INDUSTRY)  
1 - 100-17977 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)  
1 - 100-22329 (GUS SAVAGE)  
1 - 100-41063 (A. A. RAYNER)  
1 - 100-45163 (PEACE AND FREEDOM PARTY)  
1 - 100-3293 (ISHMAEL FLORY)

Chicago, Illinois  
May 19, 1968

On May 19, 1968, a meeting of the State Committee, Illinois District, Communist Party, USA, was held in Room A, the Atlantic Hotel, in downtown Chicago, Illinois. The meeting began roughly at 10:30 a.m. and lasted until 5:00 p.m. that day.

Some of those present were:

JACK KLING  
LOU DISKIN  
ROZALYN DURHAM  
FRANCES GABOW  
TED PEARSON  
SAM GOLD  
BEN FREIDLANDER  
GERALD KIRK  
ANDREA SHAPIRO  
KATHY PEARSON  
IRA COHEN  
MARJORIE KINSELLA  
DAVID CANTOR  
KEN APPLEHANS

The meeting was opened with a general proposal made by DISKIN which was later adopted as a motion by the committee. The proposal made by DISKIN was essentially this. It was that the committee agree that during the time period between the scheduled June 22, 1968, Illinois State Party Convention and the April National Convention there should be a minimum of 75 people recruited into the Communist Party of Illinois. We should also, according to the proposal, try to recruit at least 6 new members by June 22, 1968.

DISKIN went on to talk about an important contradiction that exists with respect to the Illinois Party. That is, although our "mass work" is increasing, our ability to be effective in all these areas is decreasing, as our "party building" efforts continue to be dismal failures.

The lack of effectiveness resulting from this contradiction manifests itself partially in the fact that the subscription drive for the paper is also doing very poorly.

DISKIN and others went on to speak of the critical need to breath new life into the Illinois Party by fighting "relevancy", "visibility", and "effectiveness" in our "mass work." DISKIN holds that we need not only a correct line but we need to demonstrate its correctness and the effectiveness of the Party through activity designed to sustain and initiate mass movements. There was general agreement too on the need to completely revamp our internal education processes as well as make an extra effort to educate those not yet in the Party. As part of the result of this general agreement it was fairly well taken for granted that there will be new classes, intensive classes, started soon for new recruits and the like. The emphasis will also be on "training" in the strategy and tactics of mass movements. This, of course, is in addition to regular classes in movements.

Another point that was brought up by DISKIN that was generally agreed upon was the need for new club forms and new "concentration areas" for youth and others. There soon may be some sort of revamping of the North side, South side, and Industrial Clubs.

DAVE CANTOR on the other hand brought home the idea that the Party desperately needs to re-examine its position with respect to the New Left. CANTOR believes it can be a chance for the education of all those involved, both Party and New Left.

CANTOR contends the Party needs new aggressiveness and a consciousness of the contributions that can be made by the Party to the New Left and vice versa.

It was generally agreed upon by all present that the beginning made in this respect was good but that much more had to be done along these lines.

"ROZ" DURHAM then pointed out the critical need for the Party to begin trying to find people in the "middle" age group. That is to say, people who are neither teenagers nor people in their late 50's or early 60's. She contends that people in this age grouping, the "middle" people are very important and could make valuable contributions to the Party if they were recruited. She said she had already started having meetings with people of this sort in the Hyde Park area. FRANCES GABOW on the other hand objected to this line of reasoning as she believes most of the people the DURHAMS have in mind are the kind of person that was once in the Party and left it. FRANCES GABOW went on to say that some of these people are in fact "drop-outs" from the Party and this fact makes them obviously so ideologically weak so as to be useless to the Party.

The next and final major item, other than an announcement of the Party Youth Conference on June 15, 1968, was the discussion of the elections.

JACK KLING and others gave what amounts to a rehash of Party line on the national elections. He and others also mentioned that the Party concentration in Chicago will still be the GUS SAVAGE and A. A. SAMMY RAYNER Campaign. The interesting part of the discussion of electoral politics had to do with the Party's relation to the newly formed Peace and Freedom Party.

JACK KLING and MARJORIE KINSELLA as well as ISHMAEL FLOREY all want to run as independent, Communist, candidates in the elections in Illinois. KLING wants to run without the support of the Peace and Freedom Party but KINSELLA and FLOREY want to run as Peace and Freedom Party candidates as Communists. They hope to convince the people in the Peace and Freedom Party in Chicago to let them run as candidates.

The other items discussed at the meeting were much less significant and so I won't bother to mention them.

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 5:10 p.m.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18953)  
FROM: SA ROBERT F. BARRY  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-ORGANIZATION  
IS-C

DATE: JUL 8 1968

Date received <b>6/10/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>ROBERT F. BARRY</b>
---------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☒ orally    ☐ recording device    ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated 6/19/68 to C. SMITH  
Transcribed 6/20/68  
Authenticated by Informant 6/21/68    FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**6/10/68**

Date(s) of activity

**5/19/68**

Brief description of activity or material

**MEETING OF STATE COMMITTEE, ILLINOIS CP**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks: On 6/19/68,  identified a photo of MARGIE KINSELLA as being identical with MARGIE LNU.

- 1 - NEW YORK (Info)(RM)
- 1 - 100-98699 (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)
- 26 - CHICAGO
- 1 -
- 1 - 100-3313 (JACK KLING)
- 1 - 100-3546 (NATALIE MYERS)
- 1 - 100-22078 (NATE SHARPE)
- 1 - 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)
- 1 - 100-40116 (KATHY PEARSON)
- 1 - 100-41889 (MARGIE KINSELLA)
- 1 - 100-20384 (SAM GOLD)
- 1 - 100-32224 (ARNOLD BECCHETTI)
- 1 - 100-18685 (CHARLES WILSON)
- 1 - 100-17376 (BEN FRIEDLANDER)
- 1 - 100-24020 (DOT DAVIES)
- 1 - 100-25292 (EDWARD CAREY)
- 1 - 100-42592 (JERRY KIRK)

(Copies Continued on page ii)

RFB/mh: pag  
(27)

Block Stamp

100-42592-187

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 8 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	



CG 100-18953

Page ii

1 - 100-3301 (DAVE ENGLESTEIN)  
1 - 100-31097 (ROX DURHAM)  
1 - 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1 - 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1 - 100-22329 (GUS SAVAGE)  
1 - 100-41063 (A. A. RAYNER)  
1 - 100-45163 (PEACE AND FREEDOM PARTY)  
1 - 100-18954 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES)  
1 - 100-17977 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)  
1 - 100-18952 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
MEMBERSHIP)  
1 - 100-18209 (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS)

**June 10, 1968**

stated that unless this idea is ever changed the Party will

Communist Party (CP) of Illinois, was held at the Atlantic

**individuals:**

• • • • •

**NATALIE MYERS**

**TED PEARSON**

**KATHY PEARSON**

**MARGIE (LNU)**, white female, 20 years old

**SAM GOLD**

**ARNOLD BECCHETTI** was a member of the group.

**CHARLES WILSON**

**BEN FRIEDLANDER**

**DOT DAVIES**

**EDWARD CAREY**

**JERRY KIRK**

**DAVE ENGLESTEIN**

**ROZ DURHAM**

**FRANCES GABOW**

LOU DISKIN

Also that each Party shall bring to it least one new proposal

The main report at this meeting was given by

for the time of the CP State Convention. A meeting was also held by LOU DISKIN, who centered his efforts on the

LOU DISKIN who centered his remarks around the problem of

building the Communist Party. **DISSENT** is the

building the Communist Party. DISKIN pointed out the

failures of some of the Party members as to why they could

failures of some of the Party members as to why they could

not build the Party as well as the circulation of "The Worker."

JACK WELING, RAYMOND WELING, and the circulation of the book

He stated that the main failure of many of the Party members

primary elections which are to be held in the near future.

is the fact that they are afraid to identify themselves with

He reported that the Peace and Freedom Party had obtained

the CP. He stated that these individuals are acting as

though they are still living in the MC CARTHY era. DISKIN stated that unless this idea is ~~was~~ changed the Party will never be able to build its membership or the circulation of the paper. Following DISKIN's remarks, most everyone had their own comments but all agreed generally with DISKIN's remarks.

ROZ DURHAM stated that it is her impression that a number of people living in her neighborhood know that she is a member of the CP and would like to discuss community problems with her but they are afraid of doing so because they will be identified with the CP.

Following the general comments several motions were made and passed. Among the motions was a pledge to sell 1,000 copies of a book recently written by CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT. Also that each Party club bring in at least six new recruits by the time of the CP State Convention. A motion was also made to invite non-Party people to the State Convention. All clubs were encouraged to submit their own resolutions at the time of the State Convention.

JACK KLING gave a short report on the local primary elections which are to be held in the near future. He reported that the Peace and Freedom Party had obtained

25,000 signatures on the south side of Chicago in order to put GUS SAVAGE and A. A. RAYNER on the ticket. KLING stated that this effort by the Peace and Freedom Party is a form of challenge to those who are running for public office and who have failed to take a stand on the peace issue.

It was mentioned during this meeting that the CP State Convention will be held at Milda Hall, Chicago, on June 22 and 23, 1968.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41280)  
 FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: MEDICAL COMMITTEE FOR  
 HUMAN RIGHTS  
 IS - C

DATE: 8/7/68

Date received <b>7/16/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
---------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

**7/13/68**

Date(s) of activity

**7/11/68**

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: Medical Committee For****Human Rights Meeting**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**INDEX: TERRY FONVILLE: SUE SIMONS: STUDENT HEALTH ORGANIZATION**

**6 - Chicago**

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-44172 (MARSHA STEINBERG)
- ① - 100-42592 (GERRY KIRK)
- 1 - 100-44963 (DEMCON)
- 1 - 157-2410 (THREATENED DEMONSTRATIONS DURING  
DEMOCRATIC NATIONAL CONVENTION,  
AUGUST, 1968)

RJO/mh:lmv  
 (6)

Block Stamp

100-42592-188

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED <b>28</b>	FILED <b>28</b>
AUG 7 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*[Signature]*

July 13, 1968

On Wednesday, July 11, 1968, a meeting of the convention project continuations committee of The Student Health Organization and The Medical Committee For Human Rights was held beginning at 1:00 p.m. at 5737 South Drexel Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Some of those present were:

MARSHA STEINBERG (SHO)  
TERRY FONVILLE ("")  
GERRY KIRK ("")  
SUE SIMONS ("") (NMC)

The meeting was adjourned after having decided that the area coordinators of The Student Health Project should contact all their health project students to ask them about their feelings concerning getting involved in the convention demonstration. The Medical Committee For Human Rights people decided to have a meeting of their own to decide what exactly they want to do for the convention.

After the SHO and MEHR committee members contact their underlings and get their feelings on the subject out in the open; the committee will reconvene the following Wednesday to discuss more concrete plans.

Finally TERRY FONVILLE adjourned the meeting at about 2:30 p.m. After the SHO and MCHR committee had decided to hold mass meetings of SHO and MCHR people during the convention period (August 26-30) somewhere in Chicago.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-44380)  
 FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
 SUBJECT: NATIONAL MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE  
 TO END THE WAR IN VIET NAM  
 IS - C

DATE: August 12, 1968

Date received <b>7/16/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ <b>FOIA(b) (7) - (D)</b>		Date of Report <b>7/12/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>7/9/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <u><b>Re: National Mobilization</b></u> <u><b>Committee meeting</b></u>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

## Remarks:

## RECOMMENDATION:

INDEX: STUDENT HEALTH ORGANIZATION: LEE BALLANCE:  
TERRY FONVILLE: SUE SIMONS: REV. FORSHAY: BARBARA BRITT:

## 10 - CHICAGO

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-41280 (MCHR)
- 1 - 100-23391 (DR. QUENTON YOUNG)
- 1 - 100-18271 (IRENE TURNER)
- 1 - 100-45575 (MARK SIMONS)
- ① - 100-42592 (GERRY KIRK)
- 1 - 100-44963 (DEMCON)
- 1 - 100-42717 (VIDEM)
- 1 - 157-2410 (THREATENED DEMONSTRATIONS DURING  
DEMOCRATIC NATIONAL CONVENTION,  
AUGUST, 1968)

RJO:1mb/1mv  
 (10)

100-42592-189  
 Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
8-12-68	
ad	

July 12, 1968

On Tuesday evening, July 9, 1968, at St. Luke's Methodist Church 50th and Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, a meeting of people from the National Mobilization Committee, the Medical Committee for Human Rights, and Student Health Organization was held beginning at 7:30 p.m.

Some of those attending were:

LEE BALLANCE (SHO) GERRY KIRK  
TERRY FONVILLE("")  
Dr. QUENTIN YOUNG (MCHR)  
IRENE TURNER. ("")  
MARK SIMONS (SHO & NMC)  
SUE SIMONS ( " ")

The meeting at Rev. FORSHAY's church amounted to nothing more than an idea session for the sort of participation that the Student Health Organization and the Medical Committee for Human Rights could have on the convention protest of August 26-30, 1968. Basically the ideas people had were things such as manning first aid stations along the march route as well as having specific protest demonstrations on health care issues. The people at the meeting called by MARK SIMONS of (SHO) decided they should adjourn after setting up a continuations committee to decide more about the form of participation that the Student Health Organization would have in the convention protests.

During the meeting there was a group of young men working for the YMCA's youth action project who sat in to see what the almost all white group was doing in the ghetto. They found out and asked for a meeting with SHO people for the next day. The meeting was adjourned by BARBARA BRITTS of (SHO) at about 10:30 p.m.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO, (100-44380) 8/26/68  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: NATIONAL MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE TO END THE WAR  
IN VIETNAM IS-C

Date received 8/13/68	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></div>	Received by SA RICHARD J. OTT
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date of Report

8/10/68

Dictated 8/10/68 to SA OTT

Date(s) of activity

8/8/68

Transcribed 8/10/68

Authenticated by Informant 8/13/68

Brief description of activity or material

Re National Mobilization

Committee

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

12 - CHICAGO

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-45575
- 1 - 100-
- 1 - 100-41932
- 1 - 100-39500
- 1 - 100-42493
- ① - 100-42592
- 1 - 100-
- 1 - 100-44963
- 1 - 157-2410

(MARK SIMONS)  
(SUE SIMONS)  
(RENNIE DAVIS)  
(TOM HAYDEN)  
(MIKE JAMES)  
(GERRY KIRK)  
(BARBARA BRITTS)  
(DEMCON)  
(THREATENED DEMONSTRATIONS  
DURING DEMOCRATIC NATIONAL  
CONVENTION, AUGUST, 1968)  
(VIDEM)

1 - 100-42717

RJO:mh:smg  
(12)

*smg*

Block Stamp

100-42592-190

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
FBI - CHICAGO	

*OK*

Chicago, Illinois  
August 10, 1968

On August 8, 1968, a group of individuals comprising for the most part the National Mobilization Committee held a party at the apartment of MARK and SUE SIMONS, 839 East 56th Street, Chicago.

Among those in attendance were the following:

RENNIE DAVIS  
TOM HAYDEN  
MIKE JAMES  
GERRY KIRK  
MARK and SUE SIMONS  
BARBARA BRITTS

During the gathering it was mentioned that the NMC is hoping for 100,000 to 200,000 participants to engage in activities surrounding the National Democratic Convention. Although no mention was made concerning any planned civil disobedience there is more or less of an understanding that activities in connection with the Convention will be loosely organized allowing the more militant to cause confrontations with the police, if they so desire.

BARBARA BRITTS mentioned that the Hiroshima Day march to be held in Downtown Chicago on August 10, 1968, could serve as a "Dry Run" for demonstrations during the Democratic Convention since most of the personnel directing the march will also be instrumental in planning activities in connection with the Convention.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-40865)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: DU BOIS CLUBS OF CHICAGO  
IS-C

8/26/68

Date received <b>8/13/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date Dictated <u>8/13/68</u> to <u>SA OTT</u> Transcribed <u>8/13/68</u> Authenticated by Informant <u>8/13/68</u>		Date of Report <b>8/13/68</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>Current</b>
Brief description of activity or material  <b>Re DCC Structure</b> <div></div>		File where original is located if not attached <div></div>

Remarks:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

7 - CHICAGO

(1-)  
(1-100-42940)  
(1-100-44604)  
(1-100-42592)  
(1-100-2293)  
(1-100-35162)

(ART PERLO)  
(IRA COHEN)  
(GERRY KIRK)  
(ISH FLORY)  
(AARA)

RJO:nh:smg

(7)

*smg*

Block Stamp

100-425-922/91

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
AUG 26 1968	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*[Signature]*

Chicago, Illinois  
August 13, 1968

The W.E. B. DuBois Clubs of Chicago are currently in a more or less inactive status. The University of Chicago Chapter is completely inactive inasmuch as the former active members, ART PERLO and IRA COHEN are no longer students there and GERRY KIRK is involved in other activities. TED PEARSON who was not a student at Chicago University nevertheless was a guiding force of the U-C Chapter; PEARSON being in serious condition in the hospital.

There has been talk that DCC activities may transfer to Roosevelt University, however, there has been no perceivable headway made there. ISH FLORY of the Afro-American Heritage Association was approached to start a chapter in the Englewood area, however, there has been no work done on it in that area.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18338)

DATE: 1/3/69

FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT

SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DIST - EDUCATIONAL  
IS - C

Date received <b>12/13/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

**12/13/68**

Date(s) of activity

**12/8/68**

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

File where original is located if not attached

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed **12/13/68 by SA OTT**

Authenticated **12/13/68**  
by Informant

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: CP EDUCATIONAL**

Remarks:

Recommendation: Index: ARTHUR HOCKBERG  
Open : 100-new case on : FRED KIRK

(11) - Chicago

1 - <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px;"></div>	
1 - 100-35770	(DANNY FRIEDLANDER)
1 - 100-41889	(MARJORIE KINSELLA)
1 - 100-11991	(DAVID CANTOR)
1 - 100-	(FRED KIRK)
1 - 100-42592	(GERRY KIRK)
1 - 100-44661	(BOB FREESTON)
1 - 100-46943	(TOM MOSHER)
1 - 100-17506	(SID LENS)
1 - 100-17965	(CP, ILL. DIST - BRIEF TO ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)

RJO/lmb:ejh  
(11)

Block Stamp

100-42592

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JAN 3 1969	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Chicago, Illinois  
December 13, 1968

A meeting of Communist Party members and invited guests was held at the apartment of DANNY FRIEDLANDER, 5742 South Kenwood, Chicago, on December 8, 1968. Among those in attendance were:

MARJORIE KINSELLA  
DANNY FRIEDLANDER  
DAVID CANTOR  
FRED KIRK  
GERRY KIRK  
BOB FREESTON  
ARTHUR HOCKBERG, University of Chicago student  
TOM MOSHER

The meeting was called to function as an educational to discuss an article written by SID LENS in the November issue of "Liberation" magazine. The title of the article was "Changes in the Peace Movement in America". The discussion was lead by CANTOR and FRIEDLANDER and there was a brief discussion of Marxist principles and its application to the article.

In a discussion of class analysis, the group attempted to define the oppressed class, first in terms according to economic income and then according to social status. They were unable to arrive at a proper qualification for classifying this status of people.

The discussions lasted for approximately 2 hours without any final conclusions being drawn.

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18338)

DATE: 1/6/69

FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT

SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT - EDUCATION  
IS - C

Date received <b>12/13/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed <b>by SA OTT 12/13/68</b> Authenticated by Informant <b>12/13/68</b> FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>12/13/68</b> Date(s) of activity <b>12/8/68</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>RE: CP EDUCATIONAL</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px;"></div>

Remarks:

Recommendation: Index: ARTHUR HOCKBERG

(11) - Chicago

- 1 -
- 1 - 100-35770
- 1 - 100-11991
- 1 - 100-41889
- 1 - 100-42592
- 1 - 100-
- 1 - 100-44661
- 1 - 100-46943
- 1 - 100-17506
- 1 - 100-17965

(DANNY FRIEDLANDER)  
(DAVID CANTOR)  
(MARJORIE KINSELLA)  
(GERRY KIRK)  
(FRED KIRK)  
(BOB FREESTON)  
(TOM MOSHER)  
(SID LENS)  
(CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT -  
BRIEF TO ESTABLISH ILLEGAL STATUS)

RJO/mh:ejh  
(11)

Block Stamp

JAN 6 1969

Chicago, Illinois  
December 13, 1968

A meeting of Communist Party members and invited guests was held at the apartment of DANNY FRIEDLANDER, 5742 South Kenwood, Chicago, on December 8, 1968. Among those in attendance were:

DAVID CANTOR  
DANNY FRIEDLANDER  
MARJORIE KINSELLA  
GERRY KIRK and his brother, FRED  
BOB FREESTON  
ARTHUR HOCKBERG, University of Chicago student  
TOM MOSHER

The purpose of the gathering was to function as an educational to discuss an article written by SID LENS in the November issue of "Liberation" magazine. The title of the article was "Changes in the Peace Movement in America". The discussion was lead by CANTOR and FRIEDLANDER and there was a brief discussion of Marxist principles and its application to the article.

In a discussion of class analysis, there was controversy as to how to classify the oppressed class; trying in terms of classifying according to economic income and then in terms of social status. Neither classification seemed to fill the bill.

The discussion lasted for approximately 2 hours without any final conclusions being arrived at.



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-43951)  
FROM: SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: NEW LEFT MOVEMENT  
IS - C

TE: JAN 3 1969

Date received <b>11/25/68</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 30px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☒ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed **12/4/68 by SA OTT**

Authenticated by Informant **12/13/68** FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Brief description of activity or material

**RE: NEW LEFT MOVEMENT**

Date of Report

**12/4/68**

Date(s) of activity

**11/24/68**

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

**Recommendation: Index: CHRIS CULANDER**

**3 - New York City (RM)**

1 - 100- (ABBIE HOFFMAN)  
1 - 100- (YIP)  
1 - 100- (PAUL KRASSNER)

**1 - WFO (RM)**

1 - 100- (DEMONSTRATIONS DURING THE PRESIDENTIAL  
INAUGURAL CEREMONIES, WASHINGTON, D.C.,  
1/19-20/69)

**(10) - Chicago**

1 -   
1 - 100-46906 (DEMONSTRATIONS DURING THE PRESIDENTIAL  
INAUGURAL CEREMONIES, WASHINGTON, D.C.  
1/19-20/69)  
1 - 100-41862 (PROF. RICHARD FLACKS)  
1 - 100-23391 (DR. QUENTIN YOUNG)  
1 - 100-42025 (PAUL BOOTH)  
1 - 100- (FRED KIRK)  
① - 100-42592 (GERRY KIRK)  
1 - 100-44948 (HEATHER TOBIS BOOTH)  
1 - 100-46733 (NEW LEFT POLITICAL ACTIVITIES)

RJO/lmb:ejh  
(14)

Block Stamp

100-42592-194

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JAN 3 1969	
FBI - CHICAGO	

H

Chicago, Illinois  
December 4, 1968

An Ad Hoc Committee called the "Inauguration Day Committee" sponsored a rally at Mandel Hall on the campus of the University of Chicago on November 24, 1968. There were approximately 400 individuals attending this rally.

The rally included the showing of movies of protest demonstrations taking place at the Pentagon in Washington, D.C. during a massive confrontation with police and national guardsmen at that place. There were also movies shown of demonstrations taking place during the National Democratic Convention in Chicago in August, 1968. The movies attempted to point out the brutality asserted on demonstrators by the police during these disorders. There was also a movie of the garbage strike in New York City during the past year.

ABBIE HOFFMAN of the Youth International Party from New York City was one of the speakers. He recalled his arrests in Chicago during the Democratic National Convention and called for a mobilization on January 20, 1969, in Washington, D.C. for a massive protest demonstration that will coincide with the inauguration of the President. The demonstration is planned to take place on the campus of George Washington University. He urged all activities to come to Washington at that time and "do their thing".

PAUL KRASSNER referred to as Editor of the "Realist", a New York based underground publication urged all progressive forces throughout to mobilize for the inaugural day activities. He stated the spirit that prevailed during the Democratic National Convention disorders must remain in tact.

A charge of \$1.00 was levied to help defray defense expenses for those arrested during the convention.

Among those in attendance were:

Professor RICHARD FLACKS  
Dr. QUENTIN YOUNG and Children  
PAUL BOOTH  
FRED KIRK  
GERRY KIRK  
HEATHER TOBIS BOOTH  
CHRIS CULANDER

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-40903)  
FROM : SA RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY  
IS-C

DATE: JAN 31 1969

Date received <b>1/17/69</b>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by <b>SA RICHARD J. OTT</b>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)		Date of Report <b>1/17/69</b> Date(s) of activity  <b>Current</b>
Brief description of activity or material <b>RE STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY</b>		File where original is located if not attached <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>

Remarks:

- 2 - BOSTON (RM)
  - 1 - 100- (PETER ORISS)
  - 1 - 100- (SDS)
- 3 - NEW YORK (RM)
  - 1 - 100-146498 (DON HAMMERQUIST)
  - 1 - 100- (MIKE KAUFFMAN)
  - 1 - 100- (SDS)
- 7 - CHICAGO
  - 1 -
  - 1 - 100-35770 (DAN FRIEDLANDER)
  - 1 - 100-39748 (PLP)
  - 1 - 100-46728 (NEW LEFT MOVEMENT - COMMUNIST INFLUENCE)
  - 1 - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)
  - 1 - (YOUNG COMMUNIST LEAGUE)

RJO/bn: pag  
(12)

Block Stamp

100-42592-175

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JAN 31 1969	
FBI - CHICAGO	

W.F.C.

Chicago, Illinois  
January 17, 1969

On Tuesday, January 7, 1969, DANNY FRIEDLANDER and GERALD KIRK met in the University of Chicago's Reynold's Club Lounge, 57th and University, Chicago, Illinois. The two met each other by chance at about 2:00 p.m.

The subject of their talk was the movement in general and FRIEDLANDER's experience at the most recent S.D.S. National Conference.

Basically FRIEDLANDER saw the conference as being a fight by the Progressive Labor Party against the "Old Guard" S.D.S. officers to gain control of the S.D.S. organization. FRIEDLANDER saw the shift resulting from these conflicts as being a slight move toward the Progressive Labor Party position of "worker-student alliances." He did, however, see this shift as being only a minor one as the "worker-student alliance" due to worker reluctance is not possible in the foreseeable future.

The P.L. groups as well as the anarchist element, however, have helped develop the internal divisions of S.D.S. to the point of a nearly complete break in communication between the P.L./ old S.D.S.'ers/ C.P.'ers/ others.

The other development was the development of the split within the ranks of the C.P.U.S.A.

The youth of the C.P.U.S.A. as witnessed at the S.D.S. Conference are almost ready to make a break from the C.P.U.S.A. as such. There is talk of creating another group such as the Y.C.L. of the earlier days of the movement after World War II.

Some of the S.D.S. types in the C.P.U.S.A. that are leading this revolt are:

DON HAMMERQUIST (New York)  
PETER ORISS (Boston)  
MIKE KAUFFMAN (New York)

Others thinking the same way are:

DANNY FRIEDLANDER (Chicago)  
GERRY KIRK (Chicago)

In any case, the results of the S.D.S. convention were not many insofar as nothing really concrete was decided other than S.D.S.'s decision not to officially take part in the Inauguration demonstration. The S.D.S. still has not even decided whether it wants to be a "mass-base" organization or a "CADRE" of small well-organized revolutionaries.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

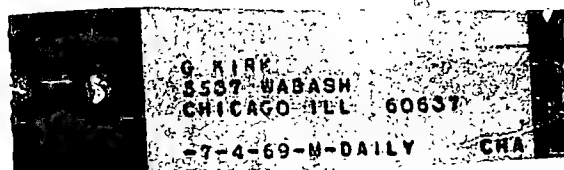
TO : SAC, NEW YORK

FROM : SA F.T. THOMPSON, JR.

SUBJECT:

DATE:

1969



FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

On 1/13/69, [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the current mailing list of the "Daily World". The "Daily World" is an East coast Communist newspaper.

The name and address of the individual shown above was on this list. The Bureau by a letter to all offices dated 3/24/60, entitled "Security Investigations of Individuals"; instructed each office to search the names of the subscribers through its indices and determine, in the light of the added significance of the subscriptions, if additional investigation is warranted on those individuals whose names are not included in the Security Index. Each office should consider opening dead files when warranted on basis of subversive references found.

FTT:ptp

*MB*

100-42592-196

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
FEB 10 1969	
FBI - CHICAGO	



TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
FROM: SA PHILIP R. WANERUS  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT -  
PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS  
IS - C

Date prepared

APR 7 1969

Date received

3/18/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED]

Received by

SA JOHN W. TOEDT

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☒ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Date of Report

3/15/69

Date(s) of activity

3/14/69

Brief description of activity or material

Daily World Forum

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

ON 3/26/69 SOURCE IDENTIFIED A PHOTO OF JERRY KIRK AS BEING THE  
"JERRY (BLACK MALE)" AT THIS MEETING.

1- NEW YORK (RM)  
1- 100-98699 (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)

21- CHICAGO

1- [REDACTED]  
1- 100-42291 (LINDA APPLEHANS)  
1- 61-867 (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)  
1- 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1- 100-41324 (CP, ILL. DISTRICT - CIRM)  
1- 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1- 100-17828 (HERB WRIGHT)  
1- 100-36240 (IRENE WRIGHT)  
1- 100-39901 (JOYCE LIGHTFOOT)  
1- 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)  
1- 100-41430 (BILL MC CLINTON)  
1- 100-40238 (TED PEARSON)

(See ii page for additional copies)

Block Stamp

100-42598-197

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 17 1969	
FBI - CHICAGO	

WJC

Copies cont'd

1-	100-40116	(KATHY PEARSON)
1-	100-24020	(DOT DAVIES)
1-	100-7894	(LESTER WICKSTROM)
1-	100-21257	(ESTHER WICKSTROM)
1-	100-38539	(ROBERTA BRUCE)
1-	100-32224	(ARNOLD BECCHETTI)
①	100-42592	(JERRY KIRK)
1-	100-25064	(BERNICE DISKIN)

PRW/bn:pmd  
(22)



March 15, 1969

DAILY WORLD FORUM

On Friday night March 14, 1969, there was a forum at the Pick Congress Hotel in the Francis I Room sponsored by the Daily World.

Sharing the speakers table were LINDA APPLEHANS, Chairman CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT - speaker and FRANCIS GABOW - Illinois Circulation Manager for the paper.

CLAUDE's speech was the usual tirade against United States Military Industrial Complex, its imperialistic aggression, racial arrogances and its inbedded seeds of self d@struction. He departed somewhat from his usual theme with a frontal attack on the white comrades with a challenge for them to seek to understand and deal with the black condition. Go into their communities and struggle with their fellow whites to give up some of their advantages gained at the expense of the blacks in order that all may move forward. The choice is this or destruction. He said blacks are not asking for anything they are not due and can not take.

Among those present at the meeting totaling approximately 100 - 150 were the following:

- 1) LINDA APPLEHAN
- 2) FRANCIS GABOW
- 3) LOU DISKIN
- 4) CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT
- 5) Mr. and Mrs. HERB WRIGHT
- 6) Mrs. LIGHTFOOT
- 7) MARJORIE KINSELLA
- 8) BILL MC CLINTON
- 9) Mr. and Mrs. TED PEARSON
- 10) DOT DAVIES
- 11) Mr. and Mrs. LESTER WICKSTROM
- 12) ROBERTA BRUCE
- 13) ARNOLD BECCHETTI
- 14) JERRY (Black Male)
- 15) BERNICE DISKIN

TO: SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
FROM: SA PAUL L. TIMMERBERG  
SUBJECT: CP, ILL. DISTRICT - PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS  
IS-C

Date prepared

APR 14 1969

Date received

3/17/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA PAUL L. TIMMERBERG

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Date of Report

3/17/69

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Date(s) of activity

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_ FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Authenticated  
by Informant 4/3/69

3/14/69

Brief description of activity or material

"DAILY WORLD" Forum 3/14/69

File where original is located if not attached

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

1 - New York (RM)  
(1 - 100-98699) (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)

22 - CHICAGO

1- [REDACTED]  
1- 100-42575 (FRANCES GABOW)  
1- 100-42291 (LINDA APPELHANS)  
1- 61-867 (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)  
1- 100-3313 (JACK KLING)  
1- 100-44949 (JAY SCHAFNER)  
1- 100-41889 (MARJORIE KINSELLA)  
1- 100-24800 (LOU DISKIN)  
1- 100-42158 (CAROLYN VAN EYCK)  
1- 100-5840 (LEO PARTNOY)  
1- 100-44510 (THOMAS BIETY)  
1- 100-47442 (ANITA SATTERSFIELD)

(Copies continued on ii page)

PLT:bn:GB  
(23)

Block Stamp

100-42592-198

SEARCHED.....
SERIALIZED.....
APR 14 1969

1-	100-18685	(CHARLES WILSON)
1-	100-17376	(GEN FRIEDLANDER)
1-	100-21951	(EVA FRIEDLANDER)
1-	100-19085	(SARAH JONES)
1-	100-42592	(JERRY KIRK)
1-	100-40238	(TED PEARSON)
1-	100-22078	(NATE SHARPE)
1-	100-17769	(CP ILLINOIS DISTRICT-PANDS)
1-	100-18961	(CP ILLINOIS DISTRICT-INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS)

March 17, 1969  
Chicago, Illinois

The Daily World Forum was held on the evening of March 14, 1969, at the Francis I room of the Pick Congress Hotel, 520 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. There were approximately 82 persons present and FRANCIS GABOW asked for contributions to defray the expenses of the affair. A collection of \$91 was taken up.

LINDA APPELHANS chaired the meeting and introduced the featured speaker, CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT. LIGHTFOOT compared the United States foreign policy to the policy of colonialism used by many European countries in the past. He said that the future of the United States will be determined by blacks, workers and students. He stated that the only purpose of the United<sup>STATES</sup> in entering World War I and World War II was to make money. He said that the Korean War and the Viet Nam War are "land grabs" by the United States.

LIGHTFOOT stated that he would be happy to see the Russian army occupy the United States. LIGHTFOOT indicated that he had traveled recently to Texas and Mexico and during his travels he had met a Mexican-American leader who advocated the release of Southwestern United States to

Mexico by any means necessary. . LIGHTFOOT praised the methods, philosophy and goals of this individual.

LIGHTFOOT indicated that JACK KLING is now in Michael Reese Hospital to undergo surgery.

The following individuals were among those present at this meeting:

CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT  
LINDA APPELHANS  
FRANCIS GABOW  
JAY SCHAFFNER  
MARJORIE KINSELLA  
LOU DISKIN  
CAROLYN VAN EYCK  
LEON PARTNOY  
THOMAS BIETY  
ANITA SATTERSFIELD  
CHARLES WILSON  
BEN FRIEDLANDER  
EVA FRIEDLANDER  
SARAH JONES  
JERRY KIRK, a student at the University of Chicago  
TED PEARSON  
NATE SHARPE

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-18209)  
FROM : SA. RICHARD J. OTT  
SUBJECT: CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS  
IS - C

Date prepared

APR 17 1969

Date received

3/31/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA. RICHARD J. OTT

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Dictated

to

Date of Report

3/31/69

Date(s) of activity

3/14/69

Transcribed 3/31/69 by SA. OTT

Authenticated

by Informant 3/31/69

Brief description of activity or material

Re; Forum sponsored by Press Committee  
of the "Daily World"

File where original is located if not attached

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

1 - NEW YORK (RM)  
(1- 100-98699) (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT)

12- CHICAGO

(1 - [REDACTED])  
(1 - 100-24800) (LOU DISKIN)  
(1 - 100-42575) (FRAN GABOW)  
(1 - 100-45299) (DONNA MORGAN)  
(1 - 100-42308) (TED PEARSON)  
(1 - 100-40116) (KATHY PEARSON)  
(1 - 100-42592) (GERRY KIRK)  
(1 - 100-42291) (LINDA APPELHANS)  
(1 - 100-11991) (DAVE KANTER)  
(1 - 100-32224) (ARNOLD BECCHETTI)  
(1 - 100-39138) (MARILYN BECCHETTI)  
(1 - 100-19491) (CP, ILLINOIS DISTRICT-  
DOMESTIC ADMINISTRATIVE  
ISSUES)

RJO  
(14)

Block Stamp

100-42592-199

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
APR 17 1969	

Chicago, Illinois  
March 31, 1969

A forum sponsored by the Press Committee of the "Daily World" was held at the Francis Room of the Pick-Congress Hotel, Chicago on the evening of 3/14/69. Among the approximately 100 in attendance were:

DONNA MORGAN  
LOU DISKIN  
FRAN GABOW  
TED PEARSON  
KATHY PEARSON  
GERRY KIRK  
LINDA APPELHANS  
DAVE KANTER  
ARNOLD BECCHETTI  
MARILYN BECCHETTI

LINDA APPELHANS introduced the featured speaker, CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT. LIGHTFOOT told of the economic superiority that Holland enjoyed in the 17th century due to the fact it was not a nation at war during that period, however Holland supplied nations at war with war materiel. Holland became embroiled in conflict and England emerged as the leader in Europe. It eventually lost that leadership to the United States.

The U.S. like Holland and Great Britain will lose its position because it is draining its strength in a war that no other great country is involved. The tax burden required to maintain the war is overwhelming and is causing the American public to become disenchanted with U.S. policy.

A collection was taken to help defray expenses for the affair and a question and answer period came at the end of the forum.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (100-47801)  
FROM : SA PAUL L. TIMMERBERG  
SUBJECT: INDEPENDENT SOCIALIST CLUBS  
OF AMERICA  
IS - C

Date prepared

SEP 9 1969

Date received

9/2/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA PAUL L. TIMMERBERG

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Date of Report

Dictated

9/2/69

to

9/2/69

Date(s) of activity

Transcribed

9/2/69

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

8/13/69

Authenticated  
by Informant

9/3/69

Brief description of activity or material

MEETING OF CHICAGO CHAPTER, ISCA

File where original is located if not attached

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

1 - Detroit (RM)

1 - (ISCA)

2 - New York (RM)

1 - (IAN MC MAHAN)

1 - (ISCA)

9 - Chicago

1 - [redacted]

① - 100-42592 (GERALD KIRK)

1 - 100-39743 (PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY)

1 - 100-47094 (SDS CHICAGO REGION)

1 - 100-47094 (SDS - UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHAPTER)

1 - 100-43670 (CHRISTOPHER HOBSON)

1 - 100-44853 (STEVE ROTHKRUG)

1 - 100-44952 (DAVE FINKEL)

PLT:bn:RIS

(12)

ris

Block Stamp

100-42592-200  
SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
SEP 9 1969  
FBI - CHICAGO



Chicago, Illinois  
September 2, 1969

A meeting of the Chicago Chapter of the Independent Socialist Clubs of America (ISCA), was held on August 13, 1969, at 3639 North Wilton Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. There were 14 individuals present at this meeting.

There was a discussion at the meeting regarding the recent incident involving GERALD KIRK at the University of Chicago Campus on August 9, 1969. KIRK allegedly either attempted to take part in a Progressive Labor Party (PLP) meeting at the University of Chicago or got into an argument with PLP members on the campus grounds and pulled out a gun.

There was also a discussion of the paper to be presented at the ISCA National Convention at Ann Arbor, Michigan, in late August, 1969. This paper was prepared by IAN MC MAHAN of the New York Chapter of ISCA and it deals with foreign policy. A copy of MC MAHAN's paper was not available but there was some disagreement expressed by those present at the meeting with the ideas contained in MC MAHAN's paper.

Three women present at this meeting expressed the belief that they may have to form their own National Women's Organization in order to combat male chauvinism.

It was learned that the people in attendance at this ISCA meeting have been barred from the Students For a Democratic Society (SDS) Regional Office in Chicago. ISCA members who belong to the SDS Chapter at the University of Chicago are disliked by the PLP and RYM factions at the University of Chicago. ISCA members generally agree that they will probably be purged from SDS.

The following individuals were present at this meeting:

CHRISTOPHER HOBSON;

STEVE ROTHKRUG; and

DAVE FINKEL.

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# SDS Delegates Begin 3-Day ISU Gathering

By Dave Haake

In other words," Mr. Hulet said, "SDS may exclude anyone of they like from their meetings." However, SDS members covered up the "no pigs, press or figures expected — was PL" sign at the suggestion of scheduled to open this afternoon Mr. Hulet.

A conference poster said "no it with a sign saying that pigs, press or PL" would be "invited guests only" could attend workshop sessions.

SDS members at ISU were manning a registration booth Friday morning in Adlai E. Stevenson Hall for the Humanities, where the sign appeared.

The "PL" was understood to signify Progress Labor Party, a group which split with the national SDS recently. "Pigs" is a standard term of SDS and similar groups for police.

## Not Public

The opening conference session was to start at 1:30 p.m. today in the Stevenson Hall auditorium.

ISU Vice President Richard Hulet, checking with the university's legal counsel, said there was no stipulation in the agreement for SDS use of Stevenson Hall requiring the conference to be open to the public.

Robert Lenz, the university's lawyer, was reported to have said that he knew of no obligation that a private meeting in a public facility must be public.

The conference was expected to include discussions concerning high school organization (Student Freedom League), "women's liberation, national action, serving the people and revolutionary relations."

As SDS members were congregating in Normal, congressmen in Washington, D.C., were assessing a statement made Thursday before the House Committee on Internal Security that campus protests will be more violent this year.

## Officers OK

Mr. Hulet told the Pantagraph he had informed SDS that university security officers would enter the workshop sessions if they desired. This, he said, was agreeable to SDS. SDS leaders at noon were meeting at the Abyss, 206 W. Lincoln, Normal, to determine whether or not the workshop sessions would be open to the press.

About 30 to 50 SDS members from Illinois, Indiana, Ohio and Iowa were invited to the three-day workshop.

Six Stevenson Hall rooms were reserved by the ISU chapter for 9 a.m. through 10:30 p.m. today, Saturday and Sunday.

## Figures Expected

Sources reported Friday that Terry Robbins, national political organizer for SDS, and Mark Rudd, national SDS secretary, might attend the sessions.

## Spied on SDS

Gerald W. Kirk, 20, Chicago, a University of Chicago student, who spied on members of SDS for the FBI, said:

"There will be quite a bit of campus activity in the coming school term. They (the SDS) have been planning throughout the summer months."

Kirk said the campus demonstrations by SDS would not be peaceful.

"Some of the people who participated only in sit-ins last year are determined to use violence this year," the youth said.

Several SDS members have talked of buying guns and using them, he said.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 3-A

The Pantagraph

Bloomington-Norman,  
Illinois

Date: 8/8/69

Edition: Evening

Author: Dave Haake

Editor: H.E. Harris

Title:

Character:

or 105-2739

Classification:

Submitting Office: SI

☒ Being Investigated

100-42592-201

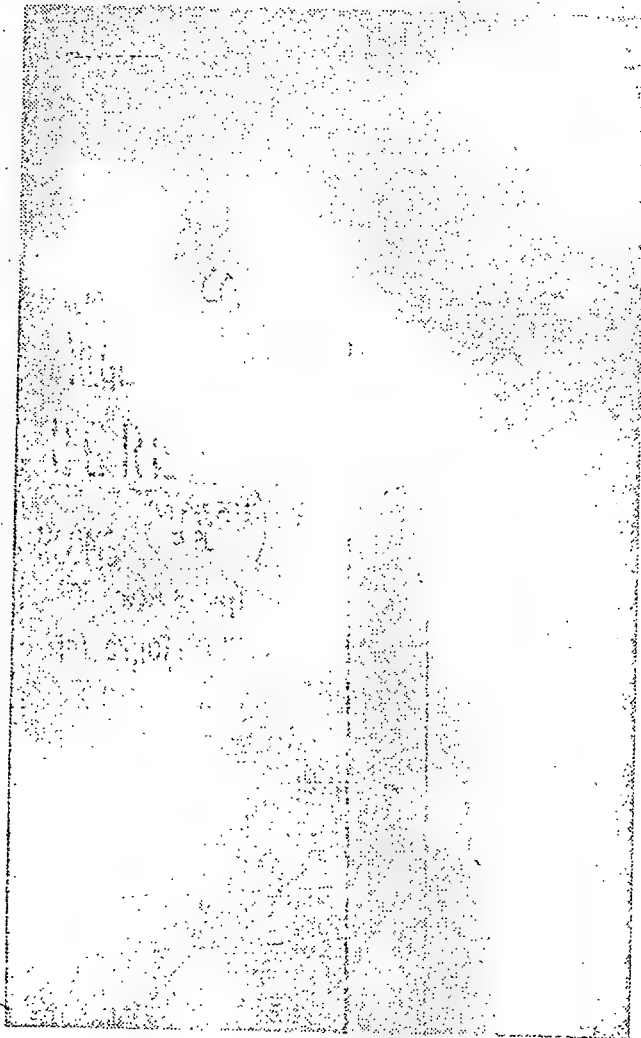
SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 18 1969	
FBI - CHICAGO	

Paranoia Cited

"There is constant paranoia (delusions of persecution) among the Left that a policeman or federal agent is going to pull a gun and shoot them. They feel they need a gun for protection."

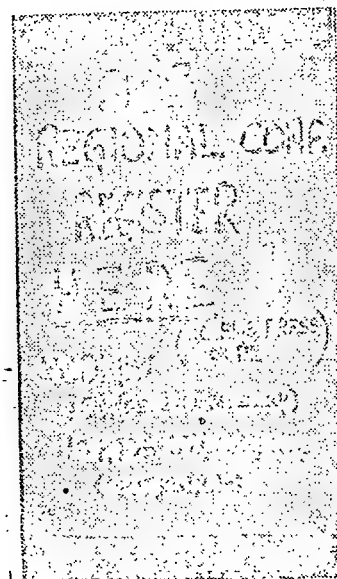
Kirk said the influence of the Communist party on SDS is "quite high."

He said, "There are a lot of party members in the SDS, and when they receive an assignment they usually carry it out fairly well and this impresses other SDS members."



### *Advance Man*

Kenneth Kelle, Edwardsville, an ISU member of SDS, placed sign at registration area in Stevenson Hall deciding who was (or wasn't) welcome for three-day conference.



### *Uninvited*

How the SDS sign spelled out the uninvited. (Pentagraph Photos)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

52

TO : SAC, CHICAGO

DATE: 9/16/69

FROM : SAC, SPRINGFIELD (105-2739)

-P-

SUBJECT: STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY (SDS)  
REGIONAL CONFERENCE  
ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY  
NORMAL, ILLINOIS  
8/8-10/69  
IS - SDS

OO: SI

Enclosed for Chicago Division is newspaper clipping, 8-8-69 from "The Pantagraph" newspaper, Bloomington-Normal, Illinois, captioned "SDS Delegates Begin 3-Day ISU Gathering".

Enclosed clipping contains statement from one GERALD W. KIRK, Chicago, who appears to be possible subject Chicago Division.

2: Chicago (Enc 1) (RM)  
2: Springfield (105-2739)  
DTS:vr  
(4)

100-42592-202

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 18 1969	
FBI - CHICAGO	



FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)



FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA(b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)



FOIA (b) (1)

FOIA (b) (1)

F B I

Date: 2/20/70

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

PLAIN TEXT

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

----SAC  
 ----ASAC  
 ----CC  
 ----ASST. CC  
 ----STENO SOP  
 ----C-#1  
 ----C-#2  
 ----C-#3  
 ----C-#4  
 ----C-#5  
 ----C-#6  
 ----C-#7  
 ----S-#1  
 ✓S-#2  
 S-#3  
 S-#4

To: Director, FBI  
(100-439048)

ATTENTION:

From: SAC, SPRINGFIELD (P)  
(105-2739)

☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
 GENERAL INVEST. DIV.  
☒ DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIV.

Subject: STUDENTS FOR A ✓  
 DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY  
 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY, NORMAL, ILLINOIS  
 IS - SDS, STAG, VIDEM

☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ BM ☐ BM-Threats ☐ Racial Matters  
☐ Klan ☐ Organization

## Summary of Complaint:

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and ten copies of an LHM captioned as above. Also enclosed for the Bureau are two copies of an FD-373.

Enclosed for Chicago is one copy of above LHM for information.

A copy of the LHM has been disseminated to:

OSI, Chanute Air Force Base, Rantoul, Illinois;  
 MI Group, Evanston, Illinois;  
 NISO, Chicago, Illinois;  
 USA, Springfield, Illinois;  
 Secret Service, Springfield, Illinois.

2 - Bureau (enc. 13) (100-439048) (RM)

① - Chicago (enc. 1) (Info) (RM)

25 - Springfield (3 - 105-2739)

ACTION: UACB: (SEE PAGE 2 FOR ADDITIONAL SI COPIES)

ALW:BLH ☐ No further action being taken and  
(28)

☒ LHM enclosed ☒ Copy furnished to USA, SPRINGFIELD

☐ LHM being submitted

☐ Report being submitted

☐ Preliminary investigation instituted

☐ Limited investigation instituted

100-42592-204

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - CHICAGO	

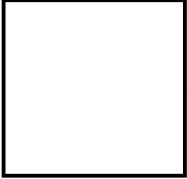
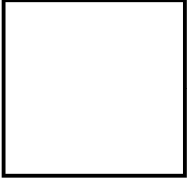
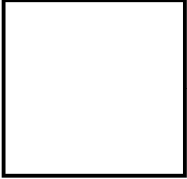
Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

SI 105-2739

ADDITIONAL SPRINGFIELD COPIES:

1 - 100- (SDS, SIU)  
1 - 100-10847 - CARROL BYRON COX, JR.  
1 - 100-11849 - GEORGE PHILLIP WARREN  
1 - 100-11850 - ROBERT D. SUTHERLAND  
1 - 100-11310 - DENNIS G. MAJERUS  
1 - 100-11432 - JOHN RICHARD KELLER  
1 - 100-11434 - BRUCE J. JOLEAUD  
1 - 100-11436 - LYDEN BEAR  
1 - 100-11472 - PATRICIA MAJERUS  
1 - 100-11524 - DAVID ASHMAN  
1 - 100-11597 - PHILIP WIENS DICK  
1 - 100-11635 - KENNETH KLETTE  
1 - 100-11691 - CATHERINE KRUMMEL  
1 - 100-11705 - MARIBELLE SKINNER  
1 - 157-1100 - BSA, ISU  
1 - 157-1859 - HERMAN "SKIP" JONES  
1 - 157-1860 - ALONZO C. PRUITT  
1 - 100-11309 - JOHN R. PORTER  
1 -   
1 -   
1 -   
1 - 105-3039 - Moratorium

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

SI 105-2739

Sources mentioned in LHM are as follows:

Source #1 -

Source #2 -

Source #3 -

LHM is classified "confidential" as it contains information from Springfield Confidential Informants and sources of continued value. Undue disclosure of information from these sources could jeopardize their security and/or impair their future effectiveness.

The Bureau has been advised separately concerning the 2/20-21/70 demonstration at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, and Springfield is following that matter.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO :SAC CHICAGO (100-42592\*)

DATE: March 23, 1970

FROM :BRENDA SUE MATULIS  
Correlation Clerk

SUBJECT: GERALD WAYNE KIRK, aka  
Gerry Kirk  
Information Concerning

This memo contains all identical security references on Gerald Wayne Kirk.

The following reference is maintained in the S-3 Special room:

100-41353-Sub 2-219

The following file is also a main file on Gerald Wayne Kirk:




## I. MISCELLANEOUS

Students For A  
Democratic Society

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)



100-40903-2915 p.7

 who has furnished reliable information in the past, on June 14, 1966, furnished SA Richard Ott with a list of names that were on file as of that date at the National Office of Students For A Democratic Society, 1103 East 63rd Street, Chicago. Source was unable to furnish any information as to the significance of this list.

Appearing on this list is Gerald Kirk,  
5537 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, 60637.

W. E. B. Du Boise  
Clubs of America

Chicago Police Department



1  
bsm

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

100-42592-205

SEARCHED <i>lm</i>	INDEXED <i>lm</i>
SERIALIZED <i>222</i>	FILED <i>m</i>
MAR 24 1970	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*Kellerman*  
*Walters*

(100-42592\*)

100-42889-189 p.3, 11, 12

The Chicago Police Department furnished a surveillance report dated June 20, 1966, which was initialed into the file by SA Richard Ott.

The report stated that the W. E. B. Du Boise Clubs of America held their Second National Convention at The Chicago Coliseum, 1513 S. Wabash Avenue on Friday June 17, Saturday, June 18 and Sunday, June 19, 1966.

Gerald Kirk, male, negro, was positively identified as taking part in the convention on Friday, June 16, 1966.


On Sunday, June 19, 1966, Gerald Kird, male negro, was the first to arrive at the convention at the Coliseum, he checked the door finding them closed. he proceeded to walk north on Wabash Avenue.

Later Kirk was positively identified as entering and taking an active part in this convention on Sunday June 19, 1966.



FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

100-42889-1275 p.1

 who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished SA Richard Ott on 10/4/67 a list of individuals and addresses secured from the Dubois Club of America National Headquarters, New York City. Source was unable to comment concerning the significance of this list, but assumed it to be the Chicago mailing list of the DCA.

Appearing on the list is Gerald Kirk, 5032 South Woodlawn, Chicago, Illinois, phone number 268-1851.

National Student Strike For Peace

Lt. Hiemowski  
Chicago Police Department

100-43468-84 p.2

Lt. Hiemowski of the Chicago Police Department, Security Unit, furnished IC Ralph McClain with a surveillance report on 12/30/66.

(100-42592\*)

The report dated December 28, 1966, stated that the National Student Strike For Peace is sponsoring a two-day conference at the University of Chicago involving several organizations, starting at 0800 hours, Wednesday, December 28, 1966. The theme of this conference is to adopt new resolutions concerning the United States policies regarding Viet Nam, Draft System, and the outline of their activities for the year of 1967.

Listed as one of the persons who was observed entering the meeting hall was Gerald Kirk, male, negro. Kirk is described as being active with Students For A Democratic Society and the Dubois Clubs of America.

Chicago Area Draft  
Resistors

Lt. Hiemowski  
Chicago Police Department

100-44280-76 p.4

Lt. Hiemowski of the Chicago Police Department, Security Unit, furnished Ic Ralph McClain with a surveillance report dated October 17, 1967 which stated that Investigators conducted a surveillance on October 16, 1967 at 1200 hours at the Federal Building, where the Chicago Area Draft Resistors engaged in an anti-draft rally and demonstration, 219 S. Dearborn Street. Other groups including Veterans for Peace in Veitnam ( Communist front), Chicago Women for Peace (Paclist-with Communist infilatrations), and other anti-Veitnam war groups participated in this activity. Approximateky one hundred and eighty five persons took part in this demonstration, with obly four or five colored participating in the demonstration.

Listed as one of the persons identified at the demonstration was Gerald Kirk (Gerry). Kirk is described as a Communist, and a member of the Dubois Clubs of America (Young Comm.).

Other Information

Lt. Hiemowski, Security Unit,  
Chicago Police Department

100-40342-997 p.2



(100-42592\*)

Lt. Hiemowski, Chicago Police Department, Security Unit, furnished IC Ralph McClain on 1/16/67, with a surveillance reprot which stated that Stokley Carmichael gave a lecture on "Black Power", on Thursday, January 12, 1967 at Maniel Hall, 57th and University, at 2000 hours.

Reporting officers were assigned to maintain a surveillance of said activity for the purpose of noting individuals, license numbers, pick up any material that may be distributed, and to note any unusual events that may take place.

Listed as one of the individuals observed entering Mandel Hall, and attending the meeting was Gerald Kirk, Male, Negro and a member of the W. E. Du Boise and University of Chicago Students For A Democratic Society.

-- 100-43253-908 p.2

The Chicago Police Department furnished a surveillance report dated September 1, 1967 which stated that reporting investigators conducted a fixed and moving surveillance on September 1, 1967, from 1600 hours to 2400 hours of the National Conference for New Politics conference which is being held at the Palmer House, State and Monore Streets, and was initialed into the file by SA Thornton on September 18, 1967.

Appearing on a list on individuals observed between the hours of 1600 and 2400 is Gerald Kirk. Kirk is described as a communist sympathizer and a member of the Dubois Clubs of America (Young Communists).

100-42717-1509 p.2, 4

Lt. Hiemowski, Security Unit, Chicago Police Department, furnished a surveillance report dated February 5, 1968 which was initialed into the file by Glen Parker.

The surveillance report stated that Secretary of State Dean Rusk was to have received an honorary degree, and address a commencement of Loyola students at Northwestern University, McGraw Hall on Sunday February 4, 1968 at 2:00 P.M.

Information had been received that several Student and Pacifist groups were to conduct a portest demonstration during the commencement exercises held at McGraw Hall. The purpose of the protest demon-

(100-42592\*)

stration was due to Secretary of State Rusk's appearance. In addition to the outside demonstration, it was learned that several members of the dissident group had gained entrance to the Hall and at given time, they would attempt to disrupt the ceremonies.

At 3:10 P.M. a commotion was noted at the entrance to the auditorium by demonstrators outside Mc Graw Hall, several of the dissinters attempted to gain entrance to the hall but failed. The demonstrating group was settled and it was announced that the demonstration and rally was over.

One of the persons identified as participating was Gerry Kirk.

FOIA (b) (6)

TO: CHIEF CLERK

Date \_\_\_\_\_

3-23-70

Subject

CLERK

Gerald Wayne Kirk

### Aliases

**Address**

5537 5. Ulabagh

lace

Sex	
-----	--

☒ Male

☐ Female☐ Exact Spelling

☐ Main Criminal Case Files Only

☐ Restrict to Locality of

☐ All References

☐ Criminal References Only

<input type="checkbox"/>	Main Subversive Case Files Only
--------------------------	---------------------------------

☐ Main Subversive (If no Main, list all Subversive References)

☐ Subversive References Only

☐ Main Criminal (If no Main, list all Criminal References)

[illegible]

Requested by

Kellmeyer

Squad	
-------	--



Extension	
-----------	--

File No.
----------

100-42592

Searched by

(date)

Consolidated by

(date)

Reviewed by

(date)

### File Review Symbols

I - Identical  
NI - Not identical

? - Not identifiable  
U - Unavailable reference

100-443887-100

KIRK, GERALD 12/67 100-42592\*

KIRK, GERALD 10/67 100-44280-76 p. 4

aka Gerry Kirk

KIRK, GERALD 10-67 100-42889-1275p1

5537 S. Wabash, Chicago, Ill.

KIRK, GERALD 10-67 100-43253-908p2

Communist Sympathizer, Dubois Clubs of Am.

KIRK, GERALD 2-67 100-40342-997 p2

Male, Negro

Former of WEB DU BOIS, and U of C, S.D.S.

KIRK, GERALD  
aka Gerry

1/67 100-43468-84 p.2

Chicago PD surveillance NSSP conference  
12/28/66.

KIRK, GERALD 7/66 100-40903-2915 p.7

5537 South Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60637

KIRK, GERALD 7-66 100-42889-189p3, 11, 12

M/N, active in local SDS and WEB DBC activities.  
U of C Student.

Also took part in the above convention.

KIRK, GERALD WAYNE 2/66 100-42592\*

AKA G.W. KIRK

KIRK, GERALD WAYNE

1-66

5537 S. Wabash, Cgo., Ill.  
[REDACTED]

FOIA(b) (6)

KIRK, GERRY

12/67

100-42592\*

KIRK, GERRY

2-68

100-42717-1509 p.2  
p.4

KIRK, GERRY

1/68

-100-41353-Sub 2-219

*Maintained A-3  
Special Exam*of 6027 S. Woodlawn  
Chicago, Ill.

KIRK, GERRY

10/67

100-44280-76 p. 4

aka Gerald Kirk

KIRK, GERRY

True name Gerald Kirk

1/67 100-43468-84 p.2

Chicago PD surveillance NSSP conference  
12/28/66.

2 19

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

219 South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60604  
March 16, 1970

Please refer to this File Number

FOIA(b) (7) - (C)

Special Agent in Charge  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
219 South Dearborn St.  
Chicago, Illinois

Dear Sir:

The person described hereunder is the subject of a contemplated investigation by this office:

(Name and Alias)		
Gerald Wayne KIRK		
UNKNOWN		
(Present Address)		
(Former Address)		
FOIA(b) (6)		
(Place and Date of Birth)		
USC	UNKNOWN	
Nationality	Occupation	Date of Arrival in U. S.
	UNKNOWN	
(Name and Address of Last Employer)		
(Physical description, if known)		

Please notify this office whether or not the proposed investigation by this Service will interfere with any action contemplated by you.

In addition, please furnish, on the reverse, any information your records may disclose relating to the subject.

For your assistance any additional information concerning the subject in the possession of this Service, is furnished on the reverse hereof.

FOIA(b) (7) - (C)

100-42592-206-  
FBI - CHICAGO  
MAR 18 1970

(In duplicate)  
G-142  
(Rev. 11-25-57)

V. B. Doughty  
C. B. Doughty  
Acting District Director

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Self-proclaimed agent says Reds duped Spiro

By GARY WISBY

Gerry Kirk views the world through rose-colored glasses: everywhere he looks he sees the pink tinge of Communists and their dupes.

Kirk, 22, is that rare political phenomenon, the right-wing black. He came to Wilmette Thursday night to warn the North Shore about the Red menace. He calls the Communist conspiracy "the spider's web," and says it has ensnared such personages as:

Sen. Charles Percy, Dr. Benjamin Spock, Robert Kennedy, Dean Rusk, and Walt Rostow (two of the main architects of the anti-Communist Vietnam war), the editors of the New York Times, Look and Life

magazines, the presidents of CBS and NBC, and at least 76 members of the Nixon administration, including foreign policy adviser Henry Kissinger and Vice President Spiro Agnew.

Spiro Agnew?

Kirk's speech was sponsored by the newly formed North Shore Support Your Local Police Committee. About 120 residents came to the Trinity Church in Wilmette to hear him.

Kirk is supposed to know what he is talking about because for four years he was an undercover agent, or "counterspy" as he puts it, for the Federal Bureau of Investigation, infiltrating such organizations as the Students for a Democratic Society, the W.E.B. DuBois Clubs and the Communist Party.

He says he started his activities when a student at the University of Chicago and ended them after testifying before the House Internal Security Committee and the Senate internal security subcommittee. Now he is on a speaking tour.

He uses the word "indeed" a lot. He also favors the expression "tied in with," and gives the impression that the Communist conspiracy pervades our government and has links spreading through the whole structure of American life.

Kirk's accusations are based on guilt by association. He kept promising Thursday to say something about the Council on Foreign Relations, and when he finally did he seemed to be condemning it because so many influential persons are members—many secretaries of state and ambassadors, editors of top newspapers, and 76 members of the Nixon administration.

He said nothing else about the council except that, by promoting such ideas as nationalization, as he claims it does, it is trying to "mold the United States into a large world state, with socialist leaders."

The council is also tainted by money from the Ford Foundation, which finances activities of street gangs, which are in some way "tied in with" the Red conspiracy.

One event follows another, so to Kirk the second event has to be caused by the first. The Ford Foundation gave the Cleveland Congress of Racial Equality \$175,000 shortly before the Cleveland rioting. Therefore the foundation caused the riots. See how simple it is?

The clenched fist salute that most people think means "power to the people" is actually the sign Communists have been using since 1919, says Kirk. "That's one thing you don't see in the papers," he says. "Because then people might start thinking why the new left uses it so much."

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

3 WINNETKA TALK  
WINNETKA, ILL.

Date: 9-14-70  
Edition: SEMI-WEEKLY  
Author: GARY WISBY  
Editor: DON SIDER  
Title:

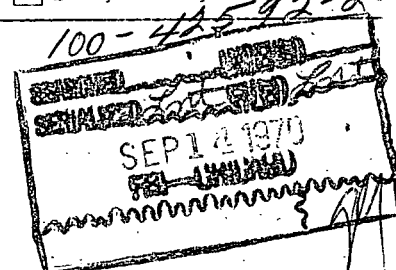
COPY SENT TO BUREAU

Character:

or

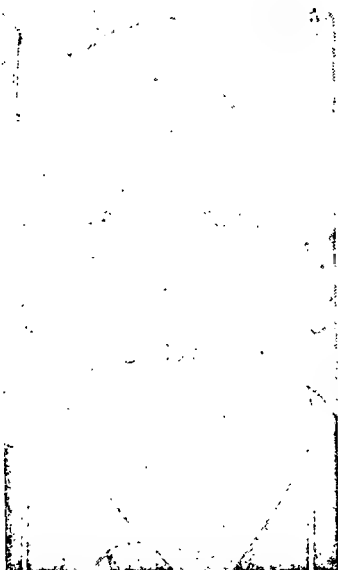
Classification:

Submitting Office: CHICAGO

☐ Being Investigated

If someone uses Communist tactics he is part of the conspiracy whether he knows it or not, Kirk reasons. When peace activists flash the peace sign they don't understand they're really symbolizing victory for the Communist cause.

He suspects Dean Rusk because Rusk ordered a top security clearance for a "risk," Walt Rostow, who is a hawk in any book but Kirk's, and because he claims Rusk allowed Lee Harvey Oswald to return to this country from Russia. "You may think I'm using innuendo," said the speaker, "but sometimes I wonder who's on whose side when he brings back a man who later assassinates the President."



Gerry Kirk



9/4/70

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CINCINNATI (100-NEW) (C)

SUBJECT: GERALD KIRK  
SPEAKING APPEARANCE  
AMERICAN LEGION AUDITORIUM  
9/1/70  
MIDDLETOWN, OHIO  
SM - MISCELLANEOUS

SAC  
ASAC  
CC  
ASST CC  
STENO SOP  
C-#1  
C-#2  
C-#3  
C-#4  
C-#5  
C-#6  
C-#7  
S-#1  
S-#2  
S-#3  
S-#4  
S-#5

Article in the Middletown Journal newspaper, Middletown, Ohio sets forth that GERALD KIRK, age 22, identified as an "ex-informer" of the FBI who had testified at House and Senate Internal Security Subcommittees in the past, is participating in a circuit program in which he addresses groups all over the country.

The article in summary states the following:

Approximately three hundred people attended. Sponsorship was by the Middletown area Sponsor Your Local Police Committee. KIRK states he was a member of the John Birch Society; stressed importance of keeping local police agencies local, and stated American people have no greater fear than having socialism imposed "straight from Washington".

He stated street revolutions cause violence so that officials in Washington can force through "Socialist program" ways they can stop violence. He is quoted as saying "that's what recent police assassinations and burnings are all about."

2 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Chicago (RM) (Info) ETC/jns  
1 - Cincinnati (4)

100-42592-208

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 9 1970	
FBI - CHICAGO	

CI 100-NEW

He described black cultural nationalist groups as "fools in the streets" who are following designs from Moscow, Peking and New York.

He said no one has "the guts to expose the Ku Klux Klan, an organization of equal extremism.

Indices show GERALD WAYNE KIRK testified before hearings of the Committee on Internal Security, House of Representatives, 91st Congress, First Session at Washington, D.C., 8/6-7/69 regarding investigation of Students for a Democratic Society (SDS), University of Chicago. His testimony on pages 1654 to 1708 constitute public record and identify him as a member of SDS, 1965; DuBois Clubs of America, 1966, and a member of the Communist Party, August, 1966. Testimony further identified KIRK as having regularly furnished information to the FBI.

The article in the Middletown Journal sets forth that a heated exchange took place between KIRK and the Reverend JAMES HOLLOMAN, a local Baptist Minister active in racial matters and chairman of the Middletown Council for Human Dignity. HOLLOMAN had pickets with signs referring to KIRK as a "coon".

I AGREE WITH YOUR PROGRAM TO SUPPORT OUR LOCAL  
POLICE - AND KEEP THEM INDEPENDENT:

- ☐ Please send me.....tickets for this speech. Enclosed is \$.....
- ☐ Please send me more information about the Support Your Local Police Committee, including your Statement of Principles and an application for membership.
- ☐ Please have a member of the Committee call on me to discuss the Support Your Local Police Committee and my possible participation in its activity.
- ☐ Keep up the good work. Enclosed is \$.....in support of your program.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## *Support Your Local Police -- and Keep Them Independent!*

is a local committee formed by local citizens who are deeply concerned by the recent developments in this country that have imposed new and dangerous burdens on our local police. We realize that they are under attack as never before. They need and deserve our help. Our primary goals are:

1. To accept our responsibilities to our local police, to defend them against unjust attacks, make them proud and secure in their vital profession, and to offer them our support in word and deed wherever possible.
2. To help expose the methods and purposes of these forces which intend to destroy all law and order and to weaken, demoralize and discourage our law enforcement officials.
3. To remind all public officials that their first and most solemn responsibility is to protect the lives and property of the individuals in this area.

We are working to create more understanding of the problems and threats our police face. We hope you will join with us in this crucial undertaking!

**HUDSON COUNTY**  
**Support Your Local Police**  
**COMMITTEE**

P. O. Box 293  
Jersey City, N. J. 07303

Place  
Stamp  
Here

50	
FBI - CHICAGO	
NOV 19 1970	
SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED

100-42592-209

Hear Former FBI Undercover Operative **GERALD W. KIRK**

# INSIDE THE SPIDER'S WEB

*"The Communists, black militants and revolutionaries will never succeed in overthrowing the government of the United States. But, unless they are stopped, they will scare the American people into accepting socialism from Washington. This is what it is really all about!"*



In 1966, a young Negro student was asked by the FBI to report on revolutionary activities at the University of Chicago. He did so, and after a few months, Gerry Kirk joined the SDS, the DuBois Clubs and finally the Communist Party. After intensive training by the Communists, he became a liaison man for the Party among all of their fronts in the Chicago area. He operated among the "peace" groups, the student groups and the black militants.

After almost four years of undercover work, Gerry Kirk testified before the House Internal Security Committee in Washington. Now free to speak out, he wants to warn all Americans of the tremendous subversion taking place in what he calls "the Communist-led war against Americans."

Gerry Kirk worked with groups promoting Doctor Spock; he was an organizer of programs for Stokely Carmichael; he helped to arrange War on Poverty grants for black militants to build their arsenals. He was right in the midst of the revolution already underway. Now, he wants to tell Americans about this threat — and how to stop it.

Don't miss the opportunity to hear what this extraordinary young man has to say.

**M. L. KING, JR. SCHOOL AUDITORIUM**

886 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

**Wednesday, November 11, 1970 at 8:00. p.m.**

**Donation \$1.00 Advance      \$1.50 at the Door**

**Sponsored by the**

**HUDSON COUNTY**

**SUPPORT YOUR LOCAL POLICE COMMITTEE**

**P. O. Box 293      Jersey City, N. J. 07303**

**Telephone: 435-6357**

KIRK, GERALD WAYNE

3/70

100-42592\*

DOB: [REDACTED]

N/M

5537 S. Wabash, Chicago

S. 205

CORRELATION MEMO

(3/23/70)

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

KIRK, GERALD

12/67

100-42592\*

DOB: [REDACTED]

Male/Negro

5537 S. Wabash, Chicago

FOIA(b) (6)

SEE MASTER CARD ON GERLAD WAYNE KIRK  
FOR CORRELATION MEMO

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

**Fewer Involved****'Violence Not Over'**By **JOE CARROLL RUST**

The Light's Political Writer

Violence on American college campuses has not really diminished. It has just come to involve fewer active participants.

That's part of the message Gerald W. Kirk, 22, a Negro conservative who worked almost four years as a Communist undercover agent for the FBI, brought to San Antonians.

**EDISON TALK**

Kirk spoke at Edison High School Friday night under auspices of the Bexar County Support Your Local Police Committee.

"Although campus demonstrations have been curtailed because organizations such as the Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) and the Black Panthers are not out recruiting, the problem still is as great as ever," Kirk said.

He added, "Now, rather than bringing in a mob, they resort to bombings of specific buildings. There are not as many people involved in the violence, but there are many people who say either 'I want them to do that, but I don't want to do it myself' or simply 'let them go ahead and do it.'"

**MAINTHRUST**

The main thrust of Kirk's message is that even though the Communist, black militants and revolutionaries will never succeed in overthrowing the U.S. government, "they will scare the American people into accepting Socialism from Washington" unless they are stopped.

He added, "That is what it is really all about."

Kirk claims, in fact, that in certain instances the federal government encourages and funds rioting as "an excuse to set up a national police force." Kirk said, "This is a criminal revolution, not a social movement."

In 1966, Kirk was asked by the



**GERALD W. KIRK**  
Undercover agent.

FBI to report on revolutionary activities at the University of Chicago.

**CHICAGO NATIVE**

He is a native of Chicago.  
Kirk joined SDS, the DuBois

Club and the Communist party. "You don't have to be a member of the Communist party, however," said Kirk, "to be a Communist."

After training, he became a Communist liaison man with the black community in Chicago. He reported his findings to the House Internal Security Committee and now has traveled to more than 100 U.S. cities, warning about what he calls "the Communist-led war against Americans."

**"SPIDER'S WEB"**

He calls his message "Inside the Spider's Web."

His life has been threatened, and as late as Friday, while in a restaurant in Abilene, he encountered two nationals from a Communist nation. He said he does not know if the two, who fled before he could summon police aid, meant to harm him or not.

He plans to return to college "if I can find a school where I can obtain a conservative graduate education."

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

PAGE 8

THE LIGHT  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Date: 1-30-71

Edition:

Author:

Editor:

Title:

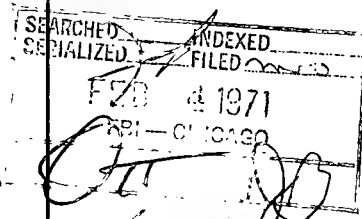
Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office: SAN ANTONIO

☐ Being Investigated



Routing Slip

FD-41 (Rev. 4-28-67)

Date 2-1-71

To:

☒ Director Division #5

FILE

Att.:

☒ SAC Chicago

Title

GERALD KIRK  
INFORMATION  
CONCERNING (IS)

☐ ASAC

☐ Supv.

☐ Agent

☐ SE

☐ IC

☐ CC

☐ Steno

☐ Clerk

RE: SA Air-tel to Bureau  
1-26-71

☐ Rotor #: \_\_\_\_\_

ACTION DESIRED

☐ Acknowledge

☐ Assign \_\_\_\_\_ Reassign \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Bring file

☐ Call me

☐ Correct

☐ Deadline \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Deadline passed

☐ Delinquent

☐ Discontinue

☐ Expedite

☐ File

☒ For information

☐ Handle

☐ Initial & return

☐ Leads need attention

☐ Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

☐ Open Case

☐ Prepare lead cards

☐ Prepare tickler 100-42592

☐ Return assignment card

☐ Reassign SEARCHED INDEXED

☐ Search and return

☐ See me

☐ Serial # FEB 4 1971

☐ Post ☐ Recharge ☐ Return

☐ Send to

☐ Submit new charge out

☐ Submit report by \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Type

REGISTERED

See reverse side

SAC

Office

J. MYERS COLE  
SAN ANTONIO

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, CHICAGO

FROM : *[Signature]* SAC, CLEVELAND (100-31322) (C)

SUBJECT: GERALD KIRK  
CITIZENS FOR CONSTITUTIONAL  
GOVERNMENT  
IS - MISC.

DATE: 2/26/71

Enclosed for Chicago and Cincinnati is one copy each of bulletin that was distributed in the Galion, Ohio vicinity and one copy each of a program for KIRK's appearance in Galion on January 14, 1971.

The following information is furnished the receiving offices for information and appropriate action. This information is being furnished the Cincinnati Office inasmuch as Iberia, Ohio is located in Morrow County.

On January 22, 1971, MICHAEL ROBINETTE, 555 South Boston Street, Galion, Ohio, telephonically advised the Cleveland Division that he was a junior at Galion High School and that he was calling in reference to a speech that was going to be given by GERALD W. KIRK at Galion High School on January 14, 1971.

ROBINETTE stated that a group called Citizens For Constitutional Government had placed an ad in the Galion Inquirer, advertising this speech which stated that KIRK was a former FBI undercover operative who in 1966, joined the SDS and other revolutionary groups for the FBI while he was a student at the University of Chicago. This ad described KIRK as being a Negro and listed the address of Citizens for Constitutional Government as P.O. Box 66, Iberia, Ohio 43325.

ROBINETTE requested verification of KIRK's connection with the FBI. He was informed that the Bureau would have no comment in this regard.

- ② - Chicago (Enc. 2) (RM)  
2 - Cincinnati (Enc. 2) (RM)  
1 - Cleveland

LCS:jl  
(5)

100-42592-211

SEARCHED <i>[initials]</i>	INDEXED <i>[initials]</i>
SERIALIZED <i>[initials]</i>	FILED <i>[initials]</i>
MAR 4 1971	
FBI - CHICAGO	

*[Signature]*  
(INFO)





CV 100-31322

On January 22, 1971, ROBINETTE made available a copy of a bulletin that was distributed in the Galion vicinity and a copy of the program for KIRK's address at Galion High School on January 14, 1971, copies of which are enclosed.

ROBINETTE advised that he attended the meeting at Galion High School on January 14, 1971. He stated that KIRK was introduced by LLOYD G. ROSS who he identified as the head of a local construction firm. ROBINETTE stated that KIRK furnished his audience with telephone number 312-431-1333 which he claimed was the number for the Chicago Office of the FBI and instructed anyone who had doubts about his having been an informant for the FBI to call this number for verification. He said that KIRK talked mostly about the infiltration of Communist doctrine in the United States. He said that KIRK immediately made it clear to the group that he would allow no demonstration. He report that KIRK elaborated on his background as an undercover operative for the FBI, telling about how he had come from the south side of Chicago, a "melting pot" of students of all nationalities, and while attending college in Illinois, he called the FBI and volunteered to work with the Bureau. KIRK then said that he began to infiltrate many organizations such as the Students for Democratic Society and Black Student Alliance. He told of how he went deeper and deeper into the Communist conspiracy and was sent to upstate New York to a training camp for participants from all over the country. He explained how the Communists have a habit of saying they are working in the interests of peace and accused some of this country's foundations of giving money to revolutionaries. He said that Communists already have plans to preclude elections in 1972 by creating as much violence as possible. ROBINETTE said that KIRK claims to now be a member of the John Birch Society. He noted that during the pledge of allegiance, one student failed to stand and KIRK criticized this student for not saying the pledge.

On January 18, 1971, Captain KENNETH SWAIN, Galion Police Department advised that the Citizens for

CV 100-31322

Constitutional Government and HOWARD MORROW are not known to his department. He said that LLOYD ROSS is a long time Galion resident who enjoys an excellent reputation in the community. Captain SWAIN commented that there had been rumors on January 14, 1971, that there would be some kind of demonstration during KIRK's speech, but that nothing developed.


Cleveland indices are negative regarding KIRK, Citizens for Constitutional Government, LLOYD G. ROSS, and HOWARD MORROW.

It is noted that there are articles appearing in the January and February issues of Law and Order Magazine regarding KIRK's testimony before the Subversive Activities Control Board, the House Internal Security Committee, and the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee.

Hear Former FBI Undercover Operative GERALD W. KIRK

# INSIDE THE SPIDER'S WEB

*"The Communists, black militants and revolutionaries will never succeed in overthrowing the government of the United States. But, unless they are stopped, they will scare the American people into accepting socialism from Washington. This is what it is really all about!"*



In 1966, a young Negro student was asked by the FBI to report on revolutionary activities at the University of Chicago. He did so, and after a few months, Gerry Kirk joined the SDS, the DuBois Clubs and finally the Communist Party. After intensive training by the Communists, he became a liaison man for the Party among all of their fronts in the Chicago area. He operated among the "peace" groups, the student groups and the black militants.

After almost four years of undercover work, Gerry Kirk testified before the House Internal Security Committee in Washington. Now free to speak out, he wants to warn all Americans of the tremendous subversion taking place in what he calls "the Communist-led war against Americans."

Gerry Kirk worked with groups promoting Doctor Spock; he was an organizer of programs for Stokely Carmichael; he helped to arrange War on Poverty grants for black militants to build their arsenals. He was right in the midst of the revolution already underway. Now, he wants to tell Americans about this threat — and how to stop it.

Don't miss the opportunity to hear what this extraordinary young man has to say.

---

at

**Galion High School Auditorium**

**Thursday, January 14, 1971 - 8:00 P. M.**

**DONATIONS:**

**Advance Tickets \$1.25 -- Tickets at Door \$1.50 -- Students \$ .50**

**Sponsored by**

**CITIZENS FOR CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT**

**P. O. Box 66**

**Iberia, Ohio 43325**

**TICKETS ON SALE IN GALION AT GALION AUTO CLUB AND WHITE CLEANERS**

\*\*\*\*\*

# INSIDE THE SPIDER'S WEB

GERALD W. KIRK

January 14, 1971

8:00 P.M.

Galion Senior High School Auditorium

Galion, Ohio

\*\*\*\*\*

Citizens For Constitutional Government  
Post Office Box 66  
Iberia, Calo 43325

Welcome ----- Howard Morrow  
Master of Ceremonies

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Introduction of Speaker ----- Lloyd G. Ross

Speaker ----- Gerald W. Kirk

Announcements

Door Prize ----- American History Book  
"Quest of a Hemisphere"

Benediction

#### Purpose

1. To uphold and strengthen the Christian principles on which America was founded.
2. To appose the forces that are making a mockery of our constitution.
3. To educate the public on the advantages of the free enterprise system and the deception of socialism.
4. To encourage conservative person to take an active part in government.
5. To work for good government deucation in : public schools.
6. To strengthen family life, the very foundation of America.
7. To impress on every person the "Freedom cannot be separated from responsibility!"

At our literature table the following for your consideration.

The Gerald W. Kirk Packet	1.00
The C.F.R. Packet	1.00
The U.N. Packet	1.00
A Packet for Youth	1.00

Masters of Deceit 1.00  
One of the most authoritative books ever  
written on Communism in America  
By J. Edgar Hoover

The Law 1.00  
One of the finest books ever written on  
the fundamental legal principles involved  
in determining the proper scope of  
government.  
By Frederic Bastiat

A coming program that we know you will be  
interested in -

A Premier Showing of a Full Length Color  
Film Feature -

NO SUBSTITUTE FOR VICTORY!

Narrated by JOHN WAYNE

Other personalities appearing in the film  
are: General Mark Clark, Admiral U. S. Grant  
Sharp, General Paul Harkins, and General Albert  
Wedemeyer, Lowell Thomas, Martha Raye, Ezra  
Taft Benson, Betty Sadler (of "Ballad of the  
Green Berets" fame), Navy Lieutenant Nord  
Wilson (veteran of 125 combat air missions),  
and former Green Beret Peter Stark (who lost  
both legs in Vietnam).

There will be two showings - Tuesday,  
February 2, 1971. 7:00 and 9:00 P.M. at  
Galion High School.